106

JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE JUNE 11 1958

VOLUME 186 1957

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys: In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron–silicon–carbon alloys" and "iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

Abrasion, stainless steel, deformation in, 211 (*Paper*)
Accident Prevention. *See* Safety
Accidents, coking industry, 118; prevention in iron and steel industry (booklets), 116
Accles and Pollock, Ltd., thin-wall tube making, 128
Acetic Acid, corrosion in, 146
Acetylene, for flame-scarfing, 451
Acids, control, in strip pickling, 442; iron in, corrosion prevention, 459
Additives, in lubricants, 372
Adhesion, electroplate, testing, 285; enamel/iron, effect of oxygen, 134; of sprayed-metal coatings, 286; vitreous-coatings, effect of copper, 286; vitreous coatings to stainless steel, 286; of zinc electroplate, 286
Adhesives, synthetic resins for metal bonding, 451
Affiliated Local Societies, 5, 114, 268, 354; *see also* under names of specific societies
Africa, iron history in, 149
Ageing, effects in machine-part fracture, 290; sensitivity determination by Brinell testing, 140; soft steel, precipitation of ε-carbide by, 422 (*Paper*); in stainless Ni-containing steel, 143; strain. *See* Strain-Ageing
Agglomerates, sintering, 118
Agricultural Equipment, hydraulic press for forming, trimming, piercing and drawing of, 369
Air, instrument, dryers for, 442; instrument-quality, 442
Air Pollution, 118, 273, 358, 440; activities of industry, 440; control, 442; gas works and coke ovens, 440; sulphur dioxide, instrument for measuring, 440; trends in (1956), 440; *see also* Smoke
Aircraft Construction, automatic surface-finishing machines for components, 453; contour rolling, 129; control of metals for, 378; engine fatigue, 138; engines, gas-turbine. *See* Gas Turbines; engines, production by Briggs Motor Bodies, Ltd., 369; forging, 128; helicopter rotor-shaft thickness determination by ultrasonics, 141; hydraulic-press tooling, 128; investment-casting control, 124; metals selection,

Aircraft Construction—*continued*
292; propeller-blade contour rolling, 129; refractory materials for high-temperature areas, 377; stainless steel in, 382; steel for high temperatures, 149; structure-cracking detection, 291; structure fatigue, 137; supersonic, steels for, 149; welded-joint creep and rupture, 139; *see also* Engines
Albert Phoenix Tube and Pipe Ltd., electronically controlled pipe mill, 449
Alchemy, foundry techniques in, 301
Alco Products Inc., leaded-steel gears, 128
Alcoa 618–T6, plastic behaviour under tri-axial stress, 456
Alessio (Don), foundry techniques of in alchemy, 301
Algoma Ore Properties Ltd., comprehensive survey, 356
Algoma Steel Corp., experience with high-beneficiated burdens, 119; open-hearth electric controls, 276; replacement of clay by basic checkers, 360
Alkali, bursting of refractory bricks, 360
Allegheny-Ludlum Steel Corp., vacuum melting and pouring unit, 279
Allied Ironfounders Pty., Ltd., new foundry, 366
Alloy Phases, 303 (*Book*); diffusionless changes, 293; study by zone melting, 293
Alloy Steel, 345 (*Discussion*); analysis by spectrography, 148; bainite transformation in, 145; case-hardening, use of solid compounds and cyanide baths, 447; cast rolls, 282; cleanliness, 277; cooling transformations, 294; corrosion by water, 146; electric melting and rolling methods at Clyde Alloy Steel Co., Ltd., 370; fatigue strength, 137; fatigue strength in shear, 137; hardenability, effects of elements, 140; high, analysis, Quantometer method, 381; impact properties, 288; ingots, prevention of axial cracks, 444; low, analysis, Quantometer method, 381; low, austempering, 447; low, behaviour, heat-treatment, and applications of, 365; low, castings, mechanical properties, 445; low, composition in, 345 (*Discussion*); low, corrosion resistance of, 94 (*Discussion*); low, determination of copper, silicon, manganese, chromium, nickel,

Alloy Steel—*continued*
molybdenum, and vanadium in, Quantometer method, 381; low, formation temperature of martensite and bainite in, 345 (*Discussion*); low, low-carbon, boron-containing, physical metallurgy of, 54 (*Paper*); low, room- and high-temperature strength, 456; low, "T-1," for pressure vessels, 443; mean stress and fatigue, 137; molybdenum in, 142; quenched and tempered, properties, 143; for rocket motors, 382; rolling, use of repeaters in, 449; semi-finished, 449; tubes, welding, 130; welded assemblies, 283; welded, carbon migration in joints, 283; for welded pressure vessels, 277; welding, 130; welding by submerged arc, 283; wrought, fatigue, 137
Alloying Elements, effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 21 (*Paper*)
Alloys, forging and casting, for turbine buckets, 461; gas-turbine, properties of, 378; gas-turbine, welding, 450; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Alloys; high temperature. *See* High-Temperature Alloys; homogeneous, stress-corrosion cracking, 458; nickel-plating, 375; "Nivco" turbine blading, 381; for permanent magnets, 382; super, machining, 452
Almco Supersheen Process, 374
Alnico, coercive force, 291; crystal-orientation effects on magnetic properties, 291; properties, 291
Alumina, creep and recrystallization, 273; *see also* Refractory Materials (Alumina)
Alumina/Iron–Oxide/Silica System, phase equilibria at liquidus temperature in air atmosphere, 441
Alumina/Iron–Oxide System, phase equilibrium studies, 120
Alumina–Lime–Magnesia–Silica System, phase equilibria in high-alumina part, 359
Alumina–Lime–Silica Slag, reaction with carbon-saturated molten iron, 363
Alumina–Lime–Silica System, determination of liquidus lines in $CaO.2Al_2O_3$ and Al_2O_3 stability fields, 120
Aluminium, anodes, for steel sea-wall, 380; bearings, 149; in cast iron, 279; corrosion pitting and cracking in water,

Aluminium—*continued*
299; deoxidation by, 275; determination by ion-exchange spectrometry, 148; determination of iron in, 300; determination in iron ores by photometry, 147; determination in iron and steel, photometric determination, 381; determination in steel, 148, 460; determination in zinc pot samples and zinc-coated sheets, polarographic method, 460; effect on casting velocity of molten steel, 443; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 21 (*Paper*); effect on magnetic behaviour of alpha-ferric oxide, 462; effect on nickel-steel impact, 288; effect on strain ageing, 290; effect on temper brittleness, 290; elastic moduli, 135; electric-spark machining, 374; flame cutting, 130; hardness decrease by cutting oils, 142; hot-dip coating by, 133; hot-dip coating on steel, 285; hot-dip coating on steel wire, 285; induction melting, 279; oxidation by air in molten steel, effect of time on, 443; polygonal crystals, 144; as protective coating, 133; separation of iron from, 300; sprayed, corrosion resistance, 286; spraying, 286; spraying, at General Motors, 375; spraying, hot, of steel, tests on, 375; stress/strain, 288

Aluminium Alloys, supersaturated crystals separation, 293

Aluminium Industry, recovery of alumina from blast-furnace slag for use in, 361

Aluminium Nitride, relation with austenitic grain size, 378

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, electric-furnace conference, 277

American Iron and Steel Institute, activities of, 454; research programme, 441

Ammonia, gas, Hasteloy C for pressure column for desulphurization of, 440; nitriding by, 127

Ammonium Lignosulphonates, use to dust-proof silica bricks, 119

Ammonium Sulphate, stainless steel corrosion in, 146

Ammonium Thiocyanate, aqueous, corrosion of mild steel by, 458

Amplifiers, magnetic, use for automatic speed control of steel-strip mill at Velindre Works, 370

Analyser, magnetic, oxygen, Leeds and Northrup, 364

Analysis, 146, 300, 380, 460; combustion products, 440; gas. *See* Gas; separation of microgram amounts of molybdenum, 380; solid fuels, 440; standard steels for, 146; *see also* under 'determination' and specific methods *below*
absorption titration determination of S, flask for, 147
amperometric titration of Ni and Co, 147
chlorine determination of inclusions in steel, 85 (*Paper*)
chromatographic: of corrosion products, 459; inorganic, 148; separation of iron valencies, 148
chromatographic determination of: Co in ferrous alloys, 460; V, 147
chromatographic separation and detection of V, Mo, and Ti, capillary method, 460
colorimetric determination of: antimony, 148; copper, 147; copper, chromium, molybdenum, and nickel, in iron and steel, 381; iron, 380; manganese, 380; molybdenum, microgram amounts, 380; phosphorus, 147
coulometric determination of silicon and phosphorus, 147
determination of: aluminium in steel, 460; carbon in irons, influence of sampling method, 460; copper in iron and steel, influence of As, 380; contents in steels, 380; gases, non-metallic inclusions, and carbides in

Analysis—*continued*
iron alloys, 460; hydrogen in iron and steel, low-pressure and constant-volume method, 460; hydrogen in steel, 460; hydrogen in steel, apparatus for, 460; iron and vanadium with hydrazinophthalazines, 460; iron oxide in chrome ores, 460; manganese in iron and steel, influence of As, 380; molybdenum in iron and steel, influence of As, 381; molybdenum with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, 381; nitrides in steel, 380; phosphorus, Instituto Nacional del Carbon method, 380; titanium in iron and steel, influence of As, 381
evaporation determination of: carbon and nitrogen in alpha-iron, simultaneous, 460; small carbon contents in alpha-iron, 460
ion-exchange, in spectrometric determination of Al, 148
photocolorimetric determination of: silicon ferrous metals, 380
photometric: methods and apparatus, 148
photometric determination of: Aluminium in iron ores, 147; aluminium in iron and steel, 381; arsenic in commercial iron, using silver diethyldithiocarbamate, 460; iron in presence of Ni and Cr, 147; magnesium in cast iron, 381; nitrogen in steel, 460; silicon, 147
photometric flame determination, of iron alloys, 147
photometric titration, 460
polarographic: metallurgical and foundry, application of, 460
polarographic determination of: iron and aluminium in zinc pot samples and zinc-coated sheets, 460; Th in Cd and Pb and in Fe–Cd sponge, 461
potentiometric determination of Cr and V, 148
Quantometer determination of: Cr, Cu, Mn, Ni, and Si in cast iron, 381; Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni and Si in stainless steel, 381; Co, Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, Si, V, and W in high-speed steel, 381; Cr, Cu, Mn, Mo, Ni, Si, and V in low-alloy steels, 381; production control, 381
quantometric determination of carbon in steel, 460
recording microphotometer, 460
research, in iron and steel industry, 460
separation of copper and iron on Wofatit F and Wofatit P using pyrophosphate complexes, 460
spectral emissivity of Fe, Ni and Co, 461
spectrochemical: without comparison sample, 148; fabricated steel, with rotating electrode, 381
spectrochemical determination of phosphorus, 148
spectrochemical universal, 147
spectrodetermination of stream pollutant, 453
spectrographic: of alloy steels, 148; of organics for metals contents, 147
spectrographic determination of: Cu and Ni in surface layer of steel, 461; magnesium in nodular cast iron, 381; phosphorus in cast iron, 381
spectrophotometric, ferrate (VI) determination, 148; of grey iron, 147; organometallic complexes in, 147; by Unicam, 147
spectrophotometric determination of Cu in iron, steel, and ferrous alloys, 461; iron in titanium alloys, etc., 147; selenium in copper, 381; selenium in stainless steels, 381; of silicon and phosphorus, 148
spectrophotometric determination (flame): copper in ferrous alloys, 381
spectrophotometric ion-exchange, in Al determination, 148
spectroscopic, of alloy equilibria, 298
spectroscopic determination of: phosphorus, 148; trace elements and metalloids in pig iron, 381

Analysis—*continued*
spectroscopic quantometric, of steel and cast iron, 147
spectroscopic splitting factors for iron and silicon iron, 461
spot, colour identification, 146
steam-distillation determination of nitrogen in steel, 460
sulphuric acid determination: non-metallic inclusions in stainless steels, 381; vacuum hot-extraction, 280
X-ray fluorescence: without internal standard, 381
X-ray fluorescence determination of arsenic, 148
X-ray spectrograph: for leaded steel, 381
Analysis of. *See* under names of specific materials

Andrews Toledo Centenary, 362

Annealing, cold-worked metals, 127; continuous, steel strip, electrical drives for, 447; continuous, of steel strip, mechanical equipment for, 447; continuous, of steel strip, symposium, 447; effect on bend fatigue of welded structures, 289; effect on cube texture, 144; effect on mechanical properties of cold-rolled stainless-steel strip, 371; intermediate, of low-carbon steel for cold working, 447; inter-stage, in high-speed press operations, induction heating for, 447; plant at Whitehead, 127; stainless welded structures, 127; strain-hardened, low-carbon, manganiferous structural steels, study, 456; vacuum, of strip, 280; wire, equipment, 127; *see also* Annealing Furnaces; Heat-Treatment

Annealing Furnaces, continuous, batch-type, instrumentation of, 442; continuous, for specialty steel, 442; continuous, for strip, control for, 442; continuous, for strip, instrumentation of, 442; vacuum, 126; *see also* Annealing; Heat-Treatment Furnaces

Anodes, aluminium, for steel sea-wall, 380; galvanic, for cathodic protection, performance of, 380; magnesium, high-potential, 380; magnesium, for pipeline corrosion control, 380; magnesium, for steel sea-wall, 380; zinc, for steel sea-wall, 380

Anodizing, iron and steel, 285

Anosovite, composition of, in titanium-rich slags, 362

Anthracite, for sinter plants, 439; uses, 118

Antimony, determination by colorimetry, 148; electric-spark machining, 374

Arc Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces

Arc, welding. *See* Welding-Arc

Arc Welding. *See* Welding

Arcair Process, 450

Argon, elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel with, 363

Armco Steel Corp., hydrogen control in electric furnace, 277

Armour Plate, cracking by flame cutting, 130

Arsenic, determination in commercial iron, photometric method, 460; determination by X-ray fluorescence, 148; influence on determination of Cu and Mn in iron and steel, 380; influence on determination of Cu, Mn, P, and S in iron and steel, 461; influence on determination of molybdenum and titanium in iron and steel, 381; permissible content in type MSt. 3 steel, 457

Arsenious Oxide, effect on properties of nickel–zinc ferrite, 454

Art, abstract (photomicrographs), 462

Ash, analyses of, from United States coals, 357

Atlantic Basin Nations, strategic position of iron ore, 356

Atlas Steels, Ltd., continuous casting developments, 443; electronic recorders and controllers on continuous-casting machine at, 365

Atmospheres, furnace, dew-point control, 442; instrument for measuring small

Atmospheres—*continued*
amounts of sulphur dioxide in, 440; *see also* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres
Atmospheric Pollution. *See* Air Pollution; Smoke
Atomic Masses, from iron to zinc, 462
Atomic Power Plants, steels for, 461
Atoms, interstitial, ordered arrangement in interstitial solid solution, 378; interstitial solute, configuration of, in face-centred cubic lattice, 378
Austempering, equipment for, 368; structural low-alloy steels, 447
Austenite, bainitic-retained, 345 (*Discussion*); behaviour in bearing steels, 298; carbide solution to in bearing steels, 297; expansion in high-speed steel, 70 (*Paper*); formation kinetics, 297; formation quantitative study, 294; formation representation in solution diagrams, 297; grain duplex structures, 296; grain growth, 296; grain growth, effect of hot working, 296; grain-size control, 296; grain-size, effects of elements, 296; grain size effect on ferrite formation, 294; grain-size, effect of V, 296; grain-size measurement, 297; grain-size, relation with aluminium nitride, 378; grain-size revelation, 296; grains, influence on structure, 298; heterogeneity after carbide precipitation, 294; isothermal transformation, 145; metallographic reagent for, 295; retained, effect on hardness of steel, 20 (*Paper*); retained, effect of Si, 136; retained, isothermal transformation and behaviour of, for high-speed steels, 378; retained, X-ray study in bearing steels, 297; stabilization, 297; stabilization, study of, 378; stress effect on lattice constant, 296; supercooled breakdown, effect of pre-superheating, 145; thermodynamic properties, 458; transformation in case hardening, 127; transformation in Cr–Ni steels, 145; transformation crystal geometry, 297; transformation in machined stainless steels, 294; transformation in step-quenching, 145
Australian Forge and Engineering Pty., Ltd., inspection procedures, 128
Automation, blast-furnace, Mohr system, 442; charge weighing in blast-furnace plants, 120; in cold rolling of strip, 370; in electroplating, 453; foundry, Leyland Motors, Ltd., 444; in heat-treatment of small parts, 368; in iron and steel industry, 442; in length measurement, 454; of reversing 12-roll Rohn-type cold-rolling mill, 371; rolling mills, 449
Automobile Construction, automatic plating machine, 285; axle housing, automatic submerged-arc welding, 450; body sheet, rust non-protective formation, 146; camshaft shell mouldings, 124; camshaft and tappet life factors, 290, 291; crankshafts, flame hardening, 127; crankshafts, induction hardening, 127; cylinder-block casting, 122; cylinder-block plant, automation, at Leyland Motors, Ltd., 444; cylinder and cylinder-head shell-moulding cores, 124; gear-teeth and axle wear properties after gas cyaniding, 290; gudgeon-pin hardness testing, 290; induction hardening, 127; liners, wear resistance, 140; piston-ring wear resistance, 140; radiator castings, 278; repair of parts by Cr plating, 453; shot blasting of sheet, 131; structure fatigue, 137; transmission-gear marquenching, 127
Axial Cavity, effect on temperature history of surface-heated slab, 446
Azovstal' Works, influence of elevated blast-furnace gas pressure, 441

Babcock and Wilcox, furnace television equipment, 368
Bainite, effect of carbide precipitation, 297;
Bainite—*continued*
effects on steel properties, 145; formation temperature in low-alloy steels, 345 (*Discussion*); matrix phase, 298; transformation, 379; transformation in alloy steels, 145; transformation characteristics, 298; transformation, microscopic and cinematographic study during heat-treatment, 298; transformation in tool steels, 293
Baking, effect on delayed fracture of electroplated ultra high-strength steel, 368
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd., gamma-ray thickness gauging of steel strip, 449
Ball-Bearing Steel, heat-treatment aspects, 381; non-metallic inclusions in, 457
Ball-Bearings. *See* Bearings
Ball-Mill-Cyclone Plant, at Marmora (Ontario), automatic control, 439
Bar, alloy-steel, hot-rolled and cold-finished, 449; drawing, high-temperature, 448; heat-treatment furnace for, 446; machining, carbide tools for, 373; multi-spindle automatic machines for, 451; reeling machines, safe operation of, 369; shallow notched, plastic yielding due to bending, 455; straightening by heat shrinkage, 369; turning at high speeds, carbides for, 451
Bar Reeling Machines, safe operation of, 369
Barium Ferrite, effects of Bi_2O_3 on magnetic properties of, 376
Barrel Finishing. *See* Finishing
Barrelling, automatic machines, 453
Barrow Area, iron and steel manufacture in, 360
Batesville, manganese deposits, mineral-dressing study, 439
Beams, channel, rolling, 449; wide-flange, production, 129; wide-flange, rolling at Inland Steel Co., 449
Bearing Steel, ferritic chromium–molybdenum, weldability, 450; strength of, 455
Bearings, aluminium, 149; ball deep-groove, fatigue life, 289; ball, heat-treatment aspects, 381; ball, special materials for unusual applications, 461; ball, steel transformation curves, 297; ball, steel transformation studies, 297; ball, steels austenite X-ray studies, 297; ball, steels austenitizing behaviour, 298; ball, steels, dimensional stability, 280; ball-race tubes flattening tests, 288; composition, metal-sprayed, 375; fatigue, 138; tapered-roller, production, 129, 282
Belgian Association for Study, Testing and Use of Materials, review of recent work, 376
Belgium, ancient forges and ironworks, 303 (*Book*)
Belts, abrasive, for platen grinding, 452
Bend Tests, constant-strain-rate, on hydrogen-embrittled high-strength steels, 455; end-correction in, 455; for hydrogen embrittlement, 132; tensile relation in tool steels, 288
Bending, plastic yielding of shallow notched bars due to, 455
Bentonite Deposits, in marine cretaceous formations, Hardin District, Montana and Wyoming, 366
Berlin, factories in, 462
Bessemer Converters. *See* Converters
Bessemer Process, basic, invention history, 301; basic, oxygen in, 306 (*Paper*); centenary, 4, 382; early history, 301; oxygen blowing, 276; oxygen blowing, LD process, 276; surface-blowing, 276; in United States, review, 363; *see also* Converter Process
Bessemer Steel, basic, as concrete reinforcing bars, 301; basic, damping in, 135; basic, effect on tinplate quality, 453; basic strip, for tinplate, 146
Bethlehem Steel Corp., coke-oven by-product yield, 442; hydrogen reduction of iron ore, 361
Bibliography, continuous casting of steel, 353
Billet Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Billets, feeding to continuous mills, 371; forging, induction heaters for, 367; shear for automatic feeding and cutting of, 371; shearing of ends, 444
Bimetals, iron–aluminium, manufacture of articles in, 375
Biotites, iron–magnesium ratio in, X-ray measurement, 462
Bismuth, effect in liquid steel, 457
Bismuth Trioxide, effect on magnetic properties of Ba, Pb, and Sr ferrites, 376
Blast Furnace, assessment, studies of, 249 (*Discussion*); automatic stock level control, 249 (*Discussion*); automation, Mohr system, 442; blast heating, influence of, 441; burden permeability, 274; charge movement, laws governing, 441; charging plant for rational distribution, 273; distribution of charge in laboratory model, 360; explosion experiences, 274; ferromanganese production, 274; fireclay linings, observations on, 120; flue dust, concentration of, 361; gas-distribution regulator, 274; gas flow control, 120; gas transit times, measurement of, 249 (*Discussion*); heat balances, 361; Kokura No. 1, reconstruction of, 360; large, 273; lining wear in, study by radioactive isotopes, 361; low-shaft, 274; low-shaft, determination of optimum grain sizes in, 361; low-shaft, low-temperature smelting in, 361; low-shaft, slag regulation in production of manganiferous pig iron in, 361; oldest coke-fired in Kladno (Czechoslovakia), 119; oxidizing zone, 120; penetration, model studies, 119; performance, effect of ore preparation, 117; pressure control, 120; pressure top, 441–442; rational distribution of materials, 120; reduction of delays by improved mechanical features, 441; Russian, use of constant humidity and high-top pressure, 119; scabs, breakdown with explosives, 120; Swedish charging methods, 120; temperature control, 440–441; tests on low-grade acid ore at Neuves-Maisons, 119; top gas, factors affecting percentage of CO in, 361; top-gas relationship with silicon content in pig, 274; tuyeres, high-temperature liquid-cooling of, 360; tuyeres, "hot" cooling of, 360; volume relationships with performance, 274
Blast-Furnace Blowers. *See* Blowers
Blast-Furnace Coke. *See* Coke
Blast-Furnace Gas, cleaning, crack in Cottrell insulator for, 361; cleaning by Venturi scrubbers, 272; composition relation with silicon content in pig, 274; distribution regulator, 274; water clarification from wet cleaning of, 361
Blast-Furnace Practice, 119, 273, 360, 441; activities of Technical Committee on, 441; automation of charge weighing, 120; control by shaft temperature, 360; driving-rate effect on coke consumption, 274; for ferromanganese production, 274; high-beneficiated burdens, 119; influence of elevated gas pressure, 441; at Inland Steel, 441–442; with manganiferous slags, 274; Russian, 360; with titaniferous ores, 275; use of steam and oxygen, 441–442
Blast-Furnace Process, blowing-pressure effect on iron composition, 274; coke-combustion formula, 274; coke-consumption relation to driving rate, 274; combustion physical chemistry, 274; desulphurization, 274; effects of lime additions to sinter, 274; heat balance, 274; influences of gas reducibility on microstructure of pig iron, 361; ore, sinter, and pellets behaviours, 274; ore size and reducibility effects, 274; rapid cooling of burdens, study on,

Blast-Furnace Process—*continued*
360; under reducing conditions, study, 360; research in Russia, 274; slag formation, 274
Blast-Furnace Slags, chromium-containing, 275; crushed and washed, 275; density measurements, 275; desulphurization by, 274; formation, 274; manganiferous, 274; titaniferous, 275; titanium oxide addition for desulphurization, 275; *see also* Slags
Blast-Furnace Stoves, high-alumina brick for, 441; refractories, flow tests, 441
Blasting, horizontal, in Corby area, 356
Bloomery Plant, construction problems, 357; Unterwellenborn, use of silica-rich ores, 120
Blowers, gas turbines for, 361; for iron and steelworks, 259 (*Discussion*); Sulzer axial turbine-driven at Port Talbot, 119
Blooming Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Blowholes, in cast iron, surface structure of, 367; by hydrogen, in iron and steel, 443; sub-surface, of semi-killed steel ingots, effect of oxidation, 443
Blowpipes, oxy-gas cutter, 373
Boilers, buoyancy effects, 118; caustic cracking in, 379; corrosion in, 146; preservation, 300; tube, austenitic materials, 148; tubes, special steels for, 461
Bolts, galvanizing, 133
Bonding, interatomic, in iron alloys, 458; metal, synthetic resins for, 451; in metals, valency theory, 454
Bores, finishing, use of cold rolling for, 371
Borides, effect of raw materials production variables on physical and chemical properties of, 377; structure reports, 458; as tool materials, 376
Boring, deep, of high-tensile steels, 452; techniques, analytical study, 452
Boron, effect on bainite transformation, 145; effect on impact properties, 288; effects in iron and steel, 142; effects in malleable and white cast irons, 123; effects on physical metallurgy of low-carbon low-alloy steels, 54 (*Paper*); effect on stainless steel rupture strength, 292; effects in steel, 292; effect on temper brittleness, 290; influence on high-temperature properties of Cr–Ni–Mo–Fe austenitic alloys, 457; solubility in Fe_3C, 376
Boron–Molybdenum Steel, physical metallurgy, 54 (*Paper*); properties, 143
Boron Steel, hardenability after heating, 139; machining study, 131; properties, 143; for springs, 143
Boundaries, grain. *See* Grain Boundaries
Brazil, iron and steel industry, 273; iron-ore deposits, 356; iron-ore suppliers to Britain, 356; manganese-ore deposits, 356
Brazing, alloys for stainless-steel/Inconel joining, 284; graphite, 284; heat-resisting alloys for, 284; high-temperature, for jet engines, 450; Inconel, 373; induction heating for, 284; low-carbon steel, 373; oxidation-resistant alloys for, 284; silver, of stainless tubing, 284; stainless steel, 373; titanium to mild steel, 373; titanium to stainless steel, 373; titanium to titanium, 373; zirconium-rich materials for heat-resisting alloys, 148
Bridges, crane, design principles for, 371
Brierley Hill Ironworks, early history, 382
Briggs Motor Bodies, Ltd., production of aero-engines by, 369
British Cast Iron Research Association, activities, 122
British Ceramic Research Association, work of, 119
British Iron and Steel Research Association, activities, 143; annual report (1956), 437; conference on steelmaking, 276; corrosion exhibition, 354; corrosion meeting (1956), 94; cranes, electric overhead travelling, work on, 371; 10th Junior Blast-Furnace Conference, 354; open days at Swansea, 268, 437; punched-tape recorder, 301; Roll Design Conference (1957), 437; suction pyrometer, 441
British Nuclear Energy Conference, binding of journal, 354
British Piston Ring Co., shell moulding of tappet guides, 125
British Railways, foundry at Harwich, 122
British Standards, reduction and presentation of experimental results, 438; steel wire for springs, 115
British Steel Castings Research Association, activities, 122
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., plant for laminations relief, 447
British Timken Ltd., tapered roller bearings production, 129, 282
Briton Ferry Steel Co., Ltd., 100-ton fixed basic O.H. furnace, 120
Brittle Fracture, of bronze weld metal, 284; of cast steels, 140; impact relationships, 288; stainless steel resistance, 136; transition temperature, 140; tri-axial tension testing for determination of, 455; X-ray study, 140
Brittleness, crack arresting, 290; notch. *See* Notch Brittleness; temper. *See* Temper-Brittleness; transformer steel, effect of silicon, hydrogen, grain size, and cementite, 447; *see also* Embrittlement
Brode's Tables, spectrum of iron in, 461
Buildings, steel plant, design, 442
Bumper Springs, plant for plating and heat-treatment, 447
Buoyancy, effects in furnaces and boilers, 118
Burn, grinding, in steel, 452
Butane, atmosphere generation by, 280
Butterley Co., Ltd., radiation cataract, 126

Cables, cathodic protection, 299; corrosion protection, 299; effect of corrosion, 299; multi-layer, devices for manufacture of, 448; underground, corrosion losses, in Japan, 379
Cadmium, determination of Th in, polarographic method, 461
Cadmium Plating, 286; developments, 285
Calcium, technology, 303 (*Book*)
Calcium Carbide, desulphurization of blast-furnace iron with, 120; desulphurization in cupola, 366
Calcium Chromite, crystal structure, 135; structure of, 376
Calcium Ferrite, crystal structure, 135; structure of, 376
Calcium Ferrites, stability, 287
Calcium Hydride, addition to grey iron, 125
Calcium Vanadite, structure of, 376
California, geology and mineral resources, 117
Camber, large-roll, N.P.L. instrument for measurement of, 449
Canada, influence of Bessemer on iron-making development, 301; iron-ore mining companies and statistics, 439
Carbides, 135, 287, 376, 454; alloy, precipitated during fourth stage of tempering, 345 (*Discussion*); for bar turning at high speeds, 451; in cast high-speed steels, 143; crystallites, changes in sizes of, on tempering of hardening chromium steel, 368; determination in iron alloys, 460; distribution effect on ingot-iron toughness, 288; effect of raw materials production variables on physical and chemical properties of, 377; electrolytic isolation, 295; electrolytic isolation from carbon steel, 457; epsilon, precipitation by ageing of soft steel, 422 (*Paper*); in high-C high-Cr die steel, 295; isolation cell, 143; lattice expansion in high-speed steel, 68, 77 (*Paper*); in low-alloy steel, experiments on composition of, 345 (*Discussion*); phases in tempered hardened steel, 295; precipitation in Cr–Ni steel, 294; precipitation effect on bainite, 297; segregation in high-speed steel tools, 444; solid, surface energies of, 359; solution to austenite in bearing steels, 297; in structural steels, 295; tools. *See* Tools
Carbodrip, installation in Cornwall, 447
Carbon, activity in liquid Fe–Cr–C, 298; of charcoal pig iron, 361; control in heat-treatment, 126; deposition from CO, role of iron carbide, 120; deposition in generating propane, 358; determination by conductimetry, 300; determination by damping, 147; determination in iron and steel, 300; determination, simultaneous, with nitrogen, in alpha-iron, evaporation method, 460; determination of small amounts in alpha-iron, evaporation method, 460; determination in spheroidal graphite cast iron, ordinary grey iron, and pig iron, influence of sampling methods, 460; determination in steel, with Quantometer, 460; effect on casting velocity of molten steel, 443; effect on Cr–Mn–W steel punching dies, 369; effect on hardness of martensite, 20 (*Paper*); effect in high-speed steel, 378; effect on impact properties, 288; effect on martensite bond strength, 296; effects in tool steels, 292; migration in welds, 283; neutron scattering by, 292; oxidation by air in molten steel, effect of time on, 443; solubility in liquid iron, 298
Carbon Dioxide, in core binding, 124, 125; liquid, handling in foundry, 124; use in carboflux welding methods, 372; use as shield in carbomatic welding, 372; in welding, 130; in welding, *see also* Welding; in welding pipelines, 130; *see also* CO_2 Process
Carbon Monoxide, in blast-furnace top gas, factors affecting percentage of, 361; blowholes formation by, 122; carbon deposition from, role of iron carbide, 120; hazards of, 462
Carbon-Reduction Process, melting maximum purity iron, 456
Carbon Steel, behaviour, heat-treatment, and applications of, 365; case-hardening, use of solid compounds and cyanide baths, 447; electrolytic isolation of carbide from, 457; enthalpy, 255 (*Discussion*); grain size and impact value, 456; influence of cold working on Debye temperature, 456; investment-cast, properties of, 366; low, brazing, 373; low, of different S contents, force relationships in machining, 452; low, hoops, weldability, 450; low, killed, for tube rounds, influence of impurities, 377; low, normalized, effect of alloying elements on high-temperature tensile strength, 21 (*Paper*); low, recrystallization and intermediate annealing, for cold working 447 medium, influence of S on machinability of, 452; tempering, 345 (*Discussion*)
Carbonitride, effect on powder iron properties, 453
Carbonization, coal, behaviour of petrological components, 440; *see also* Coking
Carbonyl Iron. See Iron
Carburization, Carbodrip installation, 447; gas, 126, 127; gas continuous, of steel parts, 127; gas, high-temperature, 447; steels for, 289
Carburized Steel, effect of sub-zero treatment on case hardness and strength, 455
Carburizing Steels, behaviour, heat-treatment, and applications of, 365
Case Hardening, from austenite, 127; carbon and alloy steels, use of solid compounds and cyanide baths, 447; by modified gas, 127; by modified gas

Case Hardening—*continued*
utilizing oxygen, 447; of stainless steels, 127

Case-Hardening Steel, Cr–Mo, influence of Mn on properties of, 377; temper brittleness, 290

Case Hardness, carburized steel, effect of sub-zero treatment on, 455

Cast Iron, alloy, for construction of chemical plant, 382; aluminium-containing, 279; analysis by spectroscopic Quantometer, 147; chromium-modified, isothermal changes, 297; colour micrography of, 378; cooling study, 124; corrosion under tar coating, 146; determination of copper, silicon, manganese, chromium and nickel in, quantometer method, 381; determination of magnesium in, photometric methods, 381; determination of nitrogen in, 147; determination of phosphorus in, spectrographic method, 381; dilatation and oxidation, 278; elastic modulus, measurement of, 454; elastic properties, 454; evolution in Europe in relation to Walloon refining process, 150; fatigue strength, 137; forging-hammer cylinder, arc-welding repair, 450; grain-boundary precipitation of graphite, 458; graphite in, 458; graphite growth, 144; grey. *See* Grey Cast Iron; at Hannover Fair, 278; hardness testing, 139; high-temperature melting, 366; induction melting, 278, 279; liquid, influence of mode of solidification on running property of, 367; machine side-frame, repair by oxy-acetylene welding, 450; malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron; mechanical testing, 454; Meehanite, fettling and cleaning, 279; Meehanite, testing by ultrasonics, 141; melting in basic cupola, operational tests, 445; melting developments, 444; mill-scale addition effects, 125; mould stresses, 121; moulds, crack formation, 445; for piston rings, 445; price trends since 1900, 150; for production of enamelled articles, coefficients of expansion of, 375; production in France, 365; production in induction furnaces, 122; properties comparison with cast steel, 122; quenched, stress/strain relations, 280; residue isolation by sample holder, 458; roll-stress calculation, 282; rolls, 129; for rolls, 448; rolls production, 282; rolls, for section rolling, quality of, 448; rotary furnace for, 123; rotary furnace for precision melting, 123; shot-blasting for vitreous enamelling, 375; shrinkage cavities, 279; silicon, corrosion resistance, 123; solidification, 124; solidification characteristics, effect of elements, 367; solidification control, 124; spheroidal graphite. *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; sulphurization-resistant property of, at high-temperature, effect of V and W on, 380; supersaturated crystals separation, 293; superheating effects, 275; surface preparation, 374; surface structure of blowholes in, 367; tests and specifications, 454; thermal expansion of, for enamelling, 375; wear improvement by heat-treatment, 123; wear resistance in Diesel engines, 140; welding, 130, 450; welding with bronze filler, 284; welding electrodes for, 372; white. *See* White Cast Iron; working by hot deformation, 369

Cast Steel, basic-cupola/acid-converter duplex process for production of, 365; brittle fracture, 140; high-manganese, effect of Cr, 377; properties comparisons with cast irons, 122; rare earths in, 278; rolls, 282; rolls, mechanized statistical analysis, 449; uses and applications, 381; *see also* Ingots

Castability, effects of heating velocity of melting on fluidity, 366

Casting, alloys for turbine buckets, 461; "bore-less" sand-block process, 366; centrifugal. *See* Centrifugal Casting; CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; continuous. *See* Continuous Casting; crankshafts, practice at General Motors, Ltd., Danville plant, 445; die, accident prevention, 279; effect of vibration on liquid and solidifying metal, 445; investment. *See* Investment Casting; permanent pattern, machine parts, 366; pouring-time determination, 123; precision. *See* Precision Casting; steel, physical and chemical process, 444; temperature effect on grey-iron grain-size, 123; vacuum, of steel, 125; velocity, effect of C, Al, and Cr in molten steel on, 443; welding rods, 450

Castings, contraction cavity, calculation of, 445; cooling, 124, 445; cylinder-block, 122; defects relationship with solidification, 124; deformations and cracks, 445; design of, 366; die. *See* Die Castings; ferrous, use of polystyrene in investment casting of, 366; flaws in, radioisotopes for research on, in Russia, 377; of gas-turbine materials, effect of vibrations during solidification on mechanical properties of, 366; grey-iron. *See* Grey-Iron Castings; half-drum-cheeks, loam moulding of, 366; at Hannover Fair, 278; iron. *See* Iron Castings; jobbing costs, 278; large sand-moulded, cooling, 279; moulding by hand, 278; porous, impregnation in autoclave, 125; radiator, 278; radiography, 291; repair of, by Midwest Casting Repair, 373; risering for nodular iron, 124; scabs, causes and correction, 367; shot-blasting for vitreous enamelling, 134; silicon-iron, sand practice, 123; solidification and cooling, 445; steel. *See* Steel Castings; testing, 377; thermal cracks, causes and correction, 367; thermal gravitational convection, 445; thin, from permanent moulds, 279; vacuum pouring, 279; wear resistance, 140

Cathodic Protection, 287; buried structures, 459; of cables, 299; chromium steel, 380; effect of iron on zinc anodes in sea water, 299; electrolytic descaling, 452; galvanic anodes for, performance of, 380; of galvanized steel, 146; of iron, mechanism in chlorides, 299; iron and steel structures, 459; in marine atmospheres, 299; oil tankers, 380; in oil wells and pipelines, 300; organic coatings use with in hot-water tanks, 133; pipelines, 380; in refrigeration, 459; review, 379; in sea-water, 379; of ships, 146; for small shipping, 460; in soil, galvanic method, 459, 460; stainless steel, 459; survey by magnetic amplifier, 299; zinc anodes for sea-water applications, 300

Caustic Soda, corrosion of Fe–Ni welds in, 146

Cavity, axial, effect on temperature history of surface-heated slab, 446; contraction, in castings, calculation of, 445; formation in tube rolling by Mannesmann process 449

Cement, linings for pipes, 133; Portland, manufacture in shaft furnaces, 361

Cementation Steels, effect of chilling at temperatures below freezing, 447

Cementite, effect on brittleness of transformer steel, 447; electron microscopy, 295; micro-cracks, 295; solution study, 294; spheroidization in hot-rolled strip, 370

Centrifugal Casting, machine for tubes, 124; pipe quality control by optical thermal analysis, 124

Ceramics, homogeneity in, application of ultrasonics, 377; thermal conductivity of single-phase, 119; thermal expansion, 119; water for, 359; water conditioning by ion exchange, 359

Cerium, determination by argentic oxide, 147; effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367

Cermets, 135, 287, 376, 454; infiltration of, for improved toughness, 376; titanium carbide base, 454

Chain, drives, 148

Charging Boxes, large, at Granite City Steel Co., 121

Charpy Tests. *See* Impact Tests

Checker Brick, temperature changes, in regenerator with lamellar packing, 364

Chemical Plant, alloy cast irons for construction of, 382; instrument personnel training, 442; rubber and synthetic-resin coatings for, 375

Chemical Polishing. *See* Polishing, chemical

Chemical Properties, steel, 454

Chemistry, handbook on, 303 (*Book*); physical, in iron and steel making, 441; physical, scope for, in metallurgy, 377

Chi Phase, in tempering steels, 296

Chicago Bridge and Iron Co., stress relief of drums, 127

Chimneys, smoke-density determination in, 273

China, iron and steel history, 149

Chinese Peoples Republic, complex utilization of Fe, Ti, and V of titanomagnetites, 444

Chloride, aqueous solutions, stress-corrosion cracking of austenitic stainless steels in, 459

Chloride–Sulphate Mixtures, effect in fuel-ash corrosion of steels and high-nickel alloys, 101 (*Discussion*)

Chlorine Determination. *See* under Analysis

Chromates, 2-methylbutanol-2, hydrolytic transition, 459

Chromatographic Analysis. *See* under Analysis

Chromatography, paper, analysis of corrosion products by, 459

Chrome Ores, determination of iron oxide, 460; Indian, for refractories industry, 119

Chromites, electric smelting of low-grade concentrates, 122; Indian, mineralogy and origin, 119

Chromium, activity in liquid Fe–Cr–C, 298; in blast-furnace slags, 275; determination by argentic oxide, 147; determination in cast iron, quantometer method, 381; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in iron and steel, colorimetric method, 381; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination of O in, 300; determination by potentiometry, 148; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; effect on casting velocity of molten steel, 443; effect on Cr–Mn–W steel punching dies, 369; effect on high-manganese cast steel, 377; effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 31 (*Paper*); effects in steel, 142; electric-spark machining, 374; occurrence and extraction processes, 365; output and uses, 462; plating. *See* Chromium Plating; removal of, in basic converter practice, 362; removal, in basic converter practice, 363; surfaces, spreading pressures and works of adhesion of liquid hydrocarbons, 449; thermal deposition on iron and steel, 453

Chromium Alloys, heat-resistant, studies on, 378

Chromium–Cobalt Alloys, for dentures, 149

Chromium – Cobalt – Molybdenum Alloys, dental applications, 149

Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel Alloys, for dentures, 149

Chromium – Manganese – Molybdenum – Nitrogen Steel, properties, 293

Chromium–Manganese–Molybdenum–Vanadium Steels, for welded pressure vessels, 277

Chromium – Manganese – Nitrogen – Carbon Steels, precipitation reactions, 294
Chromium–Manganese Steel, effects of Mn and Mo, 292; high-nitrogen nickel-free type, 293; temper-brittleness, effect of Mo, V, and W, 323 (*Paper*); temper-brittleness study, 290
Chromium–Manganese–Tungsten Steel, for punching dies, effect of C and Mn on, 369
Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, dies, 280; effects of lead in free-cutting type, 292; fatigue strength in shear, 137; leaded free-cutting type for gears, 292; for pressure vessels, 149; structural changes in long-term creep, 289; sub-zero treatment, 455; toughness improvement by FeTi, 293; vacuum casting, 125
Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Welding Electrodes, 451
Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, case-hardening, influence of Mn on properties of, 377; cold working effect on hot strength, 139; creep, 289; ferritic, bearing, weldability, 450; forged and cast, commercial, 443; pipe welding, 130; properties, 142; sub-zero treatment, 455; welding-deposit Cr level, 130; welding electrodes for pipes, 283; welding for oil-industry equipment, 450; welding of pipe, 130
Chromium–Nickel Alloys, recrystallization, 297; spraying for Al-coating undercoat, 286
Chromium–Nickel Iron Ore, magnetizing roasting by fluidised bed, 118
Chromium–Nickel Steels, austenite isothermal transformation, 145; austenite transformation in continuous cooling, 145; austenite transformation in step-quenching, 145; austenitic, welding, 450; austenitic 18/8/Ti, corrosion resistance, 107 (*Discussion*); carbide-precipitation study, 294; for dentures, 149; martensite transformation on heating, 297; oxide-scales structure, 286; passivation in sulphuric acid, 133; for pressure vessels, 149; sub-zero treatment, 455; vacuum-melted, ϵ-phase in, 295; *see also* Stainless Steel
Chromium–Nickel–Titanium Steel, heavy inclusions, 295
Chromium Oxide, in basic blast-furnace slags, 442; in molten slag, 298
Chromium Plating, corrosion tests, 453; developments, 132; hard, 132; hard, of press tools, 285; one-sided, on sheet, 285; porous, use in marine engines, 375; repair of car parts by, 453; review, 132; thick, of machine parts, 132; wear resistance, 140
Chromium-Plating Solutions, waste, treatment by ion exchange, 285
Chromium–Silicon Steel, isothermal transformation, 297
Chromium–Silicon–Tungsten Steel, effects of Mo and V, 292
Chromium Steel, alpha-solid solution of Fe–Cr system at high temperature, anomaly of, 379; cathodic protection, 380; classification, composition, and properties of, 379; corrosion properties, 299; creep-resistant, for steam plant, 340 (*Discussion*); deoxidation with silicon, 298; effects of V, Mo, W, and Si, 143; hardened, changes in sizes of carbide crystallites on tempering, 368; ledeburitic, hollow cylinders, residual stresses in, 456; modification of 12%, 443; review, 443; surfaces, spreading pressures and works of adhesion of liquid hydrocarbons, 449; tempering and nitriding, 345 (*Discussion*); tubes flattening test, 288
Chromium–Tungsten Steels, bend/tensile relations, 288
Chromium–Vanadium Steel, austenitizing-temperature effect, 293
Chromizing, 132; effect on oxidation, 132
Chromospinellides, in magnesite-chromite refractory of O.H. furnace lining, 360
Citric Acid, solubility of basic-converter slags in, 362
Clad Steel, nickel, corrosion in caustic soda, 146; welding for, 130
Cladding, stainless-steel plates, 453
Cleaning, 131, 284, 374, 452; airless abrasive blasting process, 374; blast-furnace gas, crack in Cottrell insulator for, 361; electrolytic, 131; flame, of gas works structures, 374; liquids, use and properties in manufacturing processes, 374; operations, 284; processes, 285; by sand blasting and acids, 131; ultrasonic, 132, 284, 374, 452; ultrasonic-jet, 132; wet, of blast-furnace gas, clarification of water from, 361
Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co., agglomeration of Marquette ores, 271
Cleveland Institution of Engineers, annual prize, 114
Clyde Alloy Steel Co., Ltd., electric melting and rolling methods, 370
CO_2 Process, 124, 125, 445
Coal, analysis methods, standardization, 357; by-product plants, highly corrosion-resistant materials in, 440; for coke manufacture, 357; coking at Avenue plant, 272; coking behaviour of washed fractions and blends of, 358; coking chemistry, 272; coking inferior material, 272; coking properties of blend of soft coal, with high volatile matter content, 358; coking properties, influence of rate of heating, screening, etc., on, 440; determination of total S, by Strambi bomb method, 357; expansion, 357; flotation, 357; flotation tests, 272; French, washing, 357; mixtures, coking of, 440; petrological components, behaviour of, on carbonization, 440; Pittsburgh District, coking properties, 440; plastic properties, influence of rate of heating, screening, etc., 440; plastic properties, rank, and coking characteristics, 118; plastic properties of washed fractions and blends of, 358; preparation in Bassin du Nord and Pas-de-Calais, 357; preparation research at Stoke Orchard, 440; preparation at Vesta Mines of Jones and Laughlin, 440; pyrolysis, mathematical model of, 357; sampling, 118; sampling, statistical studies, 381; soft, adjustment of coking properties of blend of, 358; Stirling and Clackmannan fields, 271; structure, coking process and, 440; sulphur in, 357; supply, for coke manufacture, 118; United States, analyses of ash from, 357; washeries, prediction, 272; washeries, separation curve and probability chart in control of, 357; washing, French 357; washing, with magnetite suspensions, 357
Coatings, aluminized, 375; black oxide, on steel, quality tests for, 375; ceramic, for aircraft parts, 149; coal-tar, 134; corrosion-resistant, 380; diffusion, 126; diffusion, induction heating in, 126; electro-zinc, of steel sheet, 453; hot-dip strippable, 134; lacquer, bituminous-type, 134; lacquer, on tinplate, 287; lanolin, 287; metal, thickness determination by magnetics, 140; neoprene and hypalon, 287; organic, of cathodically protected tanks, 133; organic, weathering test, 299; phoscadizing process, 375; plastics, 133, 134, 375; plastics-based strippable, 375; plastics, sprayed, 134; protective, 132, 285, 375, 453; protective Zn and Al, 133; rubber, for chemical plant, 375; sprayed. *See* Metal Spraying; strippable, 134; synthetic resin, for chemical plant, 375; thin, thickness measurement by X-ray fluorescence, 454; vapour-phase, 126; vinyl, for steel sheet, 375; by welding, 130; zinc phosphate, effect on tube welding,
Coatings—*continued*
283; zirconium-rich, for heat-resisting alloys, 148; *see also* under specific types of coating
Cobalt, determination by amperometric titration, 147; determination in ferrous alloys, chromatographic separation method, 460; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination of trace amounts in steels and Ni alloys, 300; production and producers, 462; spectral emissivity, 461; surface tension of pure liquid, 167 (*Paper*); uses, 462
Cobalt Alloys, austenitic, for high temperatures, 292
Cobalt – Manganese – Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Cobalt–Nickel–Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Coke, analysis methods, standardization, 357; blast-furnace, assessment of quality, 440; blast-furnace, consumption-rate formula, 274; blast-furnace, price formula, 272; blast-furnace, testing by Micum drum, 272; by-products in 1955, 357; crushing and screening plant, 117–118; cupola, combustion, 122; formation mechanism, 118, 440; low-temperature, agglomerating fine-sized ores with, 357; manufacture, coal for, 118, 357; mechanism of formation of, 357, 358; metallurgical, manufacture of shaped, from inferior coal, 358; metallurgical, production of, theoretical approach, 440; metallurgical, structure of, 358; metallurgical, study of, 358; porosity testing, 440; production statistics, 357; properties and test, 118; quality control, 358; testing by Micum drum, 272; uses, 118
Coke-Oven Gas, desulphurization, 440; flame combustion characteristics, 272; flames, study of, 440; open-hearth furnace operation with high-pressure, 364
Coke-Oven Plant, Avenue works, 272; effect of coking pressure, 440; Lorraine, 272; lubrication, 372; protective-painting systems, 287; water treatment, 358
Coke-Ovens, atmospheric conditions near, 440; by-product, control in, 442; by-product yield measurement, 442; measurement of expansion pressure during carbonization, 118; pressure relationships, 118; silica refractories, iron oxide-bearing zones in, 441
Coking, behaviour of washed fractions and blends of coal, 358; coal mixtures, 440; process, coal structure and, 440; properties of blend of soft coal, 358; properties of Pittsburgh District coals, 440; *see also* Carbonization
Coking Industry, accidents, 118
Cold Drawing, phosphate coatings for, 286; of tubes, 281
Cold Metal Products Co., cold strip mill, 370
Cold Rolling. *See* Rolling
Cold Working, early techniques, 301; effect on Cr–Mo steel hot strength, 139; effect on creep-rupture properties of 18/8 stainless steels, 188 (*Paper*); effect on properties of steels, 450; influence on Debye temperature of carbon steel, 456; steels for, 277; surface, fatigue and residual stress aspects, 138; transformation products in Mn steel after, 294
Colorimetric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Combustion, of fuel, physics of, 357; gases, in chambers, 118
Combustion Chambers, gas-fired, mixing mechanisms in, 118
Combustion Products, analysis, use of infra-red spectrometry, 440
Cominco Iron Concentrates, experimental production of pig iron and steel from, 361
Comminution, intergranular, 439
Communication Systems, television-radio system in steel mill, 449

Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, mining agreement with American group, 356
Composite Metals, melting and bonding, 373
Compression, strip, between smooth dies, yielding in, 456
Concrete, insulating refractory, initial thermal expansion characteristics of, 359; refractory, for foundry floors, 122; reinforcement by basic Bessemer bars, 301; reinforcement by galvanized sheets, 149; TOR-steels beams for, 149
Conductivity, particle, chemical and physical, in electrical precipitation, 118; *see also* Electrical Conductivity; Thermal Conductivity
Conference on Continuous Steel Casting, 443
Conimeter, use in determining dust concentration, 358
Constructional Steel, low-carbon, weldability, chemical factors affecting, 451; *see also* Structural Steel
Containers, tinplate, effect of chemical reactivity of tin, 453
Continuous Casting, bar applications, 125; conference, 443; development at Atlas Steels, Ltd., 443; economics, 444; electronic recorders and controllers at Atlas Steels, Ltd., 365; manufacturing iron and steel tubes by, 366; principles of, 365; rolling mill and forging stock, 444; in Russian, 365, 444; steel, bibliography, 353; technology, 365; theory of cooling applied to, 93 (*Appendix*); Zhadnov two-strand plant, 129
Contraction, cavity, in castings, calculation of, 445
Control, acid, for strip pickling, 442; air-pollution, 442; automatic, in soaking pits, 446; dew-point, for furnace atmospheres, 442; distribution, of mixed gas, 442; electric, for O.H. furnace, 442; *see also* Quality Control
Controllers, electronic, for continuous-casting machine at Atlas Steels, Ltd., 365
Controls, electrical, 3-phase, a.c., for intermittent operation, 372
Convection, thermal gravitational, in castings, 445
Converter Practice, basic, Cr removal, 362, 363; pre-blowing of iron with pure oxygen, 363; slags. *See* Slags
Converters, acid, side-blow, trials on, 365; basic, desulphurization in, 362; basic, oxygen blowing at Rehon, 366; basic Bessemer, fine de-phosphorization in, 363; basic Bessemer, spectrographic investigation of flame in, 363; basic Bessemer, temperature measurement during blowing, 363; monolithic linings for, 362; oxygen in, 276
Conveyor Belts, quality position and testing, 439
Conveyors, foundry, 278, 366
Cooling, castings, 445; continuous, austenite transformation in, 145; continuous, transformation kinetics, 294; hot-steel strip, with water jets, 90 (*Paper*); large sand-moulded castings, 279; linear, controlled, in laboratory furnaces, 458; losses in steelworks, 362; in machine-tool operation, 373; in metal cutting, 373; transformations in alloy steel, 294; transformation in ball-bearing steel, 297; transformation diagrams, 297
Co-operative Translation Service, 267
Copper, corrosion in alkali nitrates, 300; determination in cast iron, quantometer method, 381; determination in ferrous alloys, flame spectrophotometric method, 381; determination in iron and steel, colorimetric method, 381; determination in iron, steel, and ferrous alloys, spectrophotometric method, 461; determination in iron and steel, influence of arsenic, 380, 461; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination in presence of vanadium, 148; determination of selenium in, spectrophotometric method, 381; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in steel, 147; determination in surface layer of steel, spectrographic method, 461; early metallurgical techniques, 301; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 44 (*Paper*); effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367; effect on vitreous-coatings adhesion, 286; hydrogen evolution reaction, 458; impregnated iron powders, 287; separation on Wofatit F and Wofatit P using pyrophosphate complexes, 460
Copper Alloys, determination of phosphorus by colorimetry, 147
Copper Ferrite, magnetic properties with chromite, 287; nickel, microwave applications, 135; tetragonal structure, 135
Copper Ore, low-grade, treatment in Czechoslovakia, 357
Copper Plating, developments, 285
Copper Plating Solutions, alkaline, cathodic efficiency, 286; Rochelle-salt, 285, 286
Cores, binders and mixtures, gas content, 444; binding by CO_2, 124, 125; blowing, 124; iron-powder, for high-frequency electrical equipment, 454; shell. *See* Shell Cores; shell-moulding, for auto parts, 124; thermite slag for, 445; wax soluble-type, for investment casting, 124; *see also* CO_2 Process
Cornwall, carburizing by Carbodrip system, 447
Corrosion, Corrosion Properties, 145, 298, 379, 458; by acids, 146; in alkali nitrates, 300; by ammonium sulphate, inhibition, 146; anaerobic, 379; atmospheric, in humid atmospheres containing SO_2, 458; atmospheric, of zinc and iron, influence of light, 458; austenitic Cr–Ni 18/8/Ti steels, 107 (*Discussion*); by boiler water, 146; in brine, 299; in Britain, 299; coatings. *See* Coatings; contact, of dissimilar metals in alkaline solutions, 458; contact, of mild-steel/phosphor-bronze in alkaline solutions, 458; of cargo ships, 146; cathodic, stainless steel, 459; cathodic protection. *See* Cathodic Protection; by detergents on enamels, 133; of early buried artefacts, 301; effect on cable properties, 299; electrochemical, dental-steels testing, 300; electrochemical mechanism, 379; electrochemical, process of, 380; of enamel by detergents, 133; exhibition, B.I.S.R.A., 354; by foodstuffs, 453; of ferrosilicon, 123; fretting, 129; fretting, fatigue by, 137; fretting, fatigue of shafts by, 137; fretting, inhibition by MoS_2, 130; fretting, of mild steel, 459; fretting, nickel plating for, 132; fuel-ash, effects of sulphate-chloride mixtures on steels and high-nickel alloys, 101 (*Discussion*); galvanic, in water meters, 146; inhibition on zinc coatings, 285; inhibitors. *See* Corrosion Inhibitors; of iron, 379; of iron, in nitration acid, 458; of iron and steel, plastics coatings materials for prevention of, 375; of iron–chromium–nickel alloys by welding slags, 146; by liquid fertilizers, 299; by liquid metals, 145; low-alloy steels, 94 (*Discussion*); metal properties study, 298; of metals in soil, cathodic processes during, 379; of mild steel in acids, 146; of mild steel, by aqueous ammonium thiocyanate, 458; of mild steel, by fluorides, 458; pipeline, magnesium anodes for control of, 380; in New Zealand, 379; pipes, 459; pitting, in laid-up ships, 146; prevention, iron in acid media, 459; prevention in packaging and storage, 459; prevention in rail-tank cars, 146; prevention by sprayed metal coatings, 286; products, analysis of, by paper chromatography, 459; protection by bituminous lacquers, 134; protection of chemical plant, rubber and synthetic resin coatings for, 375; protection of cables, 299; protection, coatings for. *See* Coatings; protection by lanolin, 287; protection of oil tanker cargo tanks, 459; protection by phosphatizing, 286; protection, pipes in the ground, 459; protection, refractories, Vanal process, 441; protection of steel, 299; protection in transit and storage, 287; protection of tubes during transport and storage, 459; protection by vinyl paints, 287; protection by vitreous enamels, 134; protective linings for tanks, 132; in railway tank cars, 146; rate of iron, measurement by polarization, 459; reaction velocity in system iron/dilute-acetic-acid, 379; research at Avesta, 146; research on, by Office of Naval Research, 379; salt-water, 299; in ships, 146; of silicon irons, 123; soil, cathodic processes, 379; of sprayed Al, 286; of sprayed zinc, 286; stainless steel in acids, 300; stainless steel in ammonium sulphate, 146; stainless steel in nitric/sulphuric acids, 300; stress. *See* Stress Corrosion; in sulphuric acid, mechanism, 458; of tar-coated iron, 146; tests. *See* Corrosion Tests; tinplate, effect of steel properties, 299; tinplate, effect of strip type, 146; tuberculation, of tar-coated iron, 146; underground cables and pipelines, losses due to, in Japan, 379; valves, 459; by vanadium dioxide, 146; by vanadium oxide, 300; water-composition effects, 146; water, effects of metal composition, 146; water, symposium, 146; of water mains, 379; water-pitting, review, 299; of welded seams, 300; of wires drawn after galvanizing, 299; of wrought iron, 98 (*Discussion*); *see also* under names of specific items and materials.
Corrosion Fatigue, 137; cracking of wet heated surfaces, 137; failure, 138; fretting type, 137; of propeller shafts, 137; review, 137
Corrosion Inhibitors, benzyl-xanthate glycol, 146; chromate of 2-methyl-butanol-2, 459; petrolatum-type, soft-film, staining test methods for, 380; researches on, 379; sodium benzoate, 299; temporary agents, 146; testing, 146; testing for oils, 300; use in packaging and storage, 459; volatile, package safety test for, 380
Corrosion Meeting (1956), report of discussions, 94
Corrosion-Resistant Steels, 293
Corrosion Tests, in brine, 299; chromium-plated steels, 453; of dental steels, 300; of French iron and steel industry, 458; intercrystalline susceptibility, on stainless steels, 380; metal specimens, systematic scheme for, 380; naphtha streams, electrical-resistance technique, 380; oil-well, 299; outdoor storage tests on panels and cylinders, behaviour of petroleum-type preservative compounds, 379; in radioactivity, 379; by water drop, 299
Cottrell Insulator, for cleaning blast-furnace gas, 361
Counter, point, for microsections, 457
Coy, G. H., Ltd., arc welding, 283
Cracking, caustic, in steam boilers, 379; chemical, mechanism of, 459; pressure, of dry press brick, 359; stress-corrosion. *See* Stress-Corrosion Cracking; welded joints, ferritic-austenitic, 450
Cracking Test, hot, Murex, for welding electrodes, 450
Cracks, axial, prevention of, in alloy-steel ingots, 444; blistering-type, 142;

Cracks—*continued*
brittle, arrest in steel plates, 290; in castings, 445; corrosion-fatigue in steam plant, 137; detection by magnetics, 291; detection by magnetics in aircraft structures, 291; effect on metals in different states of stress, 455; fatigue, 135; fatigue, formation and propagation, 137; fatigue, growth in torsion, 138; fatigue, initiation and propagation, 138; fatigue, propagation, 289; fatigue, propagation measurement by tensile testing, 138; fatigue, surface effects, 138; formation in cast-iron moulds, 445; grinding, in steel, 452; intercrystalline, 135; micro, of cementite, 295; non-propagating, 137; quenching, 138; steel castings, causes, 445; susceptibility, in cross-ribbed reinforcing steels, 455; thermal, on castings, causes and correction, 367; welding, 284; welding, test for sheet, 284

Crane Bridges, design principles, 371

Cranes, 129; design principles, 371; electric overhead travelling, trends, 371; factory for, 129; multiple drives for travelling gear in, 371; overhead, girder stresses, 129; for rolling mills, 371; standardization of drives and gears of, 371; three-phase alternating current controls for intermittent operation, 372; torsion-proof box girders for, 371

Crankcase, welded steel, fabrication of, for diesel or natural-gas engine, 373

Crankshafts, cast, practice at General Motors, Ltd., Danville plant, 445; flame hardening, 127; forging, modern technology, 448; induction hardening, 127; journals, large, surface hardening by induction heating, 447

Creep, Creep Properties, of alumina, 273; of chromium–molybdenum pipe steels, 289; column buckling, tangent modulus, 289; diffusion relationship with, 142; fatigue-stress effects, 137; of heat-resisting steel, 139; high-temperature, of aluminium-silicate refractories, influence of firing temperature of clay and of final products, 441; high-temperature, effects, 139; high-temperature, review, 139; low-alloy steels, 456; low-temperature, in metal crystals, 139; periodic, of high-temperature alloys, 139; in rotating discs, 139; rupture, effect of atmospheres, 289; stresses and deflections in columns, 139; tests. *See* Creep Tests; turbine blading, research on, 382; of welded aircraft parts, 139

Creep-Resistant Steel, chromium, for steam plant, 340 (*Discussion*)

Creep-Rupture Properties, stainless steels, effect of cold work, 188 (*Paper*)

Creep Tests, interpretation, 289; long-term, Cr–Mo–Ni steel structural changes in, 289; machine for, 142; metallographic inspection after, 289; refractories, 441; refractories, for blast-furnace stoves, 441; short/long-term extrapolation, 289; on stainless and heat-resisting steel, 138; temperature recorder, 139

Cretaceous Flint, use as raw material at Austerfield works of General Refractories, Ltd., 359

Cristobalite. *See* Refractory Materials (Cristobalite)

CROWD Performance Recorder, 354

Crucible Furnace, combination graphite rod and low-frequency, construction and experimental results, 365; dust removal, 125; multiple, arc-melting, 454

Crucible Steel Co., stainless-wire mill, 281

Crystallization, equations, 296; radio-isotope study, 296; steel in ingots, 144

Crystallography, atomic-defects study, 135; of martensite, 294; phase rule, 144

Crystals, single, Sendust, light figures of, 457

Cupola, basic, acid-converter duplex process for production of cast steels, 365; basic, operation tests of cast-iron melting in, 445; basic, practice, 365; basic-lined, hot-blast, use in O.H. steelworks, 121; coke combustion in, 122; continuous air blast control, 366; desulphurization with calcium carbide, 366; developments, 444; dust control, 279; dust removal, 125; heated air, 366; hot-blast, advantages and disadvantages, 122; hot-blast, at foundry of Fried. Krupp, 366; hot-blast practice for radiator castings, 278; hot-blast, use in O.H. steelworks, 121; Jungbluth reticule diagram for, 278; melting performance, 278; refractory materials for, 360; slag disposal, 123; stack gases, sulphur in, 358; tapping, receiving, and slag-disposal systems, 123; water-cooled, 122; water-cooled balanced-blast design, construction, and practice, 278; water-cooled, design and operation, 444

Cutting, abrasive-disc, 131; calorimetric and metallographic study, 136; chip formation, 131; economic and productive speeds and feeds for, 374; emulsions, protective after effect, 449; gas, installations, 373; influence of lead on forces and temperatures, 452; leaded steel, real area of contact in, 452; liquids, use and properties in manufacturing processes, 374; lubricants effect on steel hardness, 142; lubricants specification, 283; lubrication in, 131; metal, cooling and lubrication in, 373; metal, mechanism of, 373; oxy-acetylene, in steel mills, 373; oxy-acetylene, of structural steel, 373; oxy-acetylene, for weld preparation, 373; plastic-deformation mechanism during, 456; powder, of stainless steels, 373; radioactive metals, by arc process, 451; speed/wear-resistance relationship, 131; strain-free, of single crystals, 296; tools. *See* Tools; Wimet grades for, 451; *see also* Flame Cutting; Gas Cutting; Machining; Oxygen Cutting

Cyanide Baths, case-hardening of carbon and alloy steels, 447

Cyanides, magnetic properties, 135

Cyaniding, gas, wear resistance of parts, 290

Cyanogen–Oxygen Torches, for extremely high-temperature furnaces, 454

Cyclosteel Process, 442

Cylinders, forging-hammer, cast-iron, arc-welding repair, 450; polished steel, outdoor storage tests on, 379

Czechoslovakia, all-welded steelworks construction, 273; ancient iron production, excavations, 382; carburizing steels, 289; gas economy in metallurgical works, 440; ironworks and mining machinery, steel structures in building of, 372; modernization of heat-treatment shops, 368; oldest coke-fired blast furnaces in Kladno, 119; treatment of low-grade ores, 357

Damping, in α-iron, 135; carbon and nitrogen determinations from, 147; dislocations effects, 135; machine for, 142; resonant-fatigue relationship, 137

Debye Temperature, carbon steel, influence of cold-working, 456

Decarburization, skin, effect on hardenability testing, 290; steel, in heating furnaces, 368

Deep Drawing. *See* Drawing

Deep-Drawing Steel, metallurgy of, 448

Deformation, in abrasion of stainless steel, 211 (*Paper*); in castings, 445; dislocation and damping, 135; effect of S in heat-treatment atmospheres, 136; elastic-plastic, weld seam in transition zone of, 451; grey-iron, 136; hot, for working of cast iron, 369; of iron–

Deformation—*continued*
silicon alloys, 136; Lüders, in deep-drawing, 293; of metals, 136; plastic, during α–γ transformation, 294; plastic, effect on notch sensitivity in fatigue, 137; plastic, electron microscopy, 144; plastic, formation and reduction of internal stresses due to, 456; plastic, lattice defects in, 135; plastic, mechanism of, during cutting of metals, 456; plastic, of single crystals, 135; plastic, structural and crystallographic aspects, 135; of polycrystalline aggregates, 135; self-hardening tool steels, effect of sub-zero temperature treatment, 446; of single crystals, 136; slip of iron single crystals, 135; slow, at high temperatures, 135

Degassing, vacuum, 126

Degreasing, metallic surfaces, 374; methods, 131; solvent, 452; symposium, 452

Delco Products Division, furnace circuits, 126

Demineralization Plant, instrumentation, 442

Dempster, Robert, and Sons, Ltd., pickling plant for steel plate and sectional materials, 453

Deoxidation, by aluminium, 275; chromium steel with Si, 298; in electric furnace, 277; in open-hearth by ferromanganese, 277; products micrography, 295; semi-killed steel, effect on sub-surface blowholes in ingots, 443; with silicon and manganese, 277

Dephosphorization, in basic Bessemer converter, 363

Depolarization, bimetallic electrodes, 453

Deposition, dust, 440

Dermatitis, prevention in finishing, 132

Derusting. *See* Rust

Descaling, by acids and sand blasting, 131; electrolytic, 452; by shot blasting, 131; by sodium hydride, 284

Desulphurization, ammonia gas, Hasteloy C for pressure column, 440; in basic converter, 362; blast-furnace iron, with calcium carbide, 120; coke-oven gas, 440; in cupola, calcium carbide for, 366; of iron and steel, 275; by titaniferous slags, 275

Diamond, as grinding and polishing medium, 457

Die Casting, accident prevention, 279

Die-Making Machines, for drop-forging industry, 369

Die Steel, 142, 280, 298; carbides, 295; for plastic-moulding dies, 381; punching, effect of elements, 369; for ultra high-strength structural requirements, 461

Dies, Cr–Mo–Ni steels for, 280; diamond, for stainless-wire drawing, 281; drop-forging, 369; extruding, care and use of, 369; forming, care and use of, 369; heat-treatment, surface effects, 126; hot forging, care and use of, 369; moulding, care and use of, 369; plastic-moulding, steels for, 381; punching, Cr–Mn–W steel, effect of elements, 369; for short runs, 369; smooth, yielding in compression of strip between, 456; steel, carbides in, 295; steel transformation study, 298; steels for, 142, 280; tungsten carbide, 280; wear study by radio-isotopes, 281; wire-drawing electro-erosion, 281

Diesel Engines. *See* Engines

Diffraction. *See* Electron Diffraction; Neutron Diffraction; X-Ray Diffraction

Diffusion, α-iron in grain boundaries, 292; coatings, 126; coatings, induction heating in, 126; constant-measuring error, 292; creep relationship with, 142; Fe in Fe–Al, 142; oxygen in liquid silver, 284; sigma-phase nucleation in, 297; tin into Fe and Ni, 142

Dilatometer for continuous recording of transformation and cooling curves, 141

Dipping, plants, 453

Direct Processes, 442; Cyclosteel, 442

Discs, ferrite, effect of size on microwave properties, 454
Dislocations, continuous distribution of, 454
Dissolution, iron in acid media, inhibition of, 459; selective, of iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 459
Distortion, welds, control, 451
Distribution Control, mixed gas, 442
Dneprospetsstal' Works, use of repeaters in rolling alloy steel, 449
Dolomite. *See* Refractory Materials (Dolomite)
Donetz Basin, concretional formation of productive deposits, 356
Dorman Long (Steel), Ltd., oxygen lancing of pig iron and fume treatment with Pease-Anthony Venturi scrubber, at Redcar Works, 198 (*Paper*)
DPG Process, for production, preparation, and sintering of iron powders, 376
Drawability, mild-steel plates, effect of minor elements, 377
Drawing, 128, 280, 369, 448; agricultural equipment, hydraulic press for, 369; cold, phosphate coatings for, 286; cold, of tubes, 281; deep, flange wrinkling in, 280; deep, Lüders strain in, 293; deep, mild-steel and Armco sheet, 280; deep, mild-steel sheet, tests on, 455; deep, strip, effect of Al, 290; high-temperature, of bars, 448; radial, 128; round wire, strength changes during, 455; shells, design in, 128; steel wire, forces and power required, 448
Drillability, leaded free-cutting steel, 452
Drilling, ultrasonic, 452
Drills, isothermal quenching in salt, 447
Drop Forging, automation in, 280; die-making machines for, 369; of dies and tools, 369; plant, 128, 280; steel for, 369; steel stability in, 128; in tool production, 369
Drop Forgings, inspection, 448
Dryers, instrument-air, 442
Ductility, notch, of malleable iron, 288; notch, of stainless steel, 136; steel, with varying concentrations of hydrogen, 459
Duplex Processes, basic-cupola/acid-converter, for production of cast steels, 365; open-hearth/electric-furnace, for transformer steel, 277
Durgapur Project, 362
Duriron Co., Inc., sand practice, 123
Dust, blast-furnace, concentration of, 361; concentration, use of conimeter in determining, 358; control at A. Finkl and Sons, 358; deposition, 440; elimination in iron and steel industry, 273; foundry, control of, 367; foundry, measurement, 125; foundry problems, 279; inflammability and explosion risks, 358; iron oxide, 273; measurement, in stack gases, 358; microscopic, sampling methods, 440; precipitation, problems of, 358; sampling methods and instruments for measurement, 358; silica, elimination with " Orzan A " solution, 359; silica bricks, 273

Ebbw Vale Metallurgical Society, officers and committee, 268
Economics, 150, 382; accounting systems at Kuznetsk iron and steel works, 150; cast-iron price trends, 150; costing and auditing in iron and steel works, 301; jobbing-casting costs, 278; Soviet steel. 383 (*Book*); steel depreciation factors, 150; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry; Statistics
Education, 6, 113, 268, 355; engineering, 301; instrument personnel, 442; in iron and steel industry, 301; metallurgical, in Commonwealth, 382; National Certificates in Metallurgy, 114; open-hearth fuel engineers, 442
Elco-Edwards Vacuum Metallurgy, Ltd., vacuum furnaces, 126
Effluents, from iron-ore production and iron and steel production, disposal of, 375; *see also* Wastes
Egypt, iron history in, 149; iron-ore deposits, 356; mineral resources, 356
Eisenwerk - Gesellschaft Maximilianshütte A.G., pre-blowing plant, 363
EK Alloying Briquettes, foundry application, 366
Elastic Properties, cast iron, 454
Elasticity, of enamelled steel, 134
Elasticity, Modulus of, cast irons, measurement of, 454; fired plastic refractories and other more resilient materials, 119; iron, aluminium, and fused quartz, 135; refractory materials, sonic determination, 119
Electric Furnace, acid and basic comparisons for castings, 277; arc, experimental, to reproduce conditions of basic furnaces, 121; arc, feeding and control, 277; arc, graphite electrode consumption, 430 (*Correspondence*); arc, melt behaviour, 121; arc, multiple-crucible, melting, 454; arc, oxygen practice in Russia, 121; arc, progress in design and operation, 121; arc, sintered magnesite hearths, 365; charging, 277; combination graphite rod and low-frequency, 365; conference on, 277; coreless induction, mains-frequency, 5-ton, at International Combustion Ltd., 447; costs comparisons with open-hearth, 276; as cupola-metal receivers, 123; deoxidizers and tapping temperature, 277; direct-arc, 3-phase, at Premier Steel Mills, 121; duplexing with open-hearth for transformer steel, 277; dust removal, 125; electrodes, graphite, manufacture of, 365; ferrochromium production in, 122; ferrosilicon production in, 278; fettling machine for, 121; graphite-resistor, 446; for hardening and quenching, 126; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; high-frequency, applications of melting by induction, 367; human factors, 277; hydrogen control, 277; induction, cast iron, Mg, and Al melting in, 279; induction, cast-iron melting in, 278, 279; induction, cast-iron production in, 122; induction, design and productivity, 121; induction in Germany, 279; induction, review of capacities and consumptions, 365; induction, vacuum-melting, 279; induction-stirring comparisons with mechanical stirring, 277; oxidation in, 121; oxygen and nitrogen behaviour in, 121; pig-iron production in, 275; for production of high-temperature materials, 359; slag-reducing agents in stainless melting, 277; smelting, 121; stainless steel practice, 277; vacuum, with graphite heater, 378; *see also* Heat-Treatment Furnaces
Electric-Furnace Practice, alloy steels, at Clyde Alloy Steel Co., Ltd., 370; basic, zircon ladle linings, 360
Electric - Furnace Process, temperature study in, 365; titanium oxide slag treatment, 365
Electric Steel, quality control, 277
Electric Steel Makers' Guild, formation and purpose of, 270
Electrical, cables. *See* Cables; controls, 3-phase a.c., for intermittent operation, 372; electrostriction theory, 141; equipment for open-hearth control, 276; furnace-control circuits, 126; generator circuits for induction hardening, 127; installations, statistical evaluation of breakdowns, 449; measurement technique, 358; motor-parts shell moulding, 124; motors for intermittent steelworks applications, 129; power equipment for steel production, 362; power, organization in steelworks, 362; power plant, steelworks, modernization of distribution system, 362; power requirements of rolling mills,
Electrical—*continued*
370; properties of steel, 454; rolling-mill drives and equipment. *See* Rolling Mills; testing, national reports on, 377
Electrical Capacitance, measurement applications, 287
Electrical Conductivity, molten slags containing titanium oxide, 442
Electrical Resistance, effect of impurities, 141
Electrical-Resistance Corrosivity Test, on naphtha streams, 380
Electrodeposited Coatings, electron microscopy, 132; metallography, 143; pitting and porosity, 132; research suggestions, 131; selection, 132; *see also* Electrodeposition; Electroplating; and under specific types of coating
Electrodeposition, from aqueous solutions, 285; hydrogen embrittlement during, 453; of nickel alloys, 285; ultrasonics in, 132; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electroplating
Electrodes, bimetallic, depolarization at, 453; *see also* Electric Furnace; Welding Electrodes
Electrolytic Isolation, carbide from carbon steel, 457
Electrolytic Polishing. *See* Polishing
Electron-Diffraction Studies, direct, 294; electrolytic-polishing mechanism of stainless steel, 374; minor-phases identification, 143; surface transformation, 141
Electron Microscope, carbon-film replicas for, 144; carbon replicas for rust and galvanized-iron studies, 295; direct-observation technique, 144; direct-viewing, 293; mirror-type, 294; progress and limits, 293; replica technique, 143; review, 457; *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies
Electron-Microscope Studies, alloy carbides precipitated during fourth stage of tempering, 345 (*Discussion*); electrolytically polished surfaces, 457; electrodeposits, 132; ferrite and cementite, 295; ferrous materials, 295; fractures, 145, 295; hard-powders, 294; nonmetallic inclusions, 295; plastic-deformation, 144; pure-iron and soft-steel, 143; roll structure, 282; structural steel, 295; structure of thin, electrolytically-deposited metal layers, 457
Electron Spectrography, 141
Electronic Controllers. *See* Controllers
Electronic Probe, application to study of turbulent flames, 440
Electronic Recorders. *See* Recorders
Electronics, length and thickness measurement, 287
Electroplating, adhesion testing, 285; automatic machine for, 285; automation in, 285, 453; conservation of nickel in, 375; corrosion-resistant coatings, 380; effluents. *See* Effluents; German industry, 132; health safeguarding, 132; hydrogen embrittlement in, 132; metal rectifiers for, 375; organization and control in, 132; plant at Rheem Automative Co., 447; plants, fully-automatic, 453; wastes. *See* Wastes; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electrodeposition
Electroplating Solutions, control, 132; control and regulation, 132; sulphamate, Ni and Zn from, 453
Elm Works, Ltd., vitreous enamelling, 133
Elongation, in irregular calibrations, 449
Embrittlement, salt-bath, of ship steel, 140; stress-corrosion, 458; *see also* Brittleness; Hydrogen Embrittlement
Emulsions, cutting, protective after-effect and lubricating properties, 449
Enamelling, Armco iron for, 133; coloured, in Yugoslavia, 133; dry process " sweepings," reclaiming, 376; effect of water in, 359; fish-scaling of pots, 134; nickel-dip pretreatment for, 133; porcelain, of Armco iron, 133; porce-

Enamelling—*continued*
lain, metallic deposits in, 285; shot-blasting sheet iron for, 284; vitreous, gas in, 133; vitreous, review, 134; vitreous, shotblasting of cast iron, for, 375; of water heaters, 134; *see also* Enamels
Enamels, adhesion to iron, effect of oxygen, 134; coal-tar, 134; commercial dry process, thermal expansion of, 375; porcelain, elastic modulus on steel, 134; porcelain-clay testing, 133; synthetic, 133; thermal-deflection study, 134; thickness and surface defects, 286; viscosity study, 134; vitreous, adhesion to stainless steel, 286; vitreous, chipping, 134; vitreous, corrosion by detergents, 133; vitreous, corrosion protection by, 134; vitreous, gloss-meters standardization, 134; *see also* Enamelling
Engines, diesel, cavitation erosion, 459; diesel, cylinder-liner wear, 291; diesel, fabrication of welded steel crankcase for, 373; diesel, piston-ring and liners wear resistance, 140; jet, blade-ring heat-treatment, 127; jet, high-temperature brazing, 450; jet, sheet and bucket materials, 148; marine, use of porous chromium plating in, 375; natural gas, fabrication of welded steel crankcase for, 373
Engineering, Kempe's Yearbook, 150 (*Book*)
English Steel Castings Corp., axle-forge casting, 125
Enthalpy, carbon steel, 255 (*Discussion*); iron and steel, determination, survey, 255 (*Discussion*); pure iron, 255 (*Discussion*)
Epsilon-Carbide, precipitation, by ageing of soft steel, 422 (*Paper*)
Epsilon Phase, in vacuum-melted Cr–Ni steels, 295
Erosion, cavitation, in diesel engines, 459
Etching, oxalic acid test, for black oxide coatings, 375
Ethane, dissociative adsorption on evaporated metal films, 462
Europe, iron and steel industry developments, 441; welding techniques in, 450
Expansion, coal, 357; thermal, of ceramics, 119
Expansion Coefficients, cast irons for production of enamelled articles, 375
Explosion, dusts, risks of, 358
Explosives, use for breakdown of blast-furnace scabs, 120
Extaca, sintering iron ores and concentrates, 118
Extrusion, cold backward, study, 281; cold forward, study, 281; cold, properties and possibilities of parts produced by, 370; criteria, 281; steel, with glass lubricant, 369
Extrusion Press, installation under U.S. Air Force programme, 369

Factories, in Berlin, 462
Fatigue, Fatigue Properties, in airplane engines, 138; of alloy steel, 137; in alloy-steel shear, 137; automobiles, 138; ball bearings, 289; bearings, 138; bend, effect of annealing on welded structures, 289; bending, 138; bending and torsion, 137; cast iron and steel, 137; for combined stresses, 137; crack formation and propagation, 137; crack-propagation measurement by tensile tests, 138; cracks, 135; cracks growth in torsion, 138; cracks initiation and propagation, 138; cracks propagation, 289; cracks, surface effects, 138; curved surfaces in contact, 137; cumulative damage, 137; cylinders, 137; design and stress-concentration effects, 289; designing for stress concentrations, 137; effect of inclusions, 137, 289; effect of lead additions to stainless steel, 139; effect of mean
Fatigue, Fatigue Properties—*continued*
stress, 137; effect of residual stresses, 137; effect of shape, 138; effect of shot peening, 137, 289; effects of stress raisers, 137; effect of temperature, 137; failure, 138; failure under combined stress, theory, 456; failure of intergranularly weak iron, 137; failure mechanism, 138; fracture study, 289; frequency dependence, 138, 289; friction effects, 137; hammer-head failure by, 290; high-temperature, 137, 138; international conference on, 137; iron single crystals, 137; liquid metals, 289; mechanism, 135, 137; mechanism dependence on state, 138; metallographic study, 138; occluded-hydrogen effects in spring steel, 137; prediction, distribution functions for, 137; phenomena, 457; plastic-deformation effect on notch sensitivity, 137; railway equipment, 138; relationship with other properties, 289; residual, effect on fatigue, 137; residual stress and surface cold working in, 138; resonant, damping relationship, 137; review, 137; shaft fillet-radius effect, 137; shafts and keyways, 138; ship machinery, 138; short-endurance, 137; shot-peened specimens under stresses exceeding fatigue limit, 457; size effect, 137; of small cavities, 137; spring-steel, effect of peening, 137; stainless steel behaviour, 137; stress, analysis, 457; stress-concentration relationship, 137; stress effect on creep and recovery, 137; structural changes by, 138; structural steel, 138; thermal, testing, 148; torsional, 137; torsional of spring steel, 137; in triaxial stress, 137; vehicle and aircraft structures, 137; vibration-frequency effect, 137; welded structures, 138; wrought alloy steel, 137
Fatigue Tests, on beams, 138; on coil springs, 138; on components, 137; high-speed, 137; at high temperatures, 457; notch effects in, 138; on pipe bends, 138; random-noise, 137; on stainless and heat-resisting steels, 138; tensile method, 138; thermal, of sheet, 148; wire machine for, 138
Ferric Oxide, alpha, effect of Ti and Al on magnetic behaviour, 462; gamma, constitution of, 382; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferric-Oxide / Ferrous-Oxide / Phosphorus-Pentoxide/Silica System, thermodynamic study, 329 (*Paper*)
Ferric-Oxide / Ferrous-Oxide / Phosphorus-Pentoxide System, thermodynamic study, 329 (*Paper*)
Ferric-Oxide/Ferrous-Oxide/Silica System, thermodynamic study, 329 (*Paper*)
Ferrite, electron microscopy, 295; expansion in high-speed steel, 70, 77 (*Paper*); formation in banding study, 145; grain-elongation ratio, 297; nucleation, 296; in stainless-steel weld metal, measurement and calculation, 451; sub-structures in, 429 (*Correspondence*); supersaturated, equilibrium with martensite in iron–carbon alloys, 378
Ferrites, 135, 287, 376, 454; barium, lead, and strontium, effects of Bi_2O_3 on magnetic properties of, 376; copper, tetragonal structure, 135; effect of baking temperature on microscopic structure, 454; formation, 294; magnesium–manganese, 135; magnetic properties, 287, 376; nickel copper, microwave applications, 135; ortho, magnetic properties, 135; parts formation for microwave applications, 135; resistivity, effect of additions, 454; rods, disks, and spheres, effect of size on microwave properties, 454; spinel partial-magnetization angles, 287; structure reports, 458
Ferro-Alloys, production of, 122, 278, 360, 365, 444
Ferrochromium, anodic solution, 278; determination of phosphorus in, 148; electric-furnace charge, 277; occurrence and extraction processes, 365; production, 122; silicon-type, as electric-furnace slag-reducing agent, 277; in stainless steel making, 277
Ferrokarpholith-Karpholith, 462
Ferromagnetic Alloys, Fe–Al, 141
Ferromagnetic Materials, Hall effect in, 140
Ferromagnetism, domain nucleation in silicon iron, 140; domain walls in Fe–Ni tapes, 291; effect of magnetic field in Fe–Cu, 297; of Fe–Al–Ni, 295; neutron scattering in, 140; resonance in α-Fe_2O_3, 150; *see also* Magnetism
Ferromanganese, deoxidation by in open-hearth, 277; high-phosphorus, production in blast-furnace, 274; production by chloride volatilization process, 122; production from Indian ferruginous manganese ores, 357; solid solubility of S in, 462
Ferromolybdenum, transformation of molybdenite to, 365
Ferrophosphorus, apatite in production, 277
Ferrosilicon, corrosion resistance, 123; determination of silicon in, 148; production in electric furnace, 278
Ferrotitanium, addition effect on toughness, 293; determination of titanium in, 148
Ferrotungsten, production and consumption, 122
Ferrous Alloys, determination of cobalt, chromatographic separation method, 460; determination of Cu in, flame spectrophotometric method, 381; determination of Cu in, spectrophotometric method, 461; *see also* Iron Alloys, *etc.*
Ferrous Oxide. *See* Iron Oxide
Fertilizers, liquid, corrosion by, 299
Fettling Machine, for electric furnace, 121
Films, corrosion relationships, 299; metal, evaporated dissociative adsorption of methane and ethane on, 462; metallic, change of surface potential by chemisorption, 462; thickness determination by X-ray fluorescence, 141; wear relationships, 290
Finishing, airless abrasive blasting process, 374; barrel, 131, 286; barrel, Almco-Supersheen process, 374; barrel, aircraft components, 453; cold, bars, 449; dermatitis prevention, 132; effluents. *See* Effluents; gyro, 131; quality control, 131; research suggestions, 131; roto processes, 131; shafts and bores, use of cold-rolling for, 371; sheet, maximum utilization and problems of equipment, 245 (*Paper*); stainless-steel sheet, 448; wastes. *See* Wastes; *see also* Surface Finish
Finkl, A., and Sons, dust and fume control, 358
Finland, non-destructive testing in, 377
Fireclay. *See* Refractory Materials (Fireclay)
Flame-Cutting, 130, 283, 372, 450; cracking of armouring by, 130; developments, 372; machines, in shipbuilding, 451; oxy-acetylene, in steel mill maintenance, 372; physico-chemical aspects, 284; of thick steel, 284; *see also* Cutting; Gas Cutting; Oxygen Cutting
Flame-Hardening, controlled, by oxy-town gas, 368; processes, 127; *see also* Surface Hardening
Flame-Plating, for wear resistance, 373
Flame-Scarfing, gases for, 451
Flask, moulding, cast iron or steel for hand moulding, 366
Flames, basic Bessemer converter, spectrographic investigation of, 363; characteristics of, relations between, 118; coke-oven-gas, study of, 440; dressing by, 130; furnace, effect of oxygen, 308 (*Paper*); radiation in O.H. furnace, 364; turbulent, application of electronic probe to study of, 440

Floating Boards, effect on oxidation prevention in ingot moulds, 443
Flotation, coal, 357; froth, review, 117
Flow, in checkerwork of open-hearth furnaces, 364; fluid, models study, 277; pattern, in torsionally cold-worked mild steel, 456; tests on Cowper stove refractories, 441
Flue Dust, handling, 117–118
Flue Gas. *See* Gas
Fluidization, iron-ore reduction in methane, 272; iron-ore roasting by, 272
Fluidized Bed, magnetizing roasting of chromium-nickel iron ore, 118
Fluids, non-flammable, use and properties in manufacturing processes, 374
Fluorides, corrosion of mild steel by, 458; crystal structure, 302
Fluoroscopy, 141
Fluorspar, deposits and technology, 303 (*Book*)
Foodstuffs, effect on tin cans, 453
Ford Motor Co., camshaft and tappet studies, 291; gas carburizing, 126; TV communication system at Rouge Rolling Mills, 449
Forges, ancient, in Belgium and Luxemburg, 303 (*Book*); ancient, excavations, 149; early French, railways effect on, 150
Forging, 128, 280, 369, 448; alloys for turbine buckets, 461; billets, induction heaters for, 367; continuous Grain-Flow process, 369; crankshaft, technology, 448; design, 369; developments, 369; dies reconditioning, 280; drop. *See* Drop Forging; Firminy shop of Société des Ateliers et Forges de la Loire, 369; furnaces. *See* Furnaces; heating and soaking of ingots for, 367; hollow bodies, review of methods, 369; induction-heating application to, 367; industry, prospects for 1957, 369; ingot-production methods comparison, 128; large nozzles for guided missiles, 448; of leaded steels, 128; metals suitable for, 369; precision, of aircraft parts, 128; quality and special steels in France, 448; shafts failure in, 128; stock, continuous casting, 444
Forging Hammer, cylinder, cast-iron, arc-welding repair, 450
Forging Plant, automatic feeder, 128; drop, 280; hammer-block casting, 125; *see also* Presses
Forging Presses. *See* Presses
Forgings, drop, inspection, 448; heavy upset, production and ultrasonic inspection of, 369; ingot segregation-flaws effects, 122; inspection, 128; leaded-steel, 128; rapid heating, 126; rotor, ultrasonic testing aspects, 141; steel and titanium, 448; stresses in turbine rotors, 128; testing, 377
Forming, agricultural equipment, hydraulic press for, 369
Forsterite. *See* Refractory Materials (Forsterite)
Foundry, Foundry Practice, 122, 278, 365, 444; Allied Ironfounders Pty. Ltd., 366; automation, at Leyland Motors, Ltd., cylinder block plant, 444; British Railways, 122; Chambersburg Engineering Co., 124; CO_2 handling, 124; concrete floors for, 122; conveyance in, 278; conveying system for radiator castings, 278; conveyors in, 366; die-casting, accident prevention, 279; dust control, 273, 367; dust measurement, 125; dust problems, 279; dust removal, 125; EK alloying briquettes, 366; fettling and cleaning, 279; in France, 366; future developments, 444; hygiene in, 367; illumination, 367; inspection, 445; jobbing-casting costs, 278; Krupp, Fried., installation of hot-blast cupola at, 366; mechanization, 444; mechanization, Leyland Motors, Ltd., 366; mechanization, selection and design of equipment for, 366; mechanized, construction, 444; physical strain on personnel, 279;
Foundry, Foundry Practice—*continued*
radioisotopes in, 444; review of progress, 365; review of progress of technology of, 365; silicosis incidence and dust relationship, 125; small, modernization in, 366; standardization of work in, 445; ventilation, 125, 446; working-methods analysis, 278
Fox, Samuel, and Co., Ltd., quantometer for steelworks production control, 381; stainless wire drawing through diamond dies, 281
Fracture, brittle. *See* Brittle Fracture; deformation and separation, in ferritic spheroidal graphite cast iron, 456; delayed, in electroplated ultra high-strength steel, effect of baking on, 368; electron-micrograph study, 145; electron microscopy, 295; in explosively loaded cylinders, 287; fatigue, 289; impact-properties relationship, 288; of iron single crystals, 135; of machine parts, 290; metals under hydrostatic pressure, 456; in mild steel, effect of temperature, 455; morphological investigation of surfaces, 455; morphology, effect of microstructure on, 455; in multi-axial stressing, 455; "stony," study by radio-isotopes, 144; stress, 135; theoretical interpretation, 457; thick annealed unalloyed fine-grain steel plate, 456
France, cast-iron production, 365; corrosion-testing stations, 458; early iron and steel industry, 150; forging and pressing special and quality steels, 448; foundries and foundry products in, 366; heat-treatment with salt baths, 446; historical metallurgical development, 150; induction-heating installations for forging, 367; iron and steel history, 149; iron and steel industry, review, 360; iron and steel making, use of Mo in, 377; iron-ore mines, 271; metallurgical history, 149, 150; rolling mills for thin strip, 370; rolling practice, 370; standard steel specimens, 146; steel tube industry, 370
Frankleben Steelworks, rapid relining of 10-ton furnace, 364
Fraser and Chalmers Engineering Works, loam moulding of half-drum-cheeks castings, 366
Friction, 151 (*Book*); in cold rolling, 235 (*Paper*); fatigue reduction by, 137; of graphite with metal oxides, 283; internal, 135; internal, of iron, due to N_2 in solution, 223 (*Paper*); internal low-temperature, 139; phosphatization effect on, 286; "ploughing" type, 290; review, 449; of solid lubricants with crystal structures, 283; static and kinetic relationship, 140; steel slabs on roller table, 371; study by radio-isotopes, 148; theory, 128
Fuel, combustion, physics of, 357; conservation in steel industry, 362; economy in ironworks, 361; liquid, burners for, 126; preparation, properties and uses, 118, 272, 357, 439; for sinter plants, 439; solid, analysis and testing of, 440
Fuel-Ash Corrosion, effects of sulphate–chloride mixtures on steels and high-nickel alloys, 101 (*Discussion*)
Fuel Engineers, open-hearth, training programme for, 442
Fuel Oil, atomization with natural gas, 121
Fumes, control at A. Finkl and Sons, 358; iron oxide, removal with Pease-Anthony Venturi scrubber during oxygen lancing, 198 (*Paper*); open-hearth furnace, formation and problems in, 365; stack, measurement, in stack gases, 358
Furnaces, annealing. *See* Annealing Furnaces; atmosphere, dew-point control, 442; atmosphere, safe operation of, 268; blast. *See* Blast Furnace; buoyancy effects, 118; conversion to natural gas, 120; crucible. *See* Crucible Furnaces; drop-forging, heating by
Furnaces—*continued*
liquid and gaseous fuels, 367; electric. *See* Electric Furnace; extremely high-temperature, oxy-zirconium and cyanogen–oxygen torches for, 454; forging, heating by liquid and gaseous fuels, 367; forging, with recuperators, heating property of, 368; forging, in Sweden, 368; fuel-fired, 446; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; heating. *See* Heating Furnaces; laboratory, controlled linear cooling, 458; low-shaft, manufacture of pig iron and Portland cement in, 361; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace; propane–oxygen, for firing samples of zirconia refractories above 3500° F, 359; regenerative, centenary of, 382; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; rotary, for cast-iron precision melting, 123; rotary, Krupp–Renn, determining dimensions of, 361; rotary Monometer, for cast iron, 123; rotary, for shellmaking, 369, 123, 124; salt-bath. *See* Salt Baths; steel, design review, 120; steel, electrical measurement technique, 358; steel, temperature measurement and control, 358; television equipment for, 368; theory of, 364; vacuum, 126
Furring, water pipes, 460

Gadolinium Orthoferrite, crystal structure, 454; magnetic properties, 454
Galvanized Iron, electron-microscope carbon replicas, 295
Galvanized Steel, cathodic protection, 146; corrosion of wire, 299; dip treatment for white-rust prevention, 146; roofing sheets, 149; sheets for concrete reinforcement, 149; wire, 285
Galvanizing, cold, with powdered zinc pastes, 453; continuous, of strip, 129; electrolytic, from pyrophosphate bath, 286; furnaces for, 133; hot-dip, 285; hot-dip, of nuts and bolts, 133; hot-dip, process and applications, 285; hot-dip, products properties, 285; hot-dip, review, 285; hot-dip plant, 286; productivity, 285; protective value, 133; Sendzimir, 129; of triple-twist netting, 285; in U.S.A., 285; *see also* Zinc
Garnets, yttrium and rare-earth iron, structure and ferromagnetism, 462
Gas, analysis of O.H. furnace exhaust, 121; analysis, in steel, 380; analysis in steel mills, 442; analysis by vacuum hot-extraction, 280; blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas; carburizing. *See* Carburization, 447; chemical polishing of V2A steel with, 453; coke-oven. *See* Coke-Oven Gas; combustion in chambers, 118; content of core binders and core mixtures, 444; cupola stack, sulphur in, 358; determination in iron alloys, 460; dispatching, at United States Steel Corp., 358; economy in metallurgical works in Czechoslovakia, 440; for flame-scarfing, 451; flow control in blast furnace, 120; flue, monitor for measurement of oxygen content in, 358; mixed, distribution control, 442; natural. *See* Natural Gas; oxy-town, controlled flame-hardening by, 368; pressure, elevated, influence on chemical composition on pig iron, 441; stack, measurement of dust and fumes in, 358; sulphur equilibria with slags, 275; town, for heat-treatment of steel, 446; waste, maximum concentration at ground level from industrial chimneys, 358; waste, rise of hot plume of, 358; *see also* under names of specific gases
Gas Holders, flame cleaning, 374
Gas Turbines, alloys for, properties of rolled and forged, 378; alloys for, welding, 450; for blast-furnace blowing, 361; heat-resisting steels for, 149;

Gas Turbines—*continued*
materials, effect of vibrations during solidification on mechanical properties of castings of, 366; stainless steels for, 149
Gas Works, atmospheric conditions near, 440
Gassing Accidents, prevention, 462
Gauging, continuous, of hot-rolled steel strip, 449
Gaul, iron and steel in, 461
Gear Steel, 461
Gears, automobile pinions, hardened, conditioning tooth surfaces of, 447; box surface hardening by electro-spark, 127; electrolytic polishing, 131; flame hardening, 127; leaded Cr–Mo–Ni steels for, 292; leaded steel in, 128; pitting in ships, 138; steels for, 461; teeth-failure study, 139; teeth, simulated contacts, experiments on lubrication and sub-surface deformation, 372; tooth forms, 370
General Motors, Ltd., aluminized coating spray process, 375; cast crankshaft practice at Danville plant, 445; welding safety practices, 283
General Refractories, Ltd., Austerfield works, 359
Geology, Atacocha District Departmento de Pasco, Peru, 356
German Democratic Republic, shaft lining rings, properties of, 381
Germany, castings at Hannover Fair, 278; electroplating industry, 132; induction-furnace installations in eastern zone, 279; iron and steel industry wages assessment by work analysis, 301; iron-ore supplies, 117; ultrasonic testing in, 141
Ghost Lines, elimination or reduction of detrimental effect of, 444
GIFA Exhibition, refractory materials exhibits, 359
Girders, box, torsion-proof, for cranes, 371
Glass, early technology, 301; lubricant, extrusion of steel with, 369
Glazing, effect of water on, 359
Goa, lateritic iron ore, 117
Gold, hydrogen evolution reaction, 458
Goransson, G. F., work, 301
Government Institute for Planning of Metallurgical Factories, Russia, work of, 441
Grace Mine, magnetite production, 439
Grain Boundaries, alpha-iron self-diffusion in, 292; migration, 293; precipitation of graphite in cast iron, 458; review, 144; segregation, 297; in steel, 144; structure, 458; structure and energy, 144
Grain-Flow Process, for continuous forging, 369
Grain-Size, austenite, control, 296; austenite, effects of elements, 296; austenite, effect on ferrite formation, 294; austenite, effect of V, 296; austenite growth, 296; austenite, revelation, 296; austenitic, relation with aluminium nitride, 378; carbon steel, 456; effect on brittleness of transformer steel, 447; effect on impact properties, 288; effect on transition temperature in steel, 457; ferrite, ratio measurement, 297; grey-iron, effect of casting temperature, 123; growth abnormality, 296; growth characteristics on hot working, 296; measurement, 297; optimum, determination of, in low-shaft furnaces, 361; sintered alumina, strength properties in relation to, 359
Grain Structure, duplex, in austenite, 296
Granite City Steel Co., use of large charging boxes and fuel modifications, 120
Graphite, in cast irons, 458; distribution in Fe–Al, 279; electrodes, consumption in arc furnaces, 430 (*Correspondence*); electrodes, manufacture for electric-steel furnaces, 365; element, in electric vacuum furnace, 378; friction with metal oxides, 283; grain-boundary
Graphite—*continued*
precipitation in cast iron, 458; growth in cast iron, 144; lubricants, 129; nodular, growth, 144; nodular, in induction-melted iron, 122; nodular production by CaH_2, 125; nodular, structural relationships, 122; structure in superheated irons, 275; as wire-drawing lubricant, 281
Graphitization, effect of magnesium on graphitization, 279; effect of martensite transformation, 294; iron–carbon–silicon alloys, reactions in first-stage, 49 (*Correspondence*)
Grease. *See* Lubricants
Grey Cast Iron, analysis by spectrophotometry, 147; calcium hydride addition effects, 125; deformation and rupture, 136; determination of carbon in, influence of sampling methods, 460; effects of phosphorus, 123; grain-size relationship with casting temperature, 123; Ni and Mo additions in ladle, 123; production factors contributing to high quality, 366; properties comparison with cast steel, 122; shell-cast, properties, 279; shrinkage control, 367; welding with VÜS electrodes, 450
Grey-Iron Castings, design guide, 125; effect of material on internal stress, 445; effects of phosphorus, 123; fettling and cleaning, 279; moulding-sand defects relationship, 123; quality control, 124; replacement by powder compacts, 287; shrinkage study, 125; thickness effects on properties, 123
Grey-King Test, 118
Grinder, impact, Raytheon, 374
Grinding, burn, in steel, 452; cracks, in steel, 452; diamond as medium for, 457; platen, with abrasive belts, 452; practice, 133; precision, for wear resistance, 290; tools, 373
Gudgeon Pins, hardening tests, 290
Guided Missiles, forging large nozzles for, 448
Guipuzcoa, Spain, Basque iron-making industry, 462
Guthega Penstock, construction, 461
G.W.B. Furnaces Ltd., three-phase direct-arc melting furnace for Premier Steel Mills, 121
Gypsum, weight of moving, in manufacture of Portland cement, 361

Hållsjoberget (Horrsjöberget), Sweden, iron-rich scorzalite from, 462
Handling, scrap and swarf, 452
Hard Facing, of petroleum-industry equipment, 126; scraper blades by twin-arc welding, 283; welding, of structural steel, 130
Hard Surfacing. *See* Hard Facing
Hardenability, alloy steel, effects of elements, 140; boron-steel, effect of prolonged heating, 139; effect of boron, 142; testing, effect of skin decarburization, 290
Hardened Steel. *See* Steel
Hardening, austenitic manganese steel, after decarbonizing, 446; continuous, of steel strip, 368; developments, 368; electric furnaces for, 126; flame. *See* Flame Hardening; induction. *See* Induction Hardening; local, phenomena in wire rods, 368; by overheating, 446; strain, plastic flow in, 135; surface. *See* Surface Hardening; work. *See* Work Hardening
Hardness, effect of cutting fluids, 142; effect of retained austenite, 20 (*Paper*); ingot-mould iron, 443; of leaded steels, 288; martensite, effect of C, 20 (*Paper*); micro, penetration curves in Ni-bearing carburized steels, 13 (*Paper*); plateaux in explosive-jet tests, 290; stress relationship, 136; temperature dependence, 290; tungsten, 462
Hardness Tests, Brinell, ageing-sensitivity determination by, 140; Brinell, on cast iron, 139; gudgeon pins, 290; micro, 140; micro, on sinters, 290; Reicherter automatic machine, 290; Vickers indentations study, 139
Harold Andrews Sheepbridge Co., Flocast bar applications, 125
Harper, John, and Co., Ltd., fettling and cleaning, 279
Harvester Co., marquenching, 127
Hastelloy, uses, 446
Hastelloy C, use for pressure column for desulphurization of ammonia gas, 440
Hastelloy R235, composition and high-temperature properties, 378
Health. *See* Safety and Health
Heat, conductivity measurement in refractories, 273; expansion recorder, 292; flow, ingot hot-tops, 396 (*Paper*); losses, in steelworks, 362; total, commercial steels, 255 (*Discussion*)
Heat-Resistant Alloys, chromium-base, study on, 378; iron-aluminium, properties, 457; nickel-base, studies on, 378; properties for aircraft, 289; welding, 450
Heat-Resistant Steel, corrosion in alkali nitrates, 300; creep, effect of alloying elements, 139; creep and hot-vibration tests, 138; creep and rupture, 139; fatigue tests at high temperature, 457; for gas turbines, 149; LCN 155, effects of niobium and nitrogen on, 377; metallurgical problems, 277; minor-phases identification in, 143; molybdenum in, 377; shock testing, 148; symposium, 148; for tubes, 292; vacuum melting, 293
Heat Shrinking, straightening by, 369
Heat Transfer, measurement in refractories, 273; in packed column, 361
Heat-Treatment, 126, 280, 368, 446; with artificial atmospheres, 368; atmospheres. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres; bainite transformation in, 298; ball bearings, 381; carbon, low-alloy, and carburizing steels, 365; carbon control, 126; cast iron, for wear resistance, 123; commercial industry (1956), 368; determination of tempering temperatures, graphical method, 448; dies, surface effects, 126; distortion in, 126; effect on stainless steel impact properties, 136; of forgings, 126; induction, 127; instrumentation in, 368; isothermal, 128; isothermal, of steel, 126; isothermal transformation in relation to, 446; jet-engine rings, 127; ledeburitic Cr steel, effect of, 456; localized, of structural steel, 126; low-temperature, of case-hardened steels, 447; of martensite, 145; mechanization and automation in, 126; modern processes, 446; pilot-plant, 368; process and equipment selection, 280; propane and butane atmospheres generation, 280; residual stress in Mn steels after, 139; review (1956), 368; review of processes, 368; with salt baths in France, 446; silicon-steel sheets, 447; small parts, automation in, 368; smoke problem, 118; of stainless finished parts, 126; structural-steel strength improvement by, 126; sub-zero, effect on carburized steel, 455; sub-zero, effect on deformation of self-hardening tool steels, 446; sulphurous atmospheres effects on deformation, 136; of Timken steels, 293; vacuum, for atmosphere-reactive metals, 367; *see also* under specific methods of heat-treatment
Heat-Treatment Atmospheres, artificial, controlled, 368; control, 368; controlled, compositions and apparatus, 368; safe operation, 368; scaling of stainless steel in reheating, 446; survey of types, 446; town gas, 446
Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 126, 280, 368, 446; atmosphere, safe operation, 368; continuous, in restricted spaces, 446;

Heat-Treatment Furnaces—*continued*
controlled-atmosphere, application of equilibrium curves, 368; design and operation, 280; electric, review of designs and applications, 368; electrical controls, 126; graphite-resistor, 446; in Holland, 446; laminations-relief plant, 447; modernization in Czechoslovakia, 368; review, 368; at Rheem Automotive Co., 447; smoke problem, 118; vacuum-type, 126; *see also* Electric Furnaces and under specific types of heat-treatment furnace
Heaters, induction, for forging billets, 367
Heating, high-frequency, for surface hardening of spheroidal cast iron, 447; induction, diffusion by, 126; induction, for forging operations, 367; induction, of forgings, 126; induction for inter-stage annealing in high-speed press operations, 447; induction for subsequent hot deformation as means of improving surface condition of steel parts, 446; induction, for surface hardening of large crankshaft journals, 447; influence on self-diffusion process in sintering, 376; ingots, for forging, 367; screws for pressing, 128; steel-works, 362
Heating Furnaces, atmosphere effects on ingot scaling, 126; decarburizing and scaling of steel in, 368
Hematite, in low-grade ores, conversion to magnetite, 357; magnetic roasting, 357; sintering test, 357; Zimapán deposits, 117
High-Speed Steels, bainite transformation in, 293; cast structure, 143; determination of copper, silicon, manganese, chromium, nickel, molybdenum, tungsten, vanadium, and cobalt in, quantometer method, 381; effect of carbon content in, 378; hardening and quenching furnaces, 126; high-temperature X-ray study, 68 (*Paper*); from ingots, improved structure, 444; isothermal transformation and behaviour of retained austenite for, 378; martensite-type reactions, 79 (*Paper*); tempering transformations, 79 (*Paper*); tools, carbide segregation, 444; type 6–5–4–2, study on, 378; *see also* Tool Steel
High-Temperature Alloys, for brazing, 284; brazing alloys for, 284; creep, periodic-type, 139; for gas turbines, 149; metallurgical problems, 277; shock testing, 148; symposium, 148; zirconium-rich coating and brazing materials, 148
High-Temperature Materials, intermetallic, new, 376
High-Temperature Technology, 462
High-Tensile Steel. *See* Steel
Hikari Works, wire rod mill at, 370
Historical, 149, 301, 382, 461; ancient iron production in Czechoslovakia, Poland, and Russia, 382; ancient metallurgy, 382; Andrews Toledo Centenary, 362; Basque iron-making industry in Guipuzcoa, Spain, 462; Bessemer process, centenary, 382; Brierley Hill ironworks, 382; froth flotations, 117; industrial metallurgy, 382; iron smelting in Schleswig-Holstein in prehistoric and ancient times, 461; iron and steel in Gaul, 461; iron and steel manufacture in Barrow area, 360; ironfounding in Midlands, 382; metals, 383 (*Book*); Neher, Bernhard, diary of, 382; open-hearth furnace, origins of, 382; pig iron, early refining in England, 382; Pompey Steelworks Co., 461; regenerative furnace, centenary of, 382; Snelus, George James, biographical note, 382; Swiss iron industry and iron trade, 382; tinplate industry, British, 463 (*Book*); Tresca, Edouard, metallurgist, 462; Tropenas, Alexandre, French metallurgist, 462; Wortley Ironworks, 383 (*Book*)
Holland, heat-treatment furnace installed by Koninklijke Demka Staalfabrieken, 446
Homer, G. F., (Redditch), Ltd., continuous hardening and tempering of steel strip, 368
Homogeneity, in metals and ceramics, application of ultrasonics, 377
Honing, continuous liquid, of strips, 452
Hoops, low-carbon killed-steel, weldability, 450
Horseshoe Bay (Alaska), pyrite deposits, 356
Hot Tearing, metallurgical and mechanical effects in development of, 445; susceptibility, 445
Hot-Tops. *See* Ingot Moulds, Ingots
Hot Working, early techniques, 301; effect on austenite grain growth, 296; properties of austenitic stainless steel, 378; radiation from metal as eye-cataract source, 126; stainless steels, 448; steels for, 277; tool and die steels for, 142
Howard Foundry Co., investment casting of ferrous castings, 366
H.R. Crown Max, castings, effect of vibrations during solidification, 366
Hungary, refractory practice and mineral dressing, 119
Hydrazinophthalazines, determination of iron and vanadium with, 460
Hydrocarbons, liquid, spreading pressures and works of adhesion of, on Cr steel and Cr surfaces, 449
Hydrochloric Acid, corrosion in, 146; corrosion, inhibition by benzyl-xanthate glycol, 146
Hydrogen, absorption and evolution, 459; blowholes formation by, 122; blowholes, in iron and steel, 443; bonds in briquetting of lignite, 357; cathodic absorption in iron, 459; control in electric furnace, 277; determination in iron and steel, 300; determination in iron and steel, low-pressure and constant-volume method, 460; determination in slags, 275; determination in steel, 460; determination in steel, apparatus for, 460; determination in steel, sampling methods, 460; effect on brittleness of transformer steel, 447; effect on ductility of steel, 459; effect on transition temperature in steel, 457; effects, sources, and concentrations in steel, 292; elimination in molten steel, with argon and oxygen flushing, 363; evolution reaction on Cu, Au, Mo, Pd, Ph, Rh, and Fe, 458; in iron and its alloys, 459; iron-ore reduction by, 272; localization in lattice of alpha-iron, 458; occluded, effect on spring-steel fatigue, 137; reaction with O in liquid Fe–Ni, 142; reduction of iron ores by, 361; in steel, 142; in steelmaking slags, 363; yield-point in steel, temperature-dependence of, 455
Hydrogen Embrittlement, bend testing for, 132; in electrodeposition, 453; high-strength steel, 455
Hydrogen Sulphide, effect on cracking of mild steel, 459
Hydrolysis, of iron (III) ion, spectrophotometric study, 462
Hygiene, in foundries, 367; *see also* Safety and Health

Ideal Casements, Ltd., galvanizing plant, 286
Illinois State Geological Survey, coke-oven to measure expansion pressure, 118
Illinois University, wrought-iron railway-wheel research, 448
ILVA Works (Piombino), breakdown of blast-furnace scabs with explosives, 120
Impact, Impact Properties, alloy steel, 288; cleavage-strength relations, 288; carbon steel, 456; effects of boron and grain-size, 288; effect of carbon, 288; fracture relationship, 288; high-speed phenomena, 289; leaded steels, 288; low-alloy steels, 456; notch-impact strength, evaluation in construction of pressure vessels, 456; notch-impact strength of thin iron, 456; stainless steel, composition and heat-treatment effects, 136; study by radio-isotopes, 148; tests. *See* Impact Tests; thick annealed unalloyed fine-grain steel plate, 456; *see also* Notch-Impact
Impact Grinder, Raytheon, 374
Impact-Testing Machines, new type, 456
Impact Tests, automatic low-temperature, 288; brittle-fracture relations, 288; of cermets, 135; Charpy reproducibility, 288; Charpy, transition behaviour, 288; effect of specimen size, 288; effect of specimen width, 288; experience with, and suggestions on, 456; explosive-jet, 290; notched-bar, 288; pendulum-flexibility effects, 288; shock tube for, 288; symposium, 288
Impurities, in O.H. bath, addition of oxygen for oxidizing, 120
Inclusions, determination in steel, chlorine method, 85 (*Paper*); effect on fatigue, 137, 289; exogenous, in steel, 143; heavy, in Cr–Ni–Ti steels, 295; non-metallic, in ball-bearing steel, 457; non-metallic, determination in iron alloys, 460; non-metallic, determination in stainless steels, sulphuric acid method, 381; non-metallic electron microscopy, 295; non-metallic ingot segregation flawing by, 122; non-metallic in ingots, 278; non-metallic isolation cell, 143; non-metallic, in killed steel, 443, 457; non-metallic, in steel, effect of oxidation by air, 443; photomicrography, 295; sulphide, effect on cutting speed, 131
Inco-Rod "A" Welding Electrode, for joining dissimilar metals, 450
Inconel, brazing, 373; brazing alloys for, 284; salt-bath pots, 126
India, ferruginous manganese ores for production of ferromanganese, 357; Jubbalpore moulding sands, 125; prehistoric iron in, 150
Induction Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnace
Induction Hardening, of automobile parts, 127; crankshafts, 127; high-frequency, for mowers, 447; machine-tool slideways, 447; surface, 127; surface, delayed quenching in, 127; surface, generator circuits for, 127; surface, plant specifications, 127; *see also* Surface Hardening
Induction Heating. *See* Heating, induction. *See also* Electric Furnace
Ingot-Mould Iron, thermal crack and hardness, 443
Ingot Moulds, adjustable-volume, for large size steel ingots, 443; hot-tops, heat flow in, 396 (*Paper*); influence of high-temperature melting and inoculation on properties and life, 443; iron for, thermal crack and hardness, 443; oxidation prevention in, effect of nitrogen and floating boards on, 443; production of 140-ton, 445; vibration effects on steel, 122
Ingots, alloy-steel, prevention of axial cracks, 444; blowholes by hydrogen, 443; continuously cast, mechanical properties of steel sheet rolled from, 449; crystallization study by radio-isotopes, 144; design, for high output in slabbing mills, 245 (*Discussion*); forging, production, 128; heating, effects on rolled billets, 129; heating and soaking for forging, 367; high-speed steel, improving structure of, 444; hot-tops, heat flow, 396 (*Paper*); large, direct measurement of solidification rate by bar-test, 365; large, vertical segregation proceeding in melt by bar-test, 365; large-size, adjustable-

Ingots—*continued*
volume mould for, 443; mould-vibration effects, 122; non-metallic inclusions in, 278; oxidation by air, effect on inclusions, 443; oxidation prevention, effect of nitrogen and floating boards, 443; primary structure, and effect on properties of steel, 363–364; production in nitrogen atmosphere, 443; scaling, effect of furnace atmosphere, 126; seams of products of semi-killed steel, 443; segregation flaws, 122; semi-killed steel, effect of oxidation on sub-surface blowholes, 443; short, sound, without hot tops, 443; slab, continuous casting, 129; solidification, 287; solidification process, 365; splash patterns in pouring, 277; sub-surface blowholes in, effect of deoxidation of semi-killed steel, 443; thickness uniformity, 282; triple-fired reheating furnaces for, reconstruction of, 367; *see also* Cast Steel

Inhibitors, work on, by A.B.E.M., 376; *see also* Corrosion Inhibitors

Inland Steel Co., blast-furnace practice, 441–442; rolling of wide-flange beams, 449; wide-flange-beam production, 129

Inspection, drop forgings, 448; foundry, 445; magnetic, semi-automatic, of steel rod samples for surface defects, 371; *see also* Testing and under specific materials and methods

Institute of British Foundrymen, cupola tapping, receivers, and slag-disposal systems, 123

Instituto Nacional del Carbon (Oviedo), determination of phosphorus, 380

Instrumentation, of continuous batch-type annealing furnace, 442; for continuous strip annealing, 442; demineralization plant, 442; for heat-treatment furnaces, 126; in heat-treatment of steel, 368; rolling-mill, 128; steam-generating facility, 442; water-treatment plant, 442

Instruments, air for, 442; air for, dryers for, 442; chemical plant, training in, 442; dust measurement, 358; N.P.L., for measurement of large-roll camber, 449; for steel industry, 442; steel plant, personnel training in, 442; for sulphur dioxide measurement, 440

Insulation, refractory walls and arches, practical suspension for, 364

Insulator, Cottrell, for cleaning blast-furnace gas, 361

Intergranular Comminution, 439

International Combustion Ltd., 5-ton mains-frequency coreless induction furnace, 447

International Nickel Co., Oxygen Flash Smelting Process, 357

Investment Casting, choice considerations, 124; gauge control, 124; at Howard Foundry Co., use of polystyrene, 366; lost-wax process, 125, 279; machine parts, 366; melting practice for, 123; pattern dies for, 123; quality control, 124; soluble wax cores for, 124; stainless steel melts for, 123; vacuum and argon processes, 124; of vacuum-melted alloys, 123

Investment Castings, carbon steels, properties of, 366; defects, classification, causes, and remedies of, 366

Ion-Adsorption Properties, synthetic magnetite, 462

Ion Exchange, ceramic process water conditioning by, 359; chrome-waste treatment by, 285; in electrode process, 285; methods and application to metallurgical problems, 382; in spectrometric determination of Al, 148

Iron, agglomerates, from Marquette Range, 439; alpha, damping in, 135; alpha, determination of C and N by damping, 147; alpha, determination of C and N, simultaneous, evaporation method, 460; alpha, determination of small carbon contents, evaporation method, 460; alpha, localization of hydrogen in lattice of, 458; alpha, relaxation, 291; alpha, self-diffusion in grain boundaries, 292; alpha–beta transition latent heats, 292; alpha and gamma, creep and diffusion, 142; analysis, 148; ancient, in Czechoslovakia, Poland, and Russia, 382; Armco, blistering, 142; Armco, damping in, 135; Armco, elastic moduli, 135; Armco, enamelling, 133; Armco, Hall effect in, 140; Armco, sheet deep-drawability, 280; Armco, strain after abrasion, 140; Armco, vibration tests, 138; atmospheric corrosion, influence of light, 458; blowholes formation, 122; body-centred, electrons energy integrals, 135; carbonyl, powder metallurgy of, influence of self diffusion, 376; cast. *See* Cast Iron; Castings. *See* Iron Castings; cathodic hydrogen absorption, susceptibility to, 459; cathodic protection in chlorides, 299; commercial, determination of arsenic in, photometric method, 460; concentrates, Cominco, experimental production of pig iron and steel from, 361; copper-bearing, attack by liquid zinc, 133; corrosion of, 379; corrosion in acids, 146; corrosion in nitration acid, 458; corrosion in nitric acid, 298; corrosion pitting and cracking in water, 299; corrosion rate, measurement by polarization, 459; determination by benzenephosphinic acid reagent, 300; determination of carbon in, 300; determination, colorimetric method, 380; determination in effluents, 147; determination with hydrazinophthalazines, 460; determination of hydrogen in, 300; determination in presence of Ni and Cr, 147; determination of Si and P by coulometry, 147; determination in Ti sponge, alloys, and ores, 147; determination of trace amounts in Al, Mg, Zn, and Pb by metal/organic reagents, 300; determination in Zr alloys, 145; determination in zinc pot samples and zinc-coated sheets, polarographic method, 460; desulphurization, 275; desulphurization, effects of Si and Mn in slags, 275; diffusion in Fe–Ni, 142; diffusion of tin in, 142; dissolution in acid media, dissolution of, 459; early, in Egypt and Africa, 149; early references in Swedish literature, 149; effect of boron, 142; effect on galvanic zinc anodes in sea water, 299; elastic moduli, 135; electric spark machining, 374; enamel adherence to, 134; extraction, review, 360; fatigue failure by intergranular weakness, 137; high-purity, preparation and properties, 454; historical symposium, 149; hydrogen in, 459; hydrogen evolution reaction, 458; ingot, notch toughness, 288; ingot mould, thermal crack and hardness, 443; internal friction due to N_2 in solution, 223 (*Paper*); liquid, carbon-saturated, and $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ slag, chemical reaction between, 363; liquid, carbon-saturated, effect of Si, 298; liquid, carbon-saturated, Mn–S equilibrium in, 298; liquid, carbon solubility in, 298; liquid, desulphurization with manganese, 274; liquid, influence of deoxidizing elements on activity of oxygen dissolved in, 364; liquid, O/H reaction in, 142; liquid, oxygen blowing, 278; liquid, oxygen solubility and equilibria in, 275; liquid, pure, surface tension, 167 (*Paper*); liquid, superheating effects, 275; literature on, historic collection at Klostergut, 301; magnetic dispersion and absorption, 291; neutron-diffraction studies, 291, 292; neutron scattering by, 292; plastic deformation in α–γ transformation, 294; polymorphism under pressure, 294; powder, 134; powder, copper impregnation, 287; powder, cores, for electrical equipment, 454; powder, effect of carbonitride, 453; powder of high density, 287; powder, micrography, 143; powder production in fluidized methane bed, 272; powder production from "fluosolid cinders," 287; powder, production, preparation, and sintering of, by DPG process, 376; powder-sinterings deformation, 135; precipitation in Fe–Cu, 144; prehistoric and early, 150 (*Book*); prehistoric, in India, 150; pure, discontinuity in elastic limit in tensile curves, 454; pure, effects of nitrogen, 292; pure, electron-microscope study, 143; pure, enthalpy of, 255 (*Discussion*); pure, Hall effect in, 140; pure, hardness temperature dependence, 290; pure, melting by carbon-reduction process, 456; pure, oxygen solubility in, 457; pure, polygonal crystals, 144; pure single-crystal, 143; purification by zone melting, 454; quenching of unalloyed carbon-free, 368; Réamur's memoirs, 151 (*Book*); rusting study, 298; separation from aluminium, 300; separation on Wofatit F and Wofatit P using pyrophosphate complexes, 460; sheet enamelling in colour, 133; sheet shot blasting, 284; single-crystal, 143; single-crystal fatigue, 137; single-crystal slip, twinning, and fracture, 135; single-crystal strain-free cutting, 296; sintered and compacted, effect of repeated thermal cycles through A_3 transformation point, 376; sintered compacts, effects of particle size, 376; sintered compacts, effects of powders, 376; smelting in Schleswig-Holstein, in prehistoric and ancient times, 461; soil corrosion, 459; solid solubility of S in, 462; solubility in Li and K chlorides, 300; spectral emissivities, 461; spectroscopic splitting factors, 461; spectrum of, in Brode's tables, 461; structures, cathodic protection, 459; surface tension of pure liquid, 167 (*Paper*); thin, notch-impact-strength/temperature curves, 456; of titanomagnetites, complex utilization of, in Chinese Peoples Republic, 444; valencies separation by chromatography, 148; vapour-deposited, effect of magnetic field during condensation, 291; vapour pressure, 142; wrought. *See* Wrought Iron; wüstite decay in, 298; *see also* Iron and Steel

Iron Alloys, analysis, 148; analysis by flame photometry, 147; determination of aluminium by ion-exchange spectrometry, 148; determination of gases, non-metallic inclusions and carbides in, 460; hydrogen in, 459; thermodynamics and interatomic bonding, 458; with transition elements of first long period, constitution of, 379

Iron Aluminide, crystal parameters, 150

Iron–Aluminium, manufacture of bi-metallic articles, 375

Iron–Aluminium Alloys, carbide-type, heat-resisting, 457; density and magnetic properties, 141; heat-resisting, properties, 457; properties, 292; Young's modulus, 298

Iron–Aluminium–Molybdenum Alloys, for high-temperature use, 378

Iron–Aluminium–Nickel Alloys, coercive force, 291; crystal-orientation effects on magnetic properties, 291; magnetic interactions, 295; magnetic-torque reversal, 291; as permanent-magnet materials, 291

Iron–Aluminium–Silicon Alloys, Sendust, single crystals of, light figures of, 457

Iron–Aluminium System, phase diagram, 279

Iron–Cadmium Sponge, determination of Th in, polarographic method, 461

Iron Carbide, boron stability in, 376; role of, in deposition of C from CO, 120; in tempered steel, 280
Iron–Carbon Alloys, equilibrium between supersaturated ferrite and martensite, 378; martensite-crystals formation, 145; system, 298; technical application, 445
Iron–Carbon–Chromium–Nitrogen Alloys, phase relationships and mechanical properties, 145
Iron Carbonate, concretions, field and chemical study, 356
Iron Castings, guide for manufacture of, 365
Iron–Chromium Alloys, sigma-phase chemistry, 145; sigma-phase nucleation in diffusion, 297
Iron–Chromium–Carbon Alloys, Cr and C activities in, 298
Iron–Chromium–Cobalt Alloys, low-expansion type, 143
Iron–Chromium–Cobalt–Nickel Steels, minor-phases identification, 143
Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Alloys, austenitic, influence of B and Ti in high-temperature properties, 457
Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, minor-phases identification, 143
Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, corrosion by welding slags, 146; recrystallization, 297; selective dissolution, 459; sigma-phase chemistry, 145
Iron–Chromium System, alpha-solid solution at high-temperature, anomaly of, 379; equilibrium diagram, 298
Iron–Cobalt, solid solutions, thermodynamic activities in, 379
Iron–Cobalt Alloys, as permanent-magnet materials, 291
Iron–Cobalt–Oxygen System, phase diagram, 298
Iron – Cobalt – Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Iron Coke, production of, effect of properties of iron ores on, 439
Iron–Copper Alloys, effect of magnetic field on ferromagnetization, 297; iron precipitation in, 144
Iron/Dilute-Acetic-Acid System, reaction velocity, 379
Iron Industry, Basque, in Guipuzcoa, 462; early, in Périgord, 150; history in Milan, 150; Midlands, early, 382; Russian, productivity, 301; Swedish, history, 149; Swiss, history, 382; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry
Iron (III) Ion, hydrolysis of, spectrophotometric study, 462
Iron–Magnesium, ratio in biotites, X-ray measurement of, 462
Iron–Manganese System, equilibrium diagram, 298
Iron–Manganese–Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Iron Mixer, basic Bessemer, investigation of mixing characteristics, 363
Iron–Nickel Alloys, austenite lattice constant after stress, 296; diffusion of Fe in, 142; diffusionless phase changes, 293; ferromagnetic-domain walls in tapes, 291; gyromagnetic ratios, 291; martensite transformation in, 298; O/H reaction in liquid, 142; oxygen solubility in liquid, 142; working effects on crystal bond strength, 136
Iron – Nickel – Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Iron Ore, agglomeration, 271; analysis, 148; behaviour in blast-furnace, 274; beneficiation, 271, 439; Brazil, suppliers of, to Britain, 356; carbonates decomposition, 150; chrome-bearing, 142; chromium–nickel, magnetizing roasting by fluidized bed, 118; Conakry, 142; determination of aluminium by photometry, 147; determination of phosphorus in, 147; formation theory, 302; French mines, 271; genesis of, application of layer-by-layer thermography, 356; hematite. *See* Hematite; Kiruna, 117; Krivoi Rog beneficiation, 271; Krupp–Renn process, 272; lateritic, Goa, 117; low-grade, treatment in Czechoslovakia, 357; low-grade acid, tests on, in Neuves-Maisons blast-furnace, 119; lump-size/weight coefficient, 271; magnetic conversion, 357; magnetic roasting, 357; magnetic separation, 271; magnetite. *See* Magnetite; Marquette, agglomeration, 271; mining agreement between Companhia Vale do Rio Doce and American group, 356; mining at Babbitt, 271; mining at Corby, 271; mining, developments, 117; mining and pelletizing in Sweden, 439; Ni–Cr-bearing, roasting, 272; overburden fragmentation at Corby, 271; pelleted, behaviour in blast-furnace, 274; preparation and handling, 271; production, effluent disposal, 375; properties of, effect on production of iron coke, 439; reducibility, determination, 118; reduction of, alternatives to blast furnace, 361; reduction by hydrogen, 272, 361; reduction study in blast-furnace, 274; roasting in fluidized bed, 272; roasting Ni–Cr-bearing, 272; silica-rich, use in bloomery plant at Unterwellenborn, 120; sintering at Extaca, 118; sintering, reaction zones, 118; size effect on blast-furnace performance, 274; statistics and mining companies in Canada, 439; strategic position of, in economy of Atlantic Basin Nations, 356; sulphide, oxidation, 271; taconite. *See* Taconite; titaniferous, 275; transport, 356; treatment by wet spiral, 357; *see also* Iron-Ore Deposits; Ore; and under specific types of iron ore
Iron-Ore Carriers, design considerations, 356
Iron-Ore Deposits, Babbitt, 271; Brazil, 356; Egypt, 356; Goa, lateritic, 117; Kiruna, 117; survey of origins of, 439; Tula, geological position and facies of, 356
Iron Oxide, bursting of refractory bricks, 360; determination in chrome ores, 460; dust, 273; ferromagnetic resonance in α–Fe_2O_3, 150; fume, removal with Pease-Anthony Venturi scrubber during oxygen lancing, 198 (*Paper*); hydration and transformation into hydroxides, 356; reduction theory, 274; refractories attack in open-hearth by, 273; zones in coke-oven silica refractories, 441; *see also* Ferric Oxide; Ferrous Oxide
Iron Oxide/Lead-Oxide System, crystallographic and magnetic investigation, 376
Iron–Oxide/Lime/Silica System, activities, 120
Iron-Oxide/Titanium-Oxide System, 442
Iron–Platinum Alloys, phase transformations, 298
Iron Pyrites, crystal study, 150; reduction process, 462; sintering with added lime, 274; sintering fine cinder, 272. *See also* Pyrites
Iron–Selenium Alloys, magnetic properties, 150
Iron–Silicon Alloys, deformation and recrystallization, 136; order–disorder study, 298; recrystallization textures, 144; solubility of nitrogen and formation of silicon nitride in, 51 (*Correspondence*); thin-strip metallography, 143
Iron–Silicon–Carbon Alloys, graphitization, reactions in first-stage, 49 (*Correspondence*)
Iron and Steel, 119, 273, 360, 441; determination of elements in. *See* under names of specific elements and under Analysis; enthalpy, determination, survey, 255 (*Discussion*); in Gaul, 461; history, 149; history in China, 149; history in France, 149; plastics coating materials and processes for, 375; Réamur's memoirs, 151 (*Book*); specific heat, determination, survey, 255 (*Discussion*); welded, metallurgy of, 451; *see also* Iron; Steel
Iron and Steel Engineers Group, activities, 5; Engineering Committee, 5; report of 31st meeting, 110
Iron and Steel Industry, accident prevention, 301; accident prevention (booklets), 116; accidents, statistical survey, 301; analytical research in, 460; automation in, 442; in Brazil, 273; costing and auditing in, 301; developments in, 360; developments during 1956, 441; early European, 149; early, in France, 150; education and training in, 301; Europe, developments in, 441; France, review, 360; French, corrosion-testing stations, 458; Italy, past, present, and future, 441; in Japan, 273; labour problems in Lorraine, 150; Netherlands, 153 (*Paper*); in Russia, 273; safety and hygiene in, 301; Siberia, plans for, 119; Swedish, role of Jernkontoret in, 360; United Kingdom, progress and development, 120; use of mathematical-statistical methods in, 371; wages assessment in Germany by work analysis, 301; water history in, 150; world markets and consumption, 382; world, ore reserves and production, 356
Iron and Steel Institute, Andrew Carnegie Scholarships, 387; Annual General Meeting (1957), 385; awards and presentations, 3, 386; Bessemer Centenary celebrations, 4; Bessemer Gold Medal awarded to R. Durrer, 386; Co-operative Translation Service, 267; corrosion meeting (1956), report of discussions, 94; election of members, 387; offices of, 6; Powder Metallurgy Joint Group, 353; presentations to, 6; Presidential Address, by A. H. Ingen-Housz, 153 (*Paper*); publications, 5; Report of Council (1956), 1 (*Paper*); special meeting in Belgium and Luxembourg (1958), 435; special meeting in France, 4; statement of accounts (1956), 8; *see also* Iron and Steel Engineers Group
Iron and Steel Making, in Barrow area, 360; in countries poor in raw materials, 361; developments in, 360; developments review, 275; pickling and plating wastes from, 375; effluent disposal, 375; molybdenum in, in France, 377; oxygen in, 275, 276 (*see also* Oxygen); physical chemistry of, 441; trends in, 360; *see also* Ironmaking; Steelmaking
Iron and Steel Plant, machinery for, 129, 371, 449
Iron and Steel Works, blowers for, 259 (*Discussion*); buildings, design of, 442; dust elimination, 273; prevention of gassing accidents, 462; Russian, visit to, 360; supervision, 276; *see also* Ironworks; Steelworks; and under names of specific iron and steel works
Iron Sulphide, single-crystal anisotropy, 150
Iron Trade, Swiss, history, 382
Iron Trifluoride, crystal structure, 302
Iron–Vanadium System, equilibrium diagram, 298
Iron–Zirconium System, 145
Ironfounding, in Midlands, early history of, 382; *see also* Foundry
Ironmaking, Carthusian ironmasters, 149; early, in Europe, 149; Krupp-Renn process, 272; *see also* Iron and Steel Making
Ironstone, East Midlands, geology, 117; operations in Corby area, 356
Ironworks, ancient, in Belgium and Luxemburg, 303 (*Book*); early English locations, 149; fuel and power balance in, 361; machinery, in Czechoslovakia, steel structures in, 372; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Italy, history of Milan iron industry, 150; iron and steel industry, past, present, and future, 441; non-destructive testing in, 377

Ivanpah Quadrangle, geology and mineral resources, 117

Japan, corrosion losses of underground cables and pipelines, 379; iron and steel industry, 273; non-destructive testing in, 377; open-hearth furnace, new 50-ton, 364; rolling mills at Amagasaki, 282; sponge-iron production, 272
Jernkontoret, role in Swedish iron and steel industry, 360
Jet Engines. *See* Engines
Jigs, welding, use of, 372
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp., coal preparation at Vesta mines, 440; continuous measurement of oxygen in O.H. furnace, 121; modernization of 44-in. blooming mill at Aliquippa Works, 370; No. 3 sinter stand, 118; strip continuous galvanizing, 129
Jugoslavia, non-destructive testing in, 377

Kaiser Steel Corp., mobile materials-handling equipment, 449
"Kaldo" Steelmaking Process, 362, 364
Kirlosker Bros., Ltd., CO_2 foundry process, 124
Kiruna Plant, iron-ore operations, 117; ore-dressing, 439
Kladno (Czechoslovakia), oldest coke-fired blast furnaces, 119
Knives, cutting properties and wear, 377
Kodur, manganese-ore deposits, 117
Kokura Blast Furnace, reconstruction of No. 1, 360
Koninklijke Demka Staalfabrieken, N.V., heat-treatment furnace for steel bars, 446
Krupp, Fried., installation of hot-blast cupola at foundry of, 366
Krupp–Renn Process, rotary furnaces for, determining dimensions of, 361
Kuznetsk Metallurgical Combine, automation of blast-furnace charge weighing, 120; central laboratories of, 378; use of immersion thermocouples, 118
Kyanite. *See* Refractory Materials (Kyanite)

Laboratories, central, of iron and steel enterprises, 378
Labour Productivity, calculation methods, 462
Lacquers, bituminous protective, behaviour, 134; on tinplate, 287
Ladles, blast-furnace slag, temperature distribution in wall of, 442; bricks, comparative evaluation, 119; deoxidation by aluminium in, 275; desulphurization of iron in, 274; linings, high-alumina, 360; linings, zircon, 360; linings, zircon, in basic electric furnace practice, 360; refractories erosion in, 273; refractories spalling in, 273
Laminations, relief by continuous process, 447
Land Total Radiation Pyrometer, 118
Lanthanum, compounds, crystallographic studies, 376
Lapping, researches on, 374
Lathe, converted, for building up worn rolls, 370
Latin America, rolling mills, 448
Lattices, alpha-iron, localization of hydrogen in, 458; expansion in high-speed steel, 68 (*Paper*); face-centred cubic, configuration of interstitial solute atoms in, 378
LCN 155 Steel, effects of niobium and nitrogen on, 377
Lead, coatings, process, 286; determination of iron in, 300; determination of Th in, polarographic method, 461; effects in Cr–Mo–Ni steels, 292; effect on stainless steel fatigue, 139; influence
Lead—*continued*
on metal-cutting forces and temperatures, 452; painting with for rust prevention, 134; *see also* Leaded Steel
Lead Ferrite, effects of Bi_2O_3 on magnetic properties of, 376
Lead Oxide. See Iron-Oxide/Lead-Oxide System
Leaded Steel, analysis with X-ray spectrograph, 381; cutting, real area of contact in, 452; etching reagent, 295; fatigue, 139; forging, 128; free-cutting, 292; free-cutting, mechanical properties of, 378; hardness, 289; impact properties, 288; machinability and drillability test, 452; machining, 131; study on, 377
Leeds Metallurgical Society, officers and committee, 354
Leeds and Northrup Magnetic Oxygen Analyser, for monitoring of oxygen in O.H. furnaces, 364
Length Measurement, automation in, 454
Leyland Motors, Ltd., automation of cylinder block plant, 444; cylinder-block casting, 122; foundry mechanizat, 366
Light, influence on atmospheric corrosion of Zn and Fe, 458
Lighting, foundry, 367
Lignite, briquetting, hydrogen bonds in, 357
Lime, addition to sinter, 274; determination in sinter, etc., 148
Lime/Manganese–Oxide/Silica System, activity, 120
Limonite, magnetic roasting, 357; Zimapán deposits, 117
Linde Air Products Co., flame-plating for wear-resistance, 373
Linings, blast-furnace, fireclay, observations on, 120; converter, monolithic, 362; ladle, high-alumina, 360; ladle, zircon, 360; ladle, zircon, in basic electric furnace practice, 360; magnesite-chromite, of O.H. furnace, chromospinellides in, 360; open-hearth furnaces, chrome-magnesite bricks for, 360; shaft, rings for, properties of, 381
Liquids, immiscibility in metal systems, 379; non-flammable, use and properties in manufacturing processes, 374
Liverpool Metallurgical Society, officers and committee, 268
Locomotive Construction, stress analysis of components, 456; ultrasonic testing of parts, 291
Lorraine, iron mines, mining methods and modernization, 117
Lubricants, additives in, 372; application and developments, 372; cutting, effect on steel hardness, 142; cutting, specification, 283; effects of, in cold rolling of thin strip, 370; glass, extrusion of steel with, 369; graphite, 129; molybdenum disulphide, 129, 130, 283; perfluorodecanoates, lubrication temperature characteristics on metal surfaces, 449; solid, 129; solid, friction with crystal structures, 283; wire-drawing, 281
Lubrication, 129, 151 (*Book*), 283, 372, 449; in coke works, 372; in cutting, 131; cutting emulsions, properties, 449; in machine-tool operation, 373; in metal cutting, 373; in metal-working, 128; oil mist, application in steel industry, 372; in powder metallurgy, 287; review, 449; simulated gear-tooth contacts, 372; of stainless steels, 283; study by radioisotopes, 148; temperature characteristics of perfluorodecanoates, 449; wire-drawing, 281; wire-drawing, graphite, 281
Luxemburg, ancient forges and ironworks, 303 (*Book*)

Machinability, 130, 373, 451; leaded free-cutting steel, 452; medium-carbon steel,
Machinability—*continued*
influence of S, 452; steels, comparative study, 452; testing, statistical methods, 452
Machine Tools, operation, lubrication and cooling in, 373; slideways, induction hardening, 447
Machinery, for iron and steel plant, 371, 449; steel structures in, 372
Machines, repair of cast-iron side frame by oxy-acetylene welding, 450
Machining, 130, 373, 451; cutting lubricants, 131; electric-spark, 374; electric-spark, of aluminium, antimony, chromium, and iron, 374; electric-spark, of carbide tips, 131; electric-spark, of wire-drawing dies, 281; electrical erosion, influence of heat conductivity, 374; electro-erosion, 374; fine turning with carbide tools, study, 373; at high and low speeds, with carbide tools, 451; leaded steels, 131; low-carbon steels of different S contents, 452; lubrication and cooling, 373; martensite transformation in, 294; mechanism of metal cutting, 373; mild steel, on multi-spindle bar automatics, 451; new grades of tungsten carbides for, 452; process survey, 131; radiometric study, 131; spark, principles and applications, 374; stainless steels, 451; steel-bar, carbide tools for, 373; superalloys, 452; ultrasonic, Raytheon impact grinder for, 374; ultrasonic, techniques, 452; *see also* Cutting; Tools; and under specific methods of machining
Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials (Magnesite)
Magnesium, anodes, high-potential, 380; anodes, for pipe-line corrosion control, 380; anodes, for steel sea-wall, 380; determination in cast iron, photometric methods, 381; determination of iron in, 300; determination in nodular cast iron, spectrographic method, 381; effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367; effect on white-iron graphitization, 279; induction melting, 279
Magnesium–Manganese Ferrites, 135
Magnetic Amplification, cathodic-protection survey by, 299
Magnetic Amplifiers, use for automatic speed control of strip mill at Velindre Works, 370
Magnetic Analyser, for monitoring of oxygen in O.H. furnaces, 364
Magnetic Crack Detection, in aircraft structures, 291; methods, 291
Magnetic Inspection, semi-automatic, of steel rod samples for surface defects, 371
Magnetic Materials, soft, coercive force, 291; *see also* Magnetic Properties; Magnetization; Permanent Magnets
Magnetic Properties, alpha ferric oxide, effect of Ti and Al, 462; anisotropy of FeS single crystal, 150; coercivity in Alnico, 291; coercivity in soft materials, 291; coercivity of vapour-deposited iron, 291; dispersion and absorption in iron, 291; electrical-loss reduction by cold rolling, 141; ferrites, 376; gadolinium orthoferrite, 454; gyromagnetic ratios of Fe–Ni, 291; Hall effect, 140; ; hysteresis of D.C. choke, 291; relaxation of α-iron, 291; torque-reversal interpretation, 291
Magnetic Tests, metal-layer thickness determination by, 140; national reports on, 377; of seams, 291; of welds, 284
Magnetism, survey, 140
Magnetite, conversion of hematite to, 357; magnetic roasting, 357; mining, concentration, and pelletizing, at Marmora (Ontario), 439; oxidation, 382; oxidation, micrographic study, 117; production at Grace Mine, 439; properties, 117; sintering test, 357; synthetic, ion-adsorption properties, 462

Magnetization, crystal-orientation effects in Alnico, 291; effect on precipitation in Fe–Cu, 297; of ferrites, 287; field-strength effect on vapour-deposited iron, 291; partial, in spinel ferrites, 287; pre, effect on A.C. curves, 291; of silicon iron, 140; unsymmetrical A.C. curves, 291
Magnets, O-P, microstructure, 454; oxide, 376
Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, Central Works Laboratory, work of, 378, 441
Malleable Cast Iron, effects of boron, 123; notch ductility, 288; properties comparison with cast steel, 122
Management, materials in industry, 463 (*Book*)
Manganese, deoxidation by, 277; desulphurization of pig-iron by, 274; determination by argentic oxide, 147; determination in cast iron, quantometer method, 381; determination, colorimetric method, 380; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in iron and steel, influence of As, 380, 461; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; diffusion into induction-heated steel, 126; effect in Cr–Mn tool steel, 292; effect on Cr–Mn–W steel punching dies, 369; effects in desulphurizing slags, 275; effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 27 (*Paper*) effect in molten steel, 443; effect on nickel-steel impact, 288; effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367; influence on properties of Cr–Mo case-hardening steel, 377; oxidation by air in molten steel, effect of time, 443; review, 462; sulphur equilibrium with, in C-saturated iron, 298
Manganese Alloys, with transition elements of first long period, constitution of, 379
Manganese Ferrite, formation, 135; neutron-diffraction study, 454; oxidation of, 454
Manganese – Nickel – Vanadium System, sigma-phase in, 379
Manganese-Ore Deposits, Brazil, 356; Jamda-Koira Valley, Keonjhar and Bonai (Orissa), 117; Kodur, Srikakulam District, 117; mineral-dressing study, 117; sampling by diamond drilling, 439; mineral-dressing at Batesville, Ark., 439
Manganese Ores, carbonates decomposition, 150; chloride volatilization for ferromanganese production, 122; ferruginous, of India, for production of ferromanganese, 357; low-grade, Orissa, beneficiation, 439
Manganese-Silicon Steel, transformation-point dilatometry, 145
Manganese Steel, austenitic, hardening after decarbonizing, 446; austenitic, transformation, 425 (*Paper*); cold-worked, transformation products, 294; High-Stren, 142; impact low-temperature transition, 288; low, for nuclear applications, 382; pearlite and martensite formation, 297; residual stresses after heat-treatment, 139
Manganese-Zinc Ferrite, preferential oxidation in presence of Cu, 454
Manifold Sampler, for stack gases, 358
Mannesmann Process, of tube rolling, cavity formation in, 449
Margam Electro Finishes, Ltd., electro-zinc coated sheet, 453
Marienau Experimental Station, activities of, 440
Marmora (Ontario), ball-mill-cyclone plant, automatic control of, 439; concentrator, automatic control of grinding circuit, 439; mining, concentration, and pelletizing of magnetite, 439
Marquette Range, iron agglomerates, 439
Martensite, acicular secondary growth, 296; crystal-formation microcinematograph study, 296; crystallography, 294; effect of C on bond strength, 296; formation in banding study, 145; formation calorimetric studies, 298; formation in case hardening, 127; formation in electric arc welding, inhibition of, 372; formation kinetics, 145; formation temperature in low-alloy steels, 345 (*Discussion*); formation in tempered Fe–C, 145; hardness, effect of C, 20 (*Paper*); heat-treatment, 145; nucleation, 297; reactions in high-speed steel, 79 (*Paper*); supersaturated, equilibrium with martensite in iron–carbon alloys, 378; tempered, matrix phase, 298; transformation crystal geometry, 297; transformation effects on graphitization, 294; transformation on heating, 297; transformation in iron–nickel, 298; transformation kinetics, 294, 378; transformation in machining, 294; transformation in Mn steel, 297; transformations review, 297; transformation theories, 294
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, physical chemistry of iron and steel-making, 441
Massen Seeley and Co., Ltd., high-rake milling cutters, 451
Materials, applied strength of, 463 (*Book*); specification and management in industry, 463 (*Book*)
Materials Handling, mobile equipment at Kaiser Steel Corp., 449
Mathematical-Statistical Methods, 371
Mechanical Properties, leaded steel, 378; low-alloy steel castings, 455; materials for combined stresses, 455; metals in different states of stress, effect of cracks on, 455; rapid-heated and quenched steel, 447; refractory materials, dynamic and static tests, 119; stainless-steel strip, effect of cold rolling and annealing, 371
Mechanical Tests, cast iron, 454; refractory materials, 119
Mechanische Werkstätte Harkort, cranes, 129
Merchant Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Mercury, determination in effluents, 147
Metal Cutting. *See* Cutting
Metal Spraying, aluminium, 375; composition bearings, 375; corrosion-resistant coatings, 380; review, 375; stainless steel, principles of, 375; zinc, 375
Metal Systems, liquid immiscibility in, 379
Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd., laminations-relief plant, 447
Metallography, 143, 293, 378, 457; austenite grain-size revelation, 296; austenite, reagent for, 295; of electroplate, 143; electrolytic polishing for, 457; elementary, 295; fatigue study, 138; ferrites, 458; inclusions micrographs, 295; leaded-steels, reagent for, 295; of meteorites, 150; point counter for microsections, 457; of Ti-stabilized Cr–Ni steel, 145; polarized-light camera, 143; of sintered carbonyl iron, 143; sodium bisulphite reagent, 295; thin-specimens preparation by ionic bombardment, 294; of thin strip, 143; *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies; Microscopes; Microstructure, etc.
Metalloids, determination in pig iron, spectroscopic method, 381; oxygen in removal of, 209
Metallurgist, academic training in Commonwealth, 382; in production engineering, 382
Metallurgy, achievements, 276; ancient, 382; armament, 301; chemical-engineering review, 300; of cutting tools, 452; early techniques, 301; history of, 149; history in France, 149, 150; history in Urals, 149; industrial, development, 382; in nuclear power industry, 382; phase diagrams in, 303
Metallurgy—*continued* (*Book*); physical chemistry, scope for, in, 377; physical, of low-carbon, low-alloy steels containing boron, 54 (*Paper*); problems of, 363, 364; of steels for deep drawing, 448; vacuum techniques, 279; welded iron materials, 451
Metals, atomic structure and strength, 302 (*Book*); breakdown at melting point, 142; chemistry of, 148; composite, melting and bonding, 373; defects and failures of, 151 (*Book*); dissimilar, contact corrosion in alkaline solutions, 458; forgeable, 369; homogeneity in, application of ultrasonics, 377; liquid, corrosion by, 145; liquid, effect of vibration, 445; liquid, fatigue in, 289; macrography, 294; phase diagrams, 303 (*Book*); recovery properties, 287; single-crystal, deformation, 136; single-crystal phase rule, 144; single-crystal, plastic deformation, 135; single-crystal slip, 135; single-crystal strain-free cutting, 296; sprayed, adhesion, 286; story of, 383 (*Book*); stress symposium, 135; structure and properties, 135; tensile properties at low temperatures, 136; transition-complexes structures, 150; whiskering, 295
Metals and Controls Corp., melting and bonding of composite metals, 373
Meteorites, metallographic study, 150
Meters, strip-width, utilizing radioactive isotopes, 449; width, for hot steel strip, 218 (*Paper*)
Methane, dissociative adsorption on evaporated metal films, 462; iron-ore reduction in fluidized bed, 272
2-Methylbutanol-2, chromate of, hydrolytic transition, 459
Mexico, Zimapán District, geology and ore deposits, 117
Micrography, colour, of cast irons, 378
Microhardness. *See* Hardness
Microphotometer, recording, Czechoslovakian, 460
Microscopes, electron. *See* Electron Microscope, etc.; hot-stage, bainite study by, 298; metallurgical, developments, 294; polarizing, camera for, 143; quantitative studies, 294; reflected-light, 293
Microscopy, electron. *See* Electron Microscope, etc.; thermal, 457
Microsections, point counter for, 457
Microstructure, effect on notch toughness and fracture morphology, 455; nickel steels, correlation with tensile properties, 174 (*Paper*); O-P magnets, 454; *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies; Metallography; Microscopes, etc.
Midlands, early ironfounding, 382; east, geology of ironstone fields, 117
Midwest Casting Repair, work of, 373
Mild Steel, brazing of titanium to, 373; corrosion in acids, 146; corrosion by aqueous ammonium thiocyanate, 458; corrosion by fluorides, 458; effect of acid pickling inhibitors on electrode potentials of, 453; effect of temperature on fracturing behaviour, 455; fatigue-damage measurement by tensile tests, 138; fatigue tests on bends, 138; fretting corrosion, 459; machining, use of carbides, 451; manganese and Si diffusion into by induction heating, 126; plate, drawability, effect of minor elements, 377; sheet, cold-reduced, deep-drawability, 455; sheet, deep drawability and anisotropy, 280; sheet plastic bending, 288; sheets for tinplate, residual stresses in, 370; stress-corrosion cracking, 459; stress-corrosion cracking, in hydrogen sulphide, 459; stress/strain in, 288; torsionally cold-worked, flow pattern in, 456; weld porosity, 284; welded, for pressure vessels, 283; weld-metal microcracking of arc welds in, isothermal studies, 451; welding, electrodes for, 450, 451; welding, inert-gas

Mild Steel—*continued*
shielded arc, 450; yield point, high upper, 431 (*Letter*)
Mild-Steel/Phosphor-Bronze, contact corrosion in alkaline solutions, 458
Mill Scale, addition effects in cast iron, 125
Milling, high-tensile steel, cutters for, 373; with tungsten carbide tools, 373
Milling Cutters, high-rake, at Massen Seeley and Co., Ltd., 451
Mineral Dressing, developments in Hungarian methods and equipment, 119; manganese deposits, 117; manganese deposits, Batesville, Ark., 439
Mineral Resources, 117, 271, 356, 439; California, 117; Egypt, 356; Ivanpah Quadrangle, 117; Nevada, 117
Minerals, sampling, 117
Mining, 117, 271, 356, 439; companies in Canada, 439; drill-bit wear, 131; iron ore, agreement between Companhia Vale do Rio Doce and American Group, 356; iron ore, developments, 117; iron ore, Kiruna, 117; iron ore, in Sweden, 439; lateritic iron ore, Goa, 117; Lorraine iron, 117; magnetite, Marmora (Ontario), 439; ores, 356, 439
Mining Machinery, in Czechoslovakia, steel structures in, 372
Missiles, control of metals for, 378
Mixers, construction, 276; desulphurization in, 274; operating long-term experiences, 277; pretreatment of hot metal in, 363
Models, blast-furnace penetration studies, 119; fluid-flow study, 277
Modulus of Elasticity, etc. *See* Elasticity, etc.
Molybdenite, transformation to ferromolybdenum, 365
Molybdenum, addition to grey iron, 123; determination by capillary chromatography, 460; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in iron and steel, colorimetric method, 381; determination in iron and steel, influence of arsenic, 381; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination of microgram amounts, colorimetric method, 380; determination with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate, 381; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; effect in Cr–Mn tool steel, 292; effects on high-temperature rupture of steel, 292; effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 34 (*Paper*); effect on temper brittleness, 140, 290; effect on temper-brittleness of Cr–Mn steel, 323 (*Paper*); effects in tool steel, 143, 292; hydrogen evolution reaction, 458; in iron and steel making, in France, 377; in low-alloy steel castings, 142; production and producers, 462; replacement in steels for superheater tubes, 461; reserves, producers, stocks, and consumption, 382; separation and determination of microgram amounts, 380
Molybdenum Disulphide, iron and steel industry applications, 130; as lubricant, 129, 130; occurrence, properties, and applications, 283
Molybdenum Steel, machining study, 131; replacement by other steels in superheater tubes, 461
Monitor, for measurement of oxygen content in flue gases, 358
Motor Car. *See* Automobile
Moulding, CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; hand, cast iron or steel flask for, 366; hand, of large castings, 278; loam, of half-drum-cheeks castings, 366; sand-block process, 366; services, 444; shell. *See* Shell Moulding; stack technique, 124
Moulding Flask, cast iron or steel, for hand moulding, 366
Moulding Materials, waste from vanadium production as, 445
Moulding Sand, automatic mixing, 123; control, 123; grey-iron defects relationship with, 123; Jubbalpore, 125; marking of castings by, 278; practice at Duriron Co., Inc., 123; practice for silicon-iron castings, 123; preparation by alchemy techniques, 301; reconditioning, 122; selection factors, 123; for shell moulding, 125; steel penetration, 123
Moulds, cast-iron, crack formation, 445; cast-iron, stresses in, 121; hardening by CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; ingot. *See* Ingot Moulds; permanent, for thin castings, 279; sand, steel penetration, 123; shell. *See* Shell Moulds
Mowers, high-frequency hardening, 447
Mullard Research Laboratories, ultrasonic machining, 452
Mullite. *See* Refractory Materials (Mullite)
Murex Hot-Cracking Test, 450

Nails, wrought-iron, from ancient temple, 301
Naphtha Streams, corrosivity of, electrical resistance technique for measurement of, 380
National Bureau of Standards, Fe–Cr–Co low-expansion alloys, 143
National Coal Board, Avenue coking plant, 272
National Physical Laboratory, instrument for measurement of large-roll camber, 449
Natural Gas, atomization of fuel oil with, 121; conversion of furnaces to, 120; for flame-scarfing, 451
Naval Research Laboratory, work of, 379
Netherlands, iron and steel industry, 153 (*Paper*)
Neutron-Diffraction Studies, by carbon, 292; iron study, 291, 292; manganese ferrite, 454
Neutrons, scattering by conducting electrons, 140; scattering by spin fluctuation, 140
Neuves-Maisons, blast-furnace tests on low-grade acid ore, 119
Nevada, geology and mineral resources, 117
New Zealand, corrosion in, 379
New Zealand Institute of Welding, review of non-destructive methods of testing, 377
Newcastle Steel Works (Australia), skelp mill at, 370
Nickel, addition to grey iron, 123; conservation in electroplating, 375; corrosion in alkali nitrates, 300; determination by amperometric titration, 147; determination in cast iron, quantometer method, 381; determination in effluents, 147; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in iron and steel, colorimetric method, 381; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in surface layer of steel, spectrographic method, 461; developments, 462; diffusion of tin in, 142; effect on Cr–Mn–W steel punching dies, 369; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 43 (*Paper*); effects in steel, 142; oxygen solubility in liquid, 142; plating. *See* Nickel Plating; spectral emissivities, 461; surface tension of liquid pure, 167 (*Paper*)
Nickel Alloys, determination of cobalt in, 300; developments, 462; electrodeposition, 132, 285; flame cutting, 130; fuel-ash corrosion, effects of sulphate-chloride mixtures, 101 (*Discussion*); heat-resistant, studies on, 378
Nickel Ferrites, copper, microwave applications, 135
Nickel–Phosphorus Plating, non-electrolytic process, 285
Nickel Plating, alloys, preparation and processes, 375; bright, 132; chemical, 285; developments, 132; electroless, Kanigen process, 132, 133; as enamelling pretreatment, 133; for fretting-corrosion prevention, 132; historical review, 132; non-electrolytic, 285; non-electrolytic, by Kanigen process 285; one-sided, on sheet, 285; porosity study by radio-isotopes, 133; properties, 132; properties and applications, 285; stainless steel, 375; from sulphamate solutions, 453; thick, of machine parts, 132
Nickel Steel, carburized, microhardness penetration curves, 13 (*Paper*); correlation of tensile properties with microstructure, 174 (*Paper*); effects of Mn and Al on impact strength, 288
Nickel–Zinc Ferrite, effect of arsenious oxide, 454; low-temperature coefficient of permeability, 454
Nimonic C75, castings, effect of vibrations during solidification, 366
Niobium, effect on LCN 155 heat-resisting steel, 377
Nitration Acid, corrosion of iron in, 458
Nitric Acid, iron corrosion in, 298
Nitric-Acid/Sulphuric-Acid Solutions, stainless steel behaviour in, 300
Nitrides, analysis in steel, 380; cubic, in aluminium steels, 296; effect of raw materials production variables on physical and chemical properties of, 377
Nitriding, by ammonia gas, 127; anti-corrosion, 447; carbo, 127; carbo, effects on steel properties, 127; chromium steels, 345 (*Discussion*)
Nitrogen, blowholes formation by, 122; determination in cast iron, 147; determination by damping, 147; determination, simultaneous, with nitrogen, in alpha-iron, evaporation method, 460; determination in steel, photometric method, 460; determination in steel, steam - distillation titration method, 460; determination in steel by wet process, 147; effect in high-purity iron, 292; effect on LCN 155 heat-resisting steel, 377; effect on oxidation prevention in ingot moulds, 443; electric-furnace behaviour, 121; elimination in molten steel, with argon and oxygen flushing, 363; ingot making in, 443; internal friction in iron, anomalies due to, 223 (*Paper*); solubility, in iron–silicon alloys, 51 (*Correspondence*); solubility prediction in liquid steel, 147
"Nivco" Alloy, for turbine blading, 381
Nodular Cast Iron, determination of magnesium in, spectrographic method, 381; graphite structural relationships, 122; production by CaH_2 addition, 125; production from halides, 122; properties comparison with cast steel, 122; review, 122; risering of, 124
Nomograms, for sampling, 117
Non-Destructive Testing, applications to forgings and pressings, castings and welded fabrication, 377; in Finland, 377; in Italy, 377; in Japan, 377; in Jugoslavia, 377; magnetic, electrical and related methods, 377; methods, 377; national reports on, 377; New Zealand Institute of Welding, 377; Sarre, 377; in South Africa, 377; in Spain, 377; techniques, 377; in United States, 377; of welds, 288, 373, 451; *see also* under specific methods of non-destructive testing
Nordberg Mfg. Co., Lincolnweld machines, 283
Norton Electric Furnace Plant, 359
Notch Brittleness. *See* Impact
Notch-Impact. *See* Impact
Notch Toughness, effect of microstructure on, 455
Novo Tagil' Metallurgical Works, central laboratories of, 378; research work, 441

Nozzles, large, for guided missiles, forging, 448
Nuclear Fission, applications, 381
Nuclear Power, low-manganese steel for, 382; metallurgical aspects, 382
Nuclear Radiation, effects on metals, 288, 300; steel and Zr susceptibility, 301
Nuclear Reactors, constructional materials, 301; corrosion in, 145; fuel elements and canning, 149; materials for, 287; shell construction, 149; testing pressure-vessel welding for, 284
Nucleation, ferrite sympathetic, 296; of martensite, 297; σ-phase, 297; site effects on precipitate morphology, 297
Nuts, galvanizing, 133

Oil, corrosion by, inhibitors testing, 300; quenching, review, 127; quenching, study, 127
Oil Industry, equipment, welding of low-alloy Cr–Mo steel, 450
Oil Refineries, high-temperature steels for, 461
Oil Tankers, cathodic protection, 380; corrosion protection of cargo tanks, 459
Oil Wells, cathodic protection, 300; corrosion testing, 299
O-P Magnets, microstructure, 454
Open-Hearth Fuel Engineers, training programme for, 442
Open-Hearth Furnace, aerodynamic constitution, 364; air injection into ports, 276; air uptakes, reconstruction from double to single, 363; block-system layout, 276; Briton Ferry Steel Co., Ltd., 120; buoyancy effects, 276; charging, effect of scrap and supply services, 121; checkerwork, flow in, 364; duplexing with electric furnace for transformer steel, 277; electric control, 442; electrical control equipment, 276; firing, application of viscosity control to oil blending for, 442; flame-temperature radiation, 364; fumes in, formation and problems of, 365; large tonnage, 364; lining, chrome-magnesite bricks for, 360; lining, chromospinellides in magnesite-chromite refractory, 360; magnetic analyser for continuous and automatic monitoring of oxygen in, 364; new 50-ton (Japan), 364; oil-fired, sulphurization by fuel in, 364; operating with high-pressure coke-oven gas, 364; origins of, 382; oxygen measurement (continuous), 121; Port Kembla, 363; refractories attack by iron oxide, 273; repairs rationalization, 276; repairs on 10–20-ton, 364; reproduction of conditions of, in experimental electric-arc furnace, 121; roofs, comparison of basic and silica-basic, 120; runners erosion, 273; runners, non-metallic deposits on, 273; Siemens-Martin, 50-metric ton, Omegna (Italy), 364; Siemens-Martin, oxygen content of molten steels during smelting in, 364; Siemens-Martin, use of pen-recording exhaust gas analysers, 121; Siemens, reconstruction of, 363; temperature control, 440–441; temperature measurement, 359; tilting, melting and refining practice, 364; waste-gas continuous analyser, 276
Open-Hearth Practice, analysis and control in, 363; melting and refining in tilting furnace, 364; Russian, 360, 364; steam/fuel ratio control, 121; sulphurization by fuel in oil-fired furnace, 364; use of basic-lined hot-blast cupola, 121; use of hot-blast cupola, 121; use of oxygen for refining, 312 (*Paper*
Open-Hearth Process, basic, oxygen in, 307 (*Paper*); costs comparisons with electric steelmaking, 276; deoxidation by ferro-manganese, 277; developments, 277; influence of low-quality steel scrap on, 364; mixer construction, 276; mixer
Open-Hearth Process—*continued*
experiences, 277; mixers, desulphurization in, 274; oxygen addition for oxidizing impurities, 120; rail-steel production from low-Mn pig, 277
Orcarb Process, agglomerating fine-sized ores, 357
Ore Deposits, Atacocha District Departamento de Pasco, Peru, 356; Zimapán District (Mexico), 117
Ores, ancient, compositions study, 301; beneficiation, size reduction, 439; crushing and screening plant, 117–118; dressing plant, Kiruna, 439; early British deposits, 301; fine-sized, agglomerating, with low-temperature coke, 357; fines stockyard, 117–118; formation theory, 302; froth flotation, review, 117; identification by electrographic printing, 147; intergranular comminution, 439; magnetic separation, 117; mining and treatment, 117, 271, 356, 439; mining and treatment at Algoma Ore Properties Ltd., 356; nickeliferous, beneficiation, 117; porosity testing, 440; preparation, fluidized-bed roasting of pyrites, 357; preparation by flotation method, 357; preparation, Oxygen Flash Smelting Process, 357; preparation plant at Margam, 117; sampling, 117; sampling, statistical studies, 381; world reserves and production, 356
Organic Materials, analysis for metal content, 147
Orissa, low-grade manganese ores, beneficiation, 439; manganese-ore deposits, 117
"Orzan A" Solution, for elimination of silica dust, 359
Oxidation, of cast iron, 278; of Cr–Ni steels, 286; in DX gas, 143; of elements by air in molten steel, effect of time on, 443; liquid steel, by air, effect on non-metallic inclusion in steel-2, 443; magnetite, micrographic study, 117; magnetite and related spinels, 382; manganese ferrite, 454; open-hearth slags, 121; prevention of molten steel in ingot moulds, effect of nitrogen and floating boards on, 443; processes, 274; pyrites, 439; steel at high temperatures, 292; test apparatus, 292
Oxides, coatings, black, quality tests, 375; films relation with corrosion, 299; magnets, 376; solid, surface energies of, 359
Oxy-Acetylene Flames, metal spraying by, 286; plastics spraying by, 134; scarfing by, 130
Oxygen, addition to O.H. bath for oxidizing impurities, 120; blowing in cast iron, 125; blowing in converter, 276; blowing in converter by LD process, 276; blowing cupola iron, 278; in case-hardening, 447; content of molten Siemens-Martin steels during smelting in furnace, 364; determination by bromination/carbon method, 300; determination, continuous, in O.H. furnace, 121; determination in O.H. furnace exhaust gas, 121; determination in steel by aluminium diffusion, 148; determination in steel, influence of sampling method, and slag basicity, 363; determination in steel, Ti, Zr, Cr, and V, 300; diffusion in liquid silver, 284; economics of, 276; effect on corrosion of metals in alkaline solutions, 458; effect on enamel/iron adhesion, 134; effect in furnace flames, 308 (*Paper*); effect on hot-workability of stainless steels, 378; electric-furnace behaviour, 121; in electric steelmaking, 121; elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel with, 363; equilibrium between liquid iron and open-hearth-type slags, 121; in flue gases, monitor for measurement of, 358; in iron and steel making, 276; iron and steel works applications, 275; lancing of pig iron, 198 (*Paper*); in
Oxygen—*continued*
liquid iron, influence of deoxidizing elements on activity of, 364; in metalloid removal, 209; monitoring of, in O.H. furnace, magnetic analyser for, 364; in pig iron, 274; pre-blowing of converter iron, 363; pretreatment of hot metal in mixer, 363; reaction with H in liquid Fe–Ni, 142; solubility and equilibria in liquid iron, 275; solubility in liquid Ni and Fe–Ni, 142; solubility in very pure iron, 457; in steelmaking, Swedish experiences, 276; in steelmaking, 363; *see also* "Kaldo" Process; steelworks requirements in U.S.A., 275; tonnage, application in steelmaking, 305 (*Paper*); tonnage, plants, developments and costs, 317 (*Paper*); use in basic converter plant at Rehon, 366; use in blast furnace, 441–442; use in hot-metal tilting practice, 310 (*Paper*); use for refining in O.H. furnace, 312 (*Paper*); *see also* Converters and Converter Process
Oxygen Flash Smelting Process, 357
Oxy-Zirconium Torches, for extremely high-temperature furnaces, 454

Packaging, corrosion prevention, 459
Packed Column, pressure loss and heat-transfer in, 361
Painting, coke-oven plant, 287; continuous-line, of strip, 134; pretreatment by anodic polarization, 134; protective, of structural steel, 463 (*Book*); ships against corrosion, 146; steel plate, 284; surface pretreatment, 132
Paints, film electrochemical study, 134; lead, for rust prevention, 134; lead-pigmented, discussion on, 376; silicone-containing, 134; spraying, 134; stress analysis by, 136; Tanclene, 134; thickness measurement by proximity meter, 287; vinyl-resin based, 287; work on, by A.B.E.M., 376; zinc, 134; zinc-powder, 287
Palladium, hydrogen evolution reaction, 458
Panels, polished steel, outdoor storage tests on, 379; steel, leaded porcelain enamelled, 376
Particles, conductivity factors in electrical precipitation, 118
Patternmaking, for investment-casting dies, 123
Pearlite, formation in banding study, 145; transformation in Mn steel, 297
Pease-Anthony Venturi Scrubber, 198 (*Paper*)
Peddinghaus, controlled flame-hardening, 368
Peening, present position and knowledge of, 448
Pelletizing, iron ore, in Canada, 439; iron ore, in Sweden, 439; magnetite, Marmora (Ontario), 439; taconite, 439
Perfluorodecanoates, lubrication temperature characteristics on metal surfaces, 449
Performance Recorder, CROWD, 354
Permanent Magnets, alloys, 291; alloys magnetic properties, 141; research, 291; steels and alloys for, 382; *see also* Magnetic; Magnets, etc.
Permeability, coefficient, low-temperature, in nickel-zinc ferrite, 454; of sinter beds, 357
Personnel, electric-furnace factors, 277; engineering, education and training, 301; foundry, qualifications, 278; iron and steel industry, wages assessment in Germany by work analysis, 301; iron and steel works, education and training, 301; iron and steel works, supervision, 276; *see also* Education; Safety and Health
Perth-O-Meter, 374
Peru, ore deposits, 356
Petroleum. *See* Oil

Petrology, fused cast high alumina refractories, 359
pH, of aqueous extracts, basicity estimation of slags by, 381; measurement, symposium on, 461
Phase Equilibrium Studies, iron-oxide/alumina, 120
Phase Transformations. *See* Transformations
Phoscadizing Process, 375
Phosphate Coatings, applications, 286; Atram process, 285; for cold forming, 286; corrosion protection by, 286; friction properties, 286; processes, 286; properties, 284; zinc, effect on tube welding, 283
Phosphor-Bronze Mild-Steel, contact corrosion in alkaline solutions, 458
Phosphorus, determination in cast iron, spectrographic method, 381; determination by coulometry, 147; determination in ferrochromium, 148; determination, at Instituto Nacional del Carbon (Oviedo), 380; determination in iron and steel, influence of As, 461; determination in ores, 147; determination by spectrometry, 148; determination by spectrophotometry, 148; determination by spectroscopy, 148; determination in steel and copper alloys by colorimetry, 147; effect in grey iron, 123; effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367
Photocolorimetric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Photoconductive Cells, for radiation pyrometry, 118
Photoelastic Analysis, by varnishes, 136
Photoelectric Cells, for bar and rod mill auxiliaries, 449
Photography, camera for polarized light, 143
Photometric Analysis. *See* Analysis
Photomicrographs, aesthetic consideration of, 462
Photomicrography, of inclusions, 295
Physical Chemistry. *See* Chemistry
Physical Properties, steel, 454
Physico-Chemical Properties, steel, 454
Pickling, 131, 284, 374, 452; continuous-line control, 131; continuous welded pipe, 374; hydrogen embrittlement in, 132; inhibitors, acid, effect of, and electrochemical properties, 375; inhibitors, acid, effect on electrode potentials of mild steel, 453; pack, 132; plants, 453; plant for steel plate and sectional materials, 453; process, studies of, 374; rinse-bath testing, 284; stainless steels, 453; steel plate, 284; strip, acid control, 442
Piercing, agricultural equipment, hydraulic press for, 369
Pig Iron, charcoal, carbon of, 361; chemical composition, influence of elevated gas-pressure on, 441; composition, effects of furnace blowing rate, 274; desulphurization, 274; desulphurization with manganese, 274; determination of carbon in, influence of sampling methods, 460; determination of trace elements and metalloids in, spectroscopic method, 381; early refining in England, 382; experimental production from Cominco iron concentrates, 361; influence of slag properties on composition of, 227 (*Paper*); low-Mn, rail-steel production from, 277; manganiferous, slag regulation in production of, in low-shaft furnace, 361; manufacture in shaft furnaces, 361; microstructure, influences of gas reducibility in blast furnace on, 361; molten, transport by water, 362; oxygen in, 274; oxygen lancing, 198 (*Paper*); production, 119, 273, 360, 441; production in electric furnace, 275; productivity in Russia, 301; residue isolation by sample holder, 458; silicon-content relationship with blast-furnace-gas composition, 274
Pilger Cold-Rolling Process. *See* Rolling
Pipe, cement linings, 133; centrifugal-casting machine, 124; centrifugally cast, optical thermal analysis, 124; chromium–molybdenum steel, welding, 130; chromium–molybdenum steel, welding electrodes for, 283; coal-tar coatings and linings, 134; conduit, gas-weldability, 451; continuous welded, pickling of, 374; corrosion problems, 459; mild steel, fatigue tests on bends, 138; steels weldability, 130; underground, corrosion protection, 459; water, prevention of furring, 460; welded, pressure tests on, 456; welding, multipower submerged-arc process, 450; *see also* Pipelines
Pipe Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Pipelines, butt-welds in, ultrasonic inspection of, 373; cathodic protection, 380; corrosion control, magnesium anodes for, 380; oil, cathodic protection, 300; underground, corrosion losses, in Japan, 379; welding by CO_2 process, 130; *see also* Pipes
Piston Rings, cast iron for, 445; cast-iron, wear resistance, 140
Pittsburgh District, coals, coking properties, 440
Plastic Deformation. *See* Deformation
Plastics, as baked coatings, 134; as base for strippable coatings, 375; coatings, 375; coatings materials and processes for iron and steel, 375; metal coating by, 133; spraying, 133, 134; spraying by oxy-acetylene or oxy-propane guns, 134; strain determination by, 136; vinyl plating for steel, 375
Plate, bending by rolling, 280; electric arc welding of, inhibition of martensite formation in, 372; mild steel, effect of minor elements on drawability of, 377; notch-tough semi-killed, at Port Kembla, 449; pickling plant for, 453; stainless-steel clad, 453; steel, hot-rolled, effect of finishing temperature, 370; straightening by heat shrinking, 369; thick annealed unalloyed fine-grain, impact strength and fracture of, 456
Platens, grinding, with abrasive belts, 452
Ploughs, early production in Lorraine, 150
Plutonium, thermal expansion, 142
Point Counter, for microsections, 457
Poland, ancient iron production, 382; ultrasonic defectoscope, 377
Polarization, for measurement of corrosion rate of iron, 459
Polarizing Microscope, camera for, 143
Polarographic Analysis. *See* Analysis
Polarography, application to metallurgical and foundry analyses, 460
Polishing, chemical, principles of, 374; chemical, V2A steel, with gases, 453; diamond as medium for, 457; electro, anodic behaviour of steel, 374; electro, of steels, 374; electrolytic, baths, progress in research on, 374; electrolytic, control of optimum conditions for, 374; electrolytic, decarburized-layer removal from wire by, 131; electrolytic, electron-microscope studies, 457; electrolytic, finishing by, 131; electrolytic, for metallographic examination, 295, 457; electrolytic, principles of, 131, 374; electrolytic, of stainless steels, 374; electrolytic, of stainless steels, electron diffraction study of, 374; electrolytic, technical applications, 452; metallographic, solutions, 143; methods comparisons, 131; stainless steel, nature of, 211 (*Paper*); surface transformation by, 141
Pollution, water spectrodetermination, 453
Polystyrene, use in investment casting of ferrous castings, 366
Pompey Steelworks Co., history of, 461
Porcelain Enamel. *See* Enamel
Porosity, effect on physical properties of sintered alumina, 359; sintered alumina, strength properties in relation to, 359; testing, ore, sinter, and coke, 440
Port Kembla, new open-hearth plant at, 363
Positioners, welding, use of, 372
Powder Metallurgy, 134, 287, 376, 453; cermets for aircraft parts, 149; cermets impact test, 135; compacts, rate of capillary rise of liquid metal in, 376; compacts, self-lubricated, production, 376; compacts, sintered iron, effects of particle size, 376; compacts, sintered iron, effects of powders, 376; effect of carbonitride on powder iron properties, 453; electron microscopy of materials, 294; grey-iron castings replacement by, 287; iron, copper impregnation, 287; iron, dense parts, 287; iron, "fluosolid cinders" process, 287; iron-powder cores for high-frequency electrical equipment, 454; iron-powder production in fluidized methane bed, 272; iron powders, production, preparation, and sintering of, by DPG process, 376; iron sinters micrography, 143; iron-sinterings deformation, 135; iron and stainless steel, 134; lubrication and die-surface effects, 287; powdered metal components for electrical apparatus, production of, 376; for production of high-strength parts, 453; pure iron (carbonyl), influence of self-diffusion, 376; reaction in solid state, 454; review, 134, 453; sinter shrinkage, 287; sintered and compacted iron, effect of repeated thermal cycles through A_3 transformation point, 376; sintering, carbonyl iron powder, influence of self-diffusion, 376; sintering mechanism, 376; sintering non-single-phase bodies, 287; sintering, self-diffusion, influence of heating below and above $\alpha \rightarrow \gamma$ transformation point, 376; sintering studies, 135; sinters micro-hardness testing, 290; sinters-strength factors, 287; steel, medium-density parts, 287; testing parts, 135; titanium carbide cermets, 148; titanium carbide infiltration, 148
Powder Metallurgy Joint Group, 353
Powders, *see under* Powder Metallurgy and under specific powders
Power, Electrical. *See* Electrical
Precipitation, electrical, chemical and physical particle conductivity factors, 118; epsilon-carbide, by ageing of soft steel, 422 (*Paper*)
Precision Casting, choice considerations, 124; gauge control, 124; investment dies for, 123; lost-wax process, 125, 279; machine parts, 366; melting practice for, 123; quality control, 124; soluble wax cores for, 124; stainless steel melts for, 123; Sulzer, 366; vacuum and argon processes, 124; of vacuum-melted alloys, 123
Precision Castings, Sulzer-type, 124
Premier Steel Mills, direct-arc, three-phase, electric furnace at, 121
Preservative Compounds, petroleum-type, behaviour of, 379
Presses, extrusion, installation under U.S. Air Force programme, 369; forging, foundation study by television, 128; forging, for hot working of high-alloy tool steels, 369; forging, installation under U.S. Air Force programme, 369; forging, maintenance, 128; forging, stainless steel liner, 128; hydraulic, for agricultural equipment, 369; hydraulic, for forming, trimming, piercing, and drawing of agricultural equipment, 369; hydraulic, tooling, 128
Pressing, 369, 448; quality and special steels in France, 448; round wire, strength changes during, 455; screws heating for, 128; tools, hard chromium plating, 285
Pressings, testing, 377
Pressure, internal, tensile tests under, 456; loss, in packed column, 361
Pressure Tests, hydrostatic, on fracture of metals, 456; welded pipes, 456

Pressure-Vessel Steel. *See* Pressure Vessels
Pressure Vessel, to British Standard specifications, 149; chromium–nickel steels for, 149; codes, revision of, tentative principles for, 382; low-alloy steel "T–1," 443; notch-impact strength, 456; nuclear-reactor, steel for, 149; preservation, 300; stainless steel, wrought and cast, for, 443; for sub-zero conditions, 149; welded mild-steel, pre- and post-heating in erection, 283; welded, steels for, 277; welded, testing, 284; welding, multi-power submerged-arc process, 450
Probe Radiometer, measurement of radiant heat flux at curved surfaces, 118
Producer Gas, manufacture of cold, clean, 118
Production Engineering, metallurgists position in, 382
Productivity, effect of choice of welding electrodes for mild steel, 450; labour, calculation methods, 462; rolling-mill, 245 (*Discussion*); in steelmaking, 362
Propane, atmosphere generation by, 280; carbon deposition in generating, 358; in metal spraying, 286; plastics spraying by, 134
Protective Coatings. *See* Coatings
Pumps, vacuum, 279
Punching, die steel, effect of elements, 369
Purification, iron, by zone melting, 454
Pyrites, deposits of, of Atococha District Departmento de Pasco, Peru, 356; deposits at Horseshoe Bay (Alaska), 356; fluidized-bed roasting, 357; oxidation, 439; recovery from coal washery rejects, 117; sintering test, 357; *see also* Iron Pyrites
Pyrometallurgy, electrochemical investigations in field of, 364
Pyrometers, colour-brightness, use in O.H. furnace study, 364; land total radiation, 118; optical, in pipe thermal analysis, 124; radiation, dichromatic, 118; suction, BISRA, 441; thermocouple, construction, installation and maintenance, 118; two-colour, principles and advantages, 358
Pyrometry, British progress, 118; in heat-treatment of steel, 368; infra-red range, 364; radiation, photoconductive cells for, 118; review of apparatus, 358; two-colour, principles and advantages, 358
Pyrophosphate Complexes, separation of copper and iron on Wofatit F and Wofatit P by, 460
Pyrrhotite, in iron-ore sintering, 357

Quality Control, in electric steelmaking, 277; in finishing, 131; of grey-iron castings, 124; in pipe mill, 371; United States Steel Corp. methods, 462
Quantometer Analysis. *See* Analysis
Quartz. *See* Refractory Materials (Quartz)
Quenching, banding study by, 145; cast iron, stress/strain after, 280; cracks, 138; delayed, of induction surface-hardened parts, 127; effect in ferromagnetic Fe–Al, 141; effect on temperability of carbon-steel wire, 368; electric furnaces for, 126; hot-bath, 280; iron–aluminium alloys, 292; isothermal, in salt, for increased tool life, 447; oils, study, 127; oils, survey, 127; slack, effects on alloy steels, 143; stepped, 128; stepped, austenite transformation in, 145; stepped, of truck transmission parts, 127; ultrasonic, 280; unalloyed carbon-free iron, 368; in waste liquors, 280

Radiation, flame-temperature, in O.H. furnace, 364
Radio, use in steel-mill communication system, 449
Radioactive Isotopes, α-iron self-diffusion study by, 292; in crystallization study, 296; in die-wear study, 281; in foundry industry, 444; ingot-crystallization study by, 144; metal-transfer study by, 148; in nickel-plating porosity study, 133; pile-activated, use in radiography, 381; porcelain-enamelling deposits study by, 285; refractory-lining wear in metallurgical furnaces, investigation by, 361; for research on flaws in welds and castings in Russia, 377; stony-fracture study by, 144; for strip-width meters, 449
Radioactive Metals, sawing by arc-process, 451
Radioactivity, corrosion tests in presence of, 379
Radiography, gamma, of castings, 291; gamma, of metals, 141; gamma unit, 141; in shipyards, 291; trends, 141; use of pile-activated isotopes in, 381; welds, 141, 373
Radiology, national reports on, 377
Radiometer, probe, measurement of radiant heat flux at curved surfaces, 118
Rails, flame hardening, 127; quality, problems of, 364; roll-pass design, 128; steel production from low-Mn pig, 277; testing by ultrasonics, 141
Railway Construction; Railways, chair and baseplates production, 122; fatigue in, 138; fatigue significance, 138; foundry, 122; rails. *See* Rails; ultrasonic testing in Germany, 141; wagons, axle testing by ultrasonics, 141; wagons, brake-block production, 122; wagons, internal, for scrap, 276; wagons, tank-type, corrosion in, 146; wrought-iron wheel research, 448
Rare-Earth Elements, use in steelmaking, 443
Rare-Earth Iron Garnets, structure and ferromagnetism, 462
Raw Materials, Tata Iron and Steel Works, 117
Raytheon Impact Grinder, for ultrasonic machining, 374
Razor Blades, sharpness tester, 454
Reactors, nuclear. *See* Nuclear Reactors
Recorders, draft, on 44-in. blooming mill, 449; electronic, for continuous-casting machine at Atlas Steels, Ltd., 365; multipoint, in steel industry, 442; performance, CROWD, 354
Recording, in rolling-mill studies, 245 (*Discussion*)
Recrystallization, of alumina, 273; in Cr–Ni and Fe–Cr–Ni, 297; crystal orientation after cold rolling, 296; initial stage, 458; of iron–silicon alloys, 136; low-carbon steel for cold working, 447; low-temperature, 296; polygonization, 296; textures in cold-rolled silicon iron, 144
Rectifiers, for electroplating, 375
Recuperators, forging furnaces with, heating property of, 368
Reducibility, iron ore, determination, 118
Refinery Equipment, cutting and edge preparation prior to welding, 373; *see also* Oil; Petroleum
Refractoriness-Under-Load, testing of refractory products for, 359
Refractory Materials, 119, 273, 359, 441; blast-furnace stoves, flow tests on, 441; bricks, dry press, pressure cracking of, 359; bricks, iron oxide and alkali bursting of, 360; coating with titanium, 285; concrete. *See* Concrete; corrosion protection, Vanal process, 441; creep tests, 441; cretaceous flint, use as raw material at Austefield works of General Refractories, Ltd., 359; in cupola practice, 360; dynamic and static tests for mechanical properties, 119; erosion in ladles, 273; erosion in runners, 273; at GIFA exhibition, 359; heat-conductivity measurement, 273; high-alumina, fused-cast, petrology of, 359; high-alumina, ladle linings, 360;
Refractory Materials—*continued*
use in Cowper Stoves, 441; high-temperature, electric furnace plant for production of, 359; for high-temperature areas of aircraft, 377; ladle, erosion, 273; ladle, spalling, 273; linings. *See* Linings; metals, 148; non-metallic deposits in runners, 273; open-hearth, iron oxide attack, 273; pit runner and funnel bricks, 119; production and practice, 119; protection by moving air curtains, 433 (*Correspondence*); refractoriness-under-load tests, 359; SiO_2–Al_2O_3 system, 273; spalling, 273; thermal conductivity, 119; thermal diffusivity in non-steady state, 359; tridymite formation, 273; walls and arches, practical suspension for insulation of, 364
Refractory Materials (Alumina), recovery from blast-furnace slag for aluminium industry, 361; sintered, effect of porosity on physical properties, 359; sintered, strength properties in relation to porosity and grain size, 359; *see also* Ceramics
Refractory Materials (Aluminium-Silicate), high-temperature creep resistance, influence of firing temperature of clay and of final products, 441
Refractory Materials (Basic Bricks), mechanical strength, 119
Refractory Materials (Basic Checkers), replacement with clay, 360
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite), iron oxide bursting of bricks, 360; open-hearth furnace linings, 360
Refractory Materials (Chromite), magnetic properties with copper ferrite, 287
Refractory Materials (Chromite-Magnesite), open-hearth furnace lining, chromospinellides in, 360
Refractory Materials (Clay), replacement by basic checkers, 360
Refractory Materials (Cristobalite), conversion to quartz, 359; transformation into tridymite, 359
Refractory Materials (Dolomite), structure, 359
Refractory Materials (Fireclay), blast-furnace linings, observations on, 120; swelling of bricks, 360; trends in, use in iron and steel works, 119
Refractory Materials (Fireclay Bricks), Egyptian, thermal conductivity of, 119
Refractory Materials (Forsterite), production, effect of grain size and precalcination on magnesite–talc schist–magnesite compositions, 119
Refractory Materials (Kyanite), concentrates, processing, 359; production of insulation refractories, 359
Refractory Materials (Magnesite), for electric arc furnace hearths, 365; Mixnitz deposits, 271
Refractory Materials (Mullite), isometric grains and short prisms of, 359; synthetic, incorporation experiments on, 359
Refractory Materials (Quartz), conversion to cristobalite, 359; fused, elastic moduli, 135; study for brickmaking, 273
Refractory Materials (Silica), coke-oven, iron-oxide bearing zones, 441; dust, elimination with "Orzan A" solution, 359
Refractory Materials (Silica Brick), dust control, 273; iron oxide attack in open-hearth, 273; mechanical strength, 119; quartzites study for, 273; use of ammonium lignosulphonates to dust-proof, 119
Refractory Materials (Tridymite), transformation from cristobalite, 359
Refractory Materials (Zircon), ladle linings, 360; ladle linings in basic electric furnace practice, 360
Refractory Materials (Zirconia), high-temperature propane-oxygen furnace for firing, 359; stabilization, 119

Refrigeration, cathodic protection in, 459
Regenerative Furnace, centenary of Sir William Siemens' patent, 382
Regenerator, with lamellar packing, temperature changes in checker brick, 364
Reheating Furnaces, 126, 367, 446; oil burners, 126; scaling of stainless steel in, 446; temperature control, 440–441; triple-fired, reconstruction of, 367
Repeaters, use in rolling alloy steel, 449
Republic Steel Corp., arc-furnace feeding and control, 277; stainless steel in curtain walls, 301
Research, blast-furnace, in Ukraine, 274; corrosion, at Avesta, 146; operational, 135; permanent-magnet, 291
Reserve Mining Co., history and projects, 271; ore concentration and handling, 271; Silver Bay and Davis works, 271
Residual Stress, fatigue, 138; in heat-treated Mn steels, 139; in hollow cylinders of ledeburitic Cr steel, 456; in mild-steel sheets for tinplate, 370; *see also* Stress-Relief
Residue Isolation, in pig and cast iron by sample holder, 458
Resins, phenolic and epoxy, as baked coatings, 134; synthetic, as coating for chemical plant, 375; synthetic, work on, by A.B.E.M., 376; vinyl, as paints, 287
Resistivity, ferrites, effect of additions, 454
Rheem Automotive Co., heat-treatment and plating plant, 447
Rhodium, hydrogen evolution reaction, 458
Rimming Steel, low-carbon top-pour, study on temperature in steel making process of, 365
Rings, shaft lining, properties of, 381
Rivets, static strength, subjected to combined tension and shear, 455
Roasting, magnetizing, of nickel–chromium iron ore, by fluidized bed, 118
Rocket Motors, materials for, 382
Rod, electronic measurement, 281; ferrite, effect of size on microwave properties, 454; steel, semi-automatic magnetic inspection of, for surface defects, 371; wire, effect of rolling formula on properties of, 370; wire, local hardening phenomena, 368; wire, scale formation, 281
Rod Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Rolled Sections. *See* Sections
Roller Table, friction of steel slabs on, 371
Rolling, of alloy steels at Clyde Alloy Steel Co., Ltd., 370; alloy steel, use of repeaters in, 449; billet defects owing to faulty ingot heating, 129; channel beams, 449; cold, of carbon spring steel, 371; cold, crystal orientation, 296; cold, effect on magnetic properties, 141; cold, effect on mechanical properties of cold-rolled stainless-steel strip, 371; cold, experimental formula for rolling pressure in, 370; cold, for finishing shafts and bores, 371; cold, friction in, 235 (*Paper*); cold, malleability and flow of metal in, 370; cold, of stainless steels, 131; cold-strip, 282; cold, of strip, automation in, 370; cold, of thin strip, effects of lubricants, 370; cold, wire for cables, 281; continuous, of tubes, 129; contour, of aircraft parts, 129; cross, of sheet, 129; deformation parameters, 281; elongation in irregular calibrations, 449; force and torque, 128; gap phenomena, 128; hot, bars, 449; hot, by drag roll in continuous wire rod mill, 370; hot, effect on properties of steels, 450; hot, slip line field for, 370; hot, stainless steels, measurement of mean specific roll pressure and spread, 370; hot, steel plate, effect of finishing temperatures, 370; hot, steel sheets, defects in, 371; hot, steel strip, continuous gauging, 449; ingot-thickness uniformity study, 282; load distribution in billet trains, 282; load on three-high stand, 282; parameters, 281; personnel, eye-cataract susceptibility, 126; Pilger process, cold, calculations of, 371; practice at Abbey, 282; pressure calculation, 282; problems, 281; reduction measurer, 282; rod, effect of formula on properties of, 370; rod, scale formation, 281; round wire, strength changes during, 455; Russian aspects, 281; section, quality of cast-iron rolls for, 448; sheet, from continuously cast ingot, 449; sheet, load in, 282; sheet bending by, 280; sheet-defects detection, 282; stainless strip, 129; strain ageing after, 140; strip, back-end stretching in, 129; strip-width meter, 282; surface defects in steel products produced by, 371; theory of, 448; thin strip, 370; transverse speed and stress in, 282; tube, 129; tube, Mannesmann process, cavity formation in, 449; wide-flange beams, at Inland Steel Co., 449; wide-strip, maximum utilization and problems of, 245 (*Discussion*)
Rolling Mills and Rolling-Mill Practice, 128, 281, 370, 448; at Abbey Works, 282; at Amagasaki, 282; Assel, for tubes, 129; automation, 449; bar, electric drive systems for, 371; bar, photoelectric cells for auxiliaries, 449; billet, continuous, feeding of, 371; billet, load distribution, 282; blooming, draft recorder, 449; blooming, modernization at Jones and Laughlin's Aliquippa Works, 370; blooming and slabbing design and layout, 129; cold, power distribution, 370; cold, reversing 12-roll, Rohn-type, automation of, 371; cold-strip experimental, 282; couplings, steel castings for, 129; cranes for, 371; design and layout, 281; drives for continuous strip annealing, 447; drives and controls, 282; drives, review, 449; electric drives for at Škoda works, 371; electrical drives and controls, 282; electrical equipment for reversing cold-strip stands, 282; equipment, 129, 282; French, 370; gear tooth forms, 370; heavy-section, new type-650, 449; instrumentation, 128; in Latin America, 448; merchant, electric drive systems for, 371; old, handling-facilities improvement, 282; pipe, electronically controlled, at Albert Phoenix Tube and Pipe, Ltd., 449; pipe, quality control, 371; planet-type, for strip, 129; power requirements, 370; productivity, 245 (*Discussion*); recording techniques in operation studies, 245 (*Discussion*); reversing, main electric drive for, 371; rod, 282; rod, electric drive systems for, 371; rod, photoelectric cells for auxiliaries, 449; rod, semi-automatic magnetic inspection in, 371; rolls. *See* Rolls; Russian, visit to, 360; Sendzimir, development and uses, 370; Sendzimir, for sheet, 129; skelp, at Newcastle Steel Works, Australia, 370; slabbing, high-lift, conversion to universal mill, 110 (*Discussion*); slabbing, ingot design for high output, 245 (*Discussion*); slabbing, time characteristics, 245 (*Discussion*); steel castings for, 448; stock, continuous casting, 444; strip, at Cold Metals Products Co., Los Angeles, 370; strip, drives and controls, 282; strip, 12-roll, 449; strip, temperature control, 440–441; strip, at Velindre Works, use of magnetic amplifiers for automatic speed control, 370; strip, wide, hot, measurement of force on, 370; study, 281; study by television, 129; tandem, effects of screw and speed-setting changes on gauge speed and tension, 370; television-radio communication system, 449; testing unit, 128; for thin strip, in France, 370; for tubes, 129; universal, conversion of high-lift slabbing mill to, 110 (*Discussion*); wire rod, at Hikari Works, 370; wire rod, continuous, hot rolling by drag roll, 370
Rolls, banding prevention, 282; building up, converted lathe for, 370; camber, N.P.L. instrument for measurement of, 449; cast, study, 448; cast alloy-steel, 282; cast-iron, 129; cast irons for, 448; cast-iron, production by electric melting, 282; cast-iron, for section rolling, 448; cast-steel, mechanized statistical analysis of production and quality factors, 449; cast-steel, segregation in, 129; design, conference (1957), 437; electron micrography, 282; force and torque, 128; iron, stress calculation, 282; microstructure study, 282; pass design for rails, 128; quality and stability, 128; revolution counter, 129; spheroidal-iron, production, 448; testing by ultrasonics, 141
Roof Ventilation Hoods, 440
Rope, Wire. *See* Wire Ropes
Rotor Steelmaking Process, 362
Royal Netherlands Blast Furnaces and Steel Works, Ltd., 153 (*Paper*)
Rubber, as coating for chemical plant, 375; synthetic, coatings, 287
Runner Bricks, comparative study, 119
Rupture, creep, effect of atmosphere, 289; creep, of welded aircraft parts, 139; grey-iron, 136; of heat-resisting steels, 139; high-temperature, of steel with Mo, W, and V additions, 292; stress, of Timken steel, 293
Russia, accounting systems at Kuznetsk, 150; air injection in open-hearth ports, 276; ancient iron production, 382; arc welding, science and technique of, development in, 372; blast-furnace plant, use of constant humidity and high-top pressure, 119; blast-furnace research in Ukraine, 274; continuous casting, 444; continuous-casting developments, 365; continuous-casting research, 365; fusion welding, 130; Government Institute for Planning of Metallurgical Factories, work of, 441; iron and steel industry, 273; iron and steel industry, influence of Bardin, 301; iron and steel works, visit to, 360; Kuznetsk combine, 276; metallurgical history of Urals, 149; modernization of old works in Urals, 444; open-hearth block-system layout, 276; open-hearth steelmaking in, 364; oxygen practice in arc furnaces, 121; pig-iron productivity per man-hour, 301; radioisotopes for research on flaws in welds and castings, 377; rolling mills, visit to, 360; steel economics, 383 (*Book*); visit to, 119; welding technology in, 372
Rust, effect on welding, 130; electron-microscope carbon replicas, 295; of iron, 298; non-protective formation in auto-body sheet, 146; prevention, 131; protection by Jenolite RRN, 134; removal in alkaline bath, 131; white, prevention in galvanized steel, 146

Safety and Health, atmosphere furnaces, 368; bar-reeling machine operation, 369; carbon monoxide hazards, 462; dermatitis prevention, 132; electroplating, 132; foundry, hygiene in, 367; foundry, physical strain, 279; foundry, silicosis incidence, 125; package test for corrosion inhibitors, 380; prevention of gassing accidents, 462; rolling - mills, radiation - cataract susceptibility, 126; steam-plant components at high temperatures, 461; straightening machines, 369; welding, 283; welding, influence of initial stress and material condition, 451

Salt Baths, embrittlement in, 140; heat-treatment with, in France, 446; Inconel pots for, 126; stainless steel case hardening in, 127
Sample Holder, for residue isolation in pig and cast iron, 458
Sampling, bulk, by diamond drilling, Dudley manganese deposit, Aroostook County, Maine, 439; coal, 118; coal, statistical studies, 381; dust, methods of, 358; method, influence on determination of C in irons, 460; methods for determination of hydrogen in steel, 460; microscopic dust, 440; minerals, 117; molten steel for oxygen analysis, 363; nomograms for, 117; ore, statistical studies, 381; ores, 117; stack dust, 358
Sanders and Forster, Ltd., mechanized production of structural steelwork, 449
Sarre, non-destructive testing in, 377
Scabs, blast-furnace, breakdown with explosives, 120; on castings, causes and correction, 367
Scale, formation on wire rod, 281; ingot, effect of furnace atmosphere, 126; ingot, structure, 126; structure on Cr–Ni steels, 286
Scaling, stainless steel, in reheating-furnace atmospheres, 446; steel, in heating furnace, 368
Schleswig-Holstein, iron smelting in prehistoric and ancient times, 461
Scorzalite, iron-rich, from Hållsjoberget, Sweden, 462
Scrap, handling, 452; low-quality steel, influence on open-hearth steelmaking process, 364; wagon for, 276
Screws, fastenings design, 137; heating for pressing, 128
Scrubbers, Pease-Anthony Venturi, 198 (*Paper*)
Sea-Water, cathodic protection in, 379
Seams, in products of semi-killed steel ingots, 443
Sections, beams, fatigue, 138; columns, Bauschinger effect, 289; column creep buckling, 289; columns, creep stress, 139; rolled, advantages and applications, 282; rolling, quality of cast-iron rolls for, 448; straightening by heat shrinking, 369; straightening machines, 129
Segregation, vertical, proceeding in melt of large steel ingot, 365
Select-O-Weigh Automatic Batch Weighing Unit, 449
Selenium, determination in copper, spectrophotometric method, 381; determination in stainless steels, spectrophotometric method, 381
Sendust, single crystals of, light figures of, 457
Sendzimir Galvanizing, 129
Sendzimir Mill. *See* Rolling Mill
Shaft Lining Rings, properties of, 381
Shafts, fatigue, 138; fillet-radius effect on fatigue, 137; finishing, use of cold rolling for, 371; forging failure, 128; fretting-corrosion fatigue, 137; holed, stress concentration, 288; propeller, corrosion fatigue, 137
Sharpness Tester, for razor blades, 454
Shear, billet, automatic, for feeding and cutting, 371
Shear Tests, combined with tension, on rivets, 455
Shearing, billet ends, 444
Sheet, bending by rolling, 280; bonderized electro-zinc coated, production of, 453; from continuously cast slabs, 129; cross rolling for tinplate, 129; enamelled, uses of, 376; finishing equipment, maximum utilization and problems of, 245 (*Discussion*); hot-rolled, defects in, 371; mild-steel, cold-reduced, deep-drawability, 455; mild-steel, for tinplate, residual stresses in, 370; rolled from continuously cast ingot, mechanical properties of, 449; rolling-defects detection, 282; silicon-steel,
Sheet—*continued*
heat-treatment, 447; stainless-steel, stamping and finishing, 448; thermal-fatigue testing, 148; thin, ultrasonic testing of welds in, 373; vinyl-plated steel, 375; weld-cracking susceptibility test, 284; zinc-coated, determination of iron and aluminium in, polarographic method, 460
Sheet Steel, aluminium-killed, deep drawability and strain ageing, 280; deep-drawing, Lüders strain in, 293; mild, deep drawability and anisotropy, 280; nickel-dip pretreatment for enamelling, 133; plastic bending, 288; rust non-protective formation, 146; shot blasting, 131
Shell Moulding, blowing in, 124; British and Commonwealth developments, 124; camshaft production by, 124; electric-motor parts production by, 124; grey-iron test-bars from, 279; process review, 124; review, 445; rotary furnaces for, 123, 124; sands for, 125; of tappet guides, 125; theory of, 366
Shells, drawn, design for, 128; rotary furnaces for production of, 369
Shipbuilding, flame-cutting machines in, 451
Ships, bottom-fouling study, 299; cathodic protection, 146; corrosion while in reserve, 146; gear pitting, 138; hull-thickness determination by ultrasonics, 141; machinery fatigue, 138; painting against corrosion, 146; propeller-shaft corrosion fatigue, 137; radiography, 291; small, cathodic protection, 460; steel embrittlement in salt bath, 140
Shock Tests, refractory metals, 148
Shot Blasting, cast iron for vitreous enamelling, 375; castings before vitreous enamelling, 134; media, 281; of sheet, 131; sheet iron for enamelling, 284; Vacu-Blast gun for, 131
Shot Peening, 131; effect on fatigue of spring steels, 137; fatigue-strength improvement by, 289; shot-hardness aspects, 281; springs after predeflection, 149; under stresses exceeding fatigue limit, fatigue strength, 457; of surface-damaged propeller materials, 138
Shrinkage, control in grey cast iron, 367
"Siamco-System," of automatic control in modern soaking pits, 446
Siberia, plans for iron and steel works, 119
Siderite, experiences with, at Algoma Steel, 119; thermography, 357
"Sigma" Microtest, 374
Sigma Phase, chemical nature in Fe–Cr systems, 145; electrolytic reagents for detection, 143; nucleation during diffusion, 297; in ternary systems with vanadium, 379
Silica, determination by photometry, 147; *see also* Refractory Materials (Silica)
Silicates, activities in ternary melts, 120; structure reports, 458
Silicon, deoxidation by, 277; deoxidation of chromium steel with, 298; determination in cast iron, quantometer method, 381; determination by coulometry, 147; determination in ferro-silicon, 148; determination in ferrous metals, photocolorimetric method, 380; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination by spectrophotometry, 148; determination in stainless steel, quantometer method, 381; diffusion into induction-heated steel, 126; effect on brittleness of transformer steel, 447; effect on C/O equilibrium in C-saturated liquid iron, 298; effects in desulphurizing slags, 275; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 43 (*Paper*); effect in molten steel, 443; effect on
Silicon—*continued*
solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367; effects in tool steel, 143; effect on transverse properties and austenite, 136; oxidation by air in molten steel, effect of time, 443
Silicon Iron, deformation and recrystallization, 136; ferromagnetic domain nucleation in, 140; magnetization curves, 140; spectroscopic splitting factors, 461
Silicon Nitride, formation in iron–silicon alloys, 51 (*Correspondence*)
Silicon Steel, sheets, heat-treatment, 447; transverse properties and austenite retention, 136; *see also* Transformer Steel
Silicones, as protective paint finishes, 134
Silicosis, foundry-dust relationship with, 125
Silver, brazing alloys, 284; liquid, oxygen diffusion in, 284; wettability of steel by, 284
Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, use for photometric determination of As in commercial iron, 460
Sinter, agglomerates, self-fluxing, production problems, 118; behaviour in blast-furnace, 274; determination of lime in, 148; experiences with, at Algoma Steel, 119; flue-dust, methods for increasing production rate, 119; Japanese tests, 272; lime-containing, behaviour in blast-furnace, 274; from limonite, 272; from Orconera carbonates, 272; porosity testing, 440; self-fluxing, 357
Sinter Beds, permeability, 357
Sinter Plant, at Extaca, 118; fuel for, 439; Jones and Laughlin, 118; Margam, 117–118; Weirton Steel Co., 118
Sinter Process, iron ore, reaction zones, 118
Sinter Test, hematite, 357; magnetite, 357; pyrites cinder, 357
Sintering, agglomerates, 118; iron ore, pyrrhotite in, 357; iron ores and concentrates at Extaca, 118; lime additions, 274; of limonite, 272; manufacture of articles by, 376; metal powders. *See* Powder Metallurgy; Orconera carbonates, 272; pilot-plant tests, 272; pyrites cinder, 272; pyrites cinder with added lime, 274; theory, 271; U.S. plans, 272
Sintering Machine, experimental, 118
Škoda Works, electric rolling mill drives at, 371
Slabs, continuous casting, 129; steel, friction of, on roller table, 371; surface-heated, effect of axial cavity on temperature history, 446
Slabbing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Slags, basic blast-furnace, containing oxides of chromium, 442; basic converter, solubility in citric acid, 362; basicity estimation, by pH of aqueous extracts, 381; basicity, influence on oxygen content in molten steel, 363; blast-furnace, calculation of liquidus temperature, 432 (*Letter*); blast-furnace, influence of properties of, on pig-iron composition, 227 (*Paper*); blast-furnace, liquidus and high-temperature properties, 388 (*Paper*); blast-furnace, recovery of alumina from, for aluminium industry, 361; chromium oxide activity in, 298; cupola, disposal, 123; desulphurization, effects of Si and Mn, 275; determination of hydrogen in, 275; electric-furnace, reducing agents, 277; foamed, production and application of, 361; liquid, activities in, 362; molten, containing titanium oxide, electrical conductivity, 442; open-hearth, oxidation, 121; open-hearth-type, equilibria of sulphur and oxygen between molten iron and, 121; properties, treatment and use, 442; CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, and carbon-saturated molten iron, 363; regulation in production of manganiferous pig iron in low-shaft

Slags—*continued*
furnace, 361; silicate, density measurements, 275; steelmaking, hydrogen in, 363; sulphur equilibria with gases, 275; thermite, for cores, 445; thermodynamic study, 329 (*Paper*); titanium oxide, basic electric furnace slag treatment, 365; titanium-rich, composition of anosovite and titanium sesquioxide in, 362; treatment and use, 120, 274, 360, 361; welding, corrosion by, 146

Smith, A. O., Corp., contour rolling aircraft parts, 129

Smoke, 118, 273, 358, 440; density determination, 273; in heat-treatment furnaces, 118; iron oxide, 273; *see also* Air Pollution; Gas, waste

Smoke Sampler, ISI Automatic, evaluation and interpretation of records from, 358

Soaking Pits, 126, 367, 446; automatic control, 446; construction and operation of, effect of heat acceleration, 367; design, 129; effect on ingot-scale structure, 126; installation and control, 442; pressure control, experiments on, 120; schedules from mill loads, 367; temperature control, 440–441

Société des Ateliers et Forges de la Loire, new Firminy forging shop of, 369

Sodium, liquid, stainless steel stress-rupture in, 139

Sodium Benzoate, corrosion inhibition by, 299

Sodium Bisulphite, as metallographic reagent, 295

Sodium Carbonate, ferrochromium anodic solution in, 278

Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate, determination of molybdenum with, 381

Sodium Hydride, descaling by, 284

Sodium Hydroxide, ferrochromium anodic solution in, 278

Soil, corrosion of metals in, cathodic processes during, 379; corrosion protection, galvanic, 459, 460

Soldering, early technology, 301; ultrasonic inspection of joints, 450

Solid Solutions, interstitial, ordered arrangement of interstitial atoms in, 378; iron-cobalt, thermodynamic activities, 379

Solid State, reaction in, 454

Solidification, cast iron, effect of elements, 367; castings, 445; control principles, 124; effect of vibrations during, on mechanical properties of castings of gas-turbine materials, 366; influence of mode of, on running property if molten cast iron, 367; ingot, 287, 365; of large steel ingots, direct measurement of, by bar-test, 365; steel, physical and chemical process, 444; of white iron, 125

Solubility, nitrogen, in iron–silicon alloys, 51 (*Correspondence*)

South Africa, non-destructive testing methods, 377

Spain, Basque iron-making industry at Guipuzcoa, 462; non-destructive testing, 377

Special Steel, for boiler tubes, 461; chromium and ferrochromium for, 365; compositions, properties, and uses, 277; continuous annealing, 442; for electric power generation, 382; forging and pressing in France, 448; Ni- and Cr-conserving type, transformation in, 294

Specific Heat, iron and steel, determination, survey, 255 (*Discussion*)

Specifications, cast iron, 454; materials in industry, 463 (*Book*); steel, 454

Spectra, of iron in Brode's tables, 461; infra-red range, radiating power of steel bath in, 364

Spectral Emissivity, iron, nickel, and cobalt, variations with temperature, 461

Spectrochemical Analysis. *See* Analysis

Spectrographic Analysis. *See* Analysis

Spectrography, investigation of basic Bessemer converter flame, 363; *see also* under Analysis

Spectrometry, infra-red, use for following high-temperature kinetics, 440

Spectrophotometric Analysis. *See* Analysis

Spectrophotometry, study of hydrolysis of iron (III) ion, 462; *see also* Analysis

Spectroscopic Analysis. *See* Analysis

Spheres, ferrite, effect of size on microwave properties, 454

Spheroidal-Graphite Cast Iron, determination of carbon in, influence of sampling methods, 460; ferritic, deformation and separation fractures, 456; rolls, production, 448; surface hardening by high-frequency heating, 447

Spheroidization, cementite, in hot-rolled strip, 370

Spinel Phase, importance in steel industry, 441

Spinels, iron, cation distribution in, 135; oxidation, 382; partial-magnetization angles, 287

Sponge Iron, production by hydrogen process, 272; production in Japan, 272

Spraying, aluminium, 286; metal, automatic machines for, 286; metal, coatings wear resistance, 140; metal, for heat-corrosion protection, 286; metal, layer structure, 133; metal, by oxy-acetylene and oxy-propane flames, 286; metal, pistol for, 286; metal and plastics, 133; metal, practice, 286; metal, research suggestions, 131; metal, theory and surface properties, 286; paint, 134; plastics, 134; plastics by oxy-acetylene or oxy-propane guns, 134; zinc, 286

Spring Steel, boron-type, 143; carbon, cold-rolled, 371; fatigue, occluded-hydrogen effects, 137; fatigue in torsion, 137; for high-temperature service, 382; properties study, 289; shot-peening effect on fatigue, 137; Si–Mn, transformation study, 298; wire structure after tempering, 281

Springs, bumper, plating and heat-treatment plant, 447; fatigue testing, 138; pre-deflection and shot peening, 149; steel wire for, British Standard on, 115; torsion, design, 301

Stack Gas. *See* Gas

Stainless Steel, ageing, 143; for aircraft parts, 382; alpha-phase effect on sheet, 278; annealing welded structures, 127; austenitic, deformation produced during abrasion, 211 (*Paper*); austenitic, hot-working properties of, 378; austenitic, stress-corrosion cracking, 103 (*Discussion*), 459; austenitic, stress-corrosion cracking in aqueous chloride solutions, 459; austenitic, stress corrosion in steam and hot-water systems, 406 (*Paper*); austenitic, weld metal, properties of, 373; austenitic, welded joint components, time-temperature dependence of, 372; brazing alloys for, 284; brazing techniques, 373; brazing of titanium to, 373; brittle-fracture resistance, 136; case hardening, 127; cathodic corrosion, 459; cathodic protection, 459; chemical-engineering applications, 292, 301; clad plates, 453; cold-rolling effects, 131; corrosion in alkali nitrates, 300; corrosion inhibition in ammonium sulphate, 146; corrosion by liquid fertilizer, 299; corrosion in nitric/sulphuric acids, 300; corrosion resistance in acids, 300; corrosion by vanadium oxide, 300; creep-rupture properties, effect of cold work, 188 (*Paper*); creep tests, 138; in curtain walls, 301; cutting by powder processes, 373; dental, electrochemical corrosion, 300; deoxidation and temperature control in melting, 277; determination of aluminium by ion-exchange spectrometry, 148; determination of copper, silicon, manganese, chromium, nickel, and molybdenum, Quantometer method, 381; determination of non-metallic inclusions, sulphuric acid method, 381; determination of selenium in, spectrophotometric method, 381; ductility testing, 136; electric-furnace melting, 277; electrolytic polishing methods, 374; electron-diffraction study on mechanism of electrolytic polishing of, 374; fabrication, by automatic welding process, 372; fatigue, effects of lead, 139; fatigue and strain cycling, 137; fatigue, structural changes in, 138; ferrochromium charging for, 277; flame cutting, 130; forging-press liner, 128; forming tools, 131; for gas turbines, 149; heat-treatment of small parts after finishing, 126; high-temperature rupture strength of Ti- and B-containing, 292; hot rolling, measurement of mean specific roll pressure and spread, 370; hot-working, 448; impact strength, composition and heat-treatment effects, 136; intercrystalline susceptibility tests on, 380; investment-casting melts, 123; knives, cutting properties, 377; low-nickel type, 143; low-temperature strength, 136; lubrication, 283; martensite transformation in machining, 294; mechanical working, 451; molybdenum in, 377; nickel plating, 375; notch ductility, 136; oxide-films isolation and corrosion study, 299; pickling, 453; powder, 134; precipitation hardening, welding of, 372; for pressure vessels, 443; properties review, 142; scaling in reheating-furnace atmospheres, 446; sheet, stamping and finishing, 448; sigma-phase reagents, 143; slag reduction in melting, 277; spraying, principles of, 375; stress corrosion by chloride ions, 299; stress-rupture in liquid sodium, 139; strip, effect of cold rolling and annealing on mechanical properties, 371; strip rolling, 129; surface-transformation study, 141; Ti-stabilized, metallography, 145; tube brazing with silver, 284; uses and applications, 381; vibration tests at high temperatures, 138; vitreous-coatings adhesion, 286; weld metal, measurement and calculation of ferrite in, 451; welded-joint creep rupture in aircraft, 139; welding of Ti to, 130; welding, tungsten-arc, argon-hydrogen shielding gas for, 372; wire-annealing plant, 127; wire drawing through diamond dies, 281; wire mill, 281; *see also* Chromium–Nickel Steel, etc.

Stainless Steel Wire Co., mill, 281

Stamping, 128, 280, 369, 448; dies for silicon steel, 280; review of position and prospects, 369; stainless-steel sheet, 448

Standardization, foundry work, 445

Statistical Analysis, electrical-installation breakdowns, 449; mechanized, for production and quality factors of cast-steel rolls, 449; works and laboratory results, 460

Statistical Methods, machinability testing, 452; mathematical, 371

Statistical Studies, ore sampling, 117; sampling of coal and ore, 381

Statistics, 150, 382; factories in Berlin, 462

Steam, for steelworks, conversion to waste heat and high-temperature liquid-cooling for supply of, 362; use in blast furnace, 441–442

Steam Plant, boilers. *See* Boilers; chromium creep-resistant steels for, 340 (*Discussion*); components, safety at high temperatures, 461; corrosion fatigue, 137; generating units, 372; instrumentation, 442; pipe-steel creep, 289; stress corrosion of austenitic stainless steel in, 406 (*Paper*); superheater tubes, replacement of Mo steels for,

Steam Plant—*continued*
461; welded joints, ferritic-austenitic, for, 450
Steel, aircraft, 149; alloy. *See* Alloy Steel; aluminium, cubic nitride in, 296; aluminizing, 285; analysis of fabricated, spectrochemical method, with rotating electrode, 381; analysis of nitrides in, 380; analysis by spectroscopic quantometer, 147; anelastic microstrain, 136; anodic behaviour in electropolishing electrolyte for low-density polarizing currents, 374; austenitic, work-hardening, 456; banding in, 145; Bessemer. *See* Bessemer Steel; bearing, 280; bearing, transformation, 297; black oxide coatings on, quality tests for, 375; blowholes formation, 122; building uses, 301; carbon. *See* Carbon Steel; carburized. *See* Carburized Steel; case-hardened, low-temperature treatment, 447; castings. *See* Steel Castings; chemical polishing of V2A with gases, 453; constructional. *See* Constructional Steel; corrosion-resistant. *See* Corrosion-Resistant Steel; cross-ribbed reinforcing, crack susceptibility, 455; decarburizing and scaling in heating furnace, 368; deep-drawing. *See* Deep-Drawing Steel; defects, 287; depreciation of, 150; desulphurization, 275; determination of elements. *See* under specific elements; die. *See* Die Steel; dissimilar types, welding, 450; for drop-forging, 369; ductility, with varying concentrations of hydrogen, 459; effect of primary structure of ingot on properties of, 363–364; effects of boron, 142, 292; effects of hydrogen, 292; effects of nickel, 142; effects of titanium, 293; electric-furnace. *See* Electric-Furnace Steel; evolutionary history, 149; experimental production from Cominco iron concentrates, 361; flaking, 131; galvanized, 285; galvanized, cathodic protection, 146; galvanized, for concrete reinforcement, 149; galvanized, as roofing, 149; galvanized, white-rust prevention, 146; gas analysis in, 380; hardened, processes occurring during tempering, 363; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Steel; high-speed. See High-Speed Steel; high-strength, hydrogen-embrittled, constant-strain-rate bend tests on, 455; high-temperature, for petroleum refinery industry, 461; high-tensile, cutters for milling of, 373; high-tensile, S.99, deep-boring, 452; history, 149; hot aluminizing of, tests on, 375; in house-building, 149; hydrogen yield-point, temperature-dependence of, 455; killed, non-metallic inclusions in, 443, 457; leaded. *See* Leaded Steel; liquid, degassing by vacuum, 126; liquid, deoxidation by aluminium, 275; liquid, effect of Bi, 457; liquid, elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in, with argon and oxygen flushing, 363; liquid, influence of slag basicity on oxygen contents in, 363; liquid, nitrogen solubility prediction, 147; liquid, penetration into sand moulds, 123; liquid, oxidation by air, effect on non-metallic inclusions, 443; liquid, oxygen content of, during smelting in Siemens-Martin furnace units, 364; liquid, runners erosion by, 273; liquid, sampling methods in oxygen analysis, 363; low-temperature strength, 136; molten. *See* liquid (above); nuclear-radiation susceptibility, 301; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Steel; oxidation, 292; for permanent magnets, 382; powdered medium-density, 287; production, 120, 275, 360, 362, 442 (*see also* Steelmaking); properties (physical, chemical, physico-chemical, electrical), 454; quenched, mechanical properties, 447; quenched and tempered, expanded
Steel—*continued*
application of, 454; rapid-heated, mechanical properties, 447; Réamur's memoirs, 151 (*Book*); seams testing, 291; ship, embrittlement in salt bath, 140; soft, precipitation of ϵ-carbide by ageing, 422 (*Paper*); solidification, physical and chemical processes, 444; special. *See* Special Steel; standard specimens in France, 146; stainless. *See* Stainless Steel; structural. *See* Structural Steel; sulphides behaviour in, 275; supersaturated crystals separation, 293; surface layer of, determination of copper and nickel in, spectrographic method, 461; tapping and teeming temperature effects, 121; tensile properties at low temperatures, 136; tool. *See* Tool Steel; total heat of commercial, 255 (*Discussion*); transformation-point dilatometry, 145; transition temperature phenomenon, 457; type MSt. 3, permissible arsenic content, 457; ultra high-strength, electroplated, effect of baking on delayed fracture of, 368; unalloyed, testing in multi-axial stress, 456; vacuum casting, 125; valve. *See* Valve Steel: very-high-tensile, 442; weldability, wedge test-piece for, 451; wettability with silver, 284; workable, 277; *see also* under specific types of steel
Steel Bar, *See* Bar
Steel Bath, radiating power, in near infra-red range of spectrum, 364
Steel Castings, acid and basic, production, 277; for agricultural and earth-moving machinery, 123; blowholes by hydrogen, 443; cracks, causes of, 445; defects, and their detection, 367; at Hannover Fair, 278; heavy, production, 125; low alloy, mechanical properties, 455; molybdenum in, 142; rare earths in, 278; risering, 125; roll, segregation in, 129; for rolling-mill couplings, 129; for rolling mill plant and ancillary equipment, 448; sand marks on, 278; thick-walled, interior tears in, 445; vacuum production, 125; welding, 283
Steel Co. of Canada, coke-oven by-product practice, 442
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., axial blast-furnace blower at Port Talbot, 119; influence of slag properties on pig-iron composition, 227 (*Paper*); ore-preparation plant at Margam, 117; rolling-mill drives and controls, 282; rolling-mill study by television, 129; rolling mills and practice at Abbey Works, 282; strip mill at Velindre Works, use of magnetic amplifiers for automatic speed control, 370; Velindre plant, 133
Steel Cylinders, fracture on explosive loading, 287
Steel Industry, fuel conservation in, 362; instruments for, 442; review, 360; review of trends, 442; Russian, economics, 383 (*Book*); Swedish, technical developments in, 362; U.S. west-coast, history, 301; use of multipoint recorders, 442; water consumption, 362; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry
Steel Ingots. *See* Ingots
Steel, Peech and Tozer, Ltd., axle-forge casting, 125
Steel Pipe. *See* Pipe
Steel Plate. *See* Plate
Steel Rod. *See* Rod
Steel Sections. *See* Sections
Steel Sheet. *See* Sheet
Steel Strip. *See* Strip
Steel Structures, cathodic protection, 459; in ironworks and mining machinery, Czechoslovakia, 372
Steel Tube. *See* Tube
Steel Wire. *See* Wire
Steelmaking, choice of methods, 364; Cyclosteel process, 442; history with reference to Gouvy, 150; "Kaldo" rotary oxygen process, 362, 364;
Steelmaking—*continued*
oxygen in, Swedish experience, 276; productivity in, 362; rare earth elements in, 443; review of oxygen and diluted-oxygen processes, 363; review of processes, 362; rotor process, 362; tonnage oxygen, application in, 305 (*Paper*); U.S. developments, 276; *see also* Iron and Steel Making; and under specific steelmaking methods
Steelworks, conversion to waste heat and high-temperature liquid-cooling for supplying steam, 362; electric power plant distribution system, 362; heating, power, and water supply in, 362; operational research, 135; ventilation, 362; welded constructions in, 273; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Stirring, induction, comparisons with mechanical stirring, 277; induction, for desulphurization, 276
Stoke Orchard, coal-preparation research, 440
Storage, corrosion prevention, 459
Straightening, by heat shrinking, 369
Straightening Machines, safe operation, 369
Strain, after abrasion, 140; cycling, stainless-steel behaviour, 137; determination by brittle coatings, 136; Lüders, in deep drawing, 293; micro, anelastic, 136; rate effects on tensile properties, 136; rate of, influence on metals in torsion, 455; stress relationships in Al and mild steel, 288; stress relationships in quenched iron, 280; testing for design, 137
Strain Ageing, Al-killed sheet, 280; effect of Al, 290; after rolling or tension, 140
Strain Gauges, Fielden proximity meter as, 287; high-temperature, research, 455; in pressure testing, 288
Strain-Hardening, plastic flow in, 135
Strambi Bomb Method of determination of total S in coal, 357
Strength of Materials, applied, 463 (*Book*)
Stress, combined, fatigue failure under, theory, 456; combined, fatigue strengths for, 137; combined, mechanical properties of materials for, 455; complex-variable approach, 135; concentration calculations, 135; concentrations design, 137; concentration effects on fatigue, 289; concentration and fatigue, 137; concentration in holed shafts, 288; in crane girders, 129; effect on austenite lattice constant, 296; effect of cracks on metals in different states of, 455; in forged turbine rotors, 128; hardness relationship, 136; high-temperature, effects, 139; initial, influence on safety in welding, 451; internal, in grey-iron castings, effect of material, 445; internal, due to plastic deformation, formation and reduction of, 456; mean, effect on fatigue, 137; metal, symposium, 135; multi-axial, testing of unalloyed steels in, 456; multi-axial, yield and fracture in, 455; raisers effects on fatigue, 137; roll, calculation, 282; rupture testing of stainless steel, 139; screw-fastenings design for, 137; strain relationships in Al and mild steel, 288; strain relationships in quenched iron, 280; structural changes by, 142; tri-axial, plastic behaviour of Alcoa 61S-T6, 456; *see also* under specific types of stress
Stress Analysis, by brittle coatings, 136; locomotive components, 456
Stress-Corrosion, austenitic stainless steels in steam and hot-water systems, 406 (*Paper*); boundary adsorption, 458–459; crackability test, 299; cracking. *See* Stress-Corrosion Cracking; embrittlement, 458; stainless steel by chloride ions, 299
Stress-Corrosion Cracking, austenitic stainless steel, 103 (*Discussion*), 459; austenitic stainless steels in aqueous chloride solutions, 459; boundary adsorption in, 458; homogeneous

Stress-Corrosion Cracking—*continued*
alloys, 458; laboratory techniques for investigation of, 459; mechanism and phenomena of, 458; mild steels, 459; mild steel, in hydrogen sulphide, 459; test, 299; in water, 299
Stress-Elongation Curves, effect of testing machine, 454
Stress Relief, of large fabricated drums, 127; *see also* Residual Stress
Strip, annealing plant, 127; annealing in vacuum, 280; back-end stretching in rolling, 129; Bessemer-steel, for tinplate, 146; cold-rolled, circular annealed, controlled gauge, 370; cold-rolling of, automation in, 370; continuous annealing, electrical drives for, 447; continuous annealing, mechanical equipment for, 447; continuous annealing, symposium, 447; continuous annealing line for, control of, 442; continuous annealing line for, instrumentation of, 442; continuous hardening and tempering, 368; cooling with water jets, 90 (*Paper*); deep-drawing, effect of Al, 290; edge position control, 449; effect on tinplate corrosion, 146; finishing and coiling temperatures, 370; gas-weldability, 451; honing, continuous liquid, 452; hot, width meter for, 218 (*Paper*); hot-rolled, continuous gauging, 449; hot-rolled, spheroidization of cementite in, 370; painting on continuous line, 134; pickling, acid control, 442; sheared, for production of welded tubes, 450; stainless-steel, effect of cold rolling and annealing on mechanical properties, 371; thin, effects of lubricants in cold rolling, 370; thin, metallography, 143; thin, rolling of, 370; thin, 12-roll rolling mills for, 449; thin, rolling mills in France for, 370; wide, rolling, maximum utilization and problems of, 245 (*Discussion*); width meter, 282; width meters utilizing radioactive isotopes, 449; yielding in compression of, between smooth dies, 456
Strip Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Strontium Ferrite, effects of Bi_2O_3 on magnetic properties of, 376
Structural Steel, carbides in, 295; cooling transformations, 294; die steel as, 461; effect of Ti, 293; electron microscopy, 295; fatigue, 138; hard facing, cladding, and plating by welding, 130; heat-treatment, strength improvement by, 126; in house-building, 149; low-alloy, Bessemer, mechanical properties of, 363; oxy-acetylene cutting of, 373; protective painting, 463 (*Book*); stony-fracture study, 144; strain-hardened, low-carbon, manganiferous, investigation after annealing, 456; *see also* Constructional Steel
Structural Steelwork, mechanized production at Sanders and Forster, Ltd., 449
Structure Reports (1940–41), 458
Substructures, in ferrite, 429 (*Correspondence*)
Sulphamate Solutions, nickel electrodeposition from, 453
Sulphate–Chloride Mixtures, effect in fuel-ash corrosion of steels and high-nickel alloys, 101 (*Discussion*)
Sulphides, oxidation processes, 439
Sulphinuzation, 127
Sulphur, behaviour in steel, 275; in coal, 357; in cupola stack gases, 358; determination, absorption-titration flask for, 147; determination in coal by Strambi bomb method, 357; determination in iron and steel, influence of As, 461; effect in heat-treatment atmospheres, 136; effect on solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367; equilibrium between molten and open hearth-type slags, 121; gas/slags equilibria, 275; influence on force relations in machining of low-carbon-steels, 452; influence on machinability of medium-carbon steel, 452; influence
Sulphur—*continued*
on metal-cutting forces and temperature, 452; manganese equilibrium with, in C-saturated iron, 298; metal/slags transfer, 275; from pyrites from coal washery rejects, 117; solid solubility in iron and ferromanganese, 462
Sulphur Dioxide, atmospheric corrosion in, 458; instrument for measuring small amounts in atmosphere, 440
Sulphuric Acid, corrosion in, 146; corrosion mechanism in, 458; passivation of Cr–Ni steels in, 133
Sulphurization, by fuel in oil-fired open-hearth furnace, 364
Sulzer Precision Casting, 366
Supersonic Inspection. *See* Ultrasonic Inspection
Supersonics, aircraft steels for, 149; in electrolytic separation, 132; generation of, 141; principles and generation, 291; *see also* Ultrasonic Applications
Surface Defects, in rolled steel products, 371; steel rod samples, semi-automatic magnetic inspection for, 371; in steel tubing, 370
Surface Energy, solid oxides and carbides, 359
Surface Finish, assessment by electronics, 140; assessment by Perth-O-Meter, 140; instruments for inspection of, 374
Surface Finishing, dermatitis prevention, 132; inspection techniques, 287; plants, 132; research suggestions, 131; by ultrasonics, 132; *see also* Finishing
Surface Hardening, by electro-spark, 127; induction, 127; induction, delayed quenching in, 127; induction, generator circuits for, 127; induction, plant specifications, 127; large crankshaft journals, by induction heating, 447; spheroidal cast iron, by high-frequency heating, 447; *see also* Flame-Hardening; Induction Hardening
Surface Layer, steel, determination of Cu and Ni, spectrographic method, 461
Surface Potential, metallic films, change of, by chemisorption, 462
Surface Tension, pure liquid iron, cobalt and nickel, 167 (*Paper*)
Surface Treatment, effect on fracture phenomena, 455
Surfaces, cast-iron, preparation, 374; chromium and chromium steel, spreading pressures and works of adhesion of liquid hydrocarbons on, 449; electron-microscopy direct viewing, 293; gauging by proximity meter, 287; lubrication temperature characteristics of perfluorodecanoates, 449; polished, mechanically, nature of, 211 (*Paper*); pretreatment for painting and oiling, 132; roughness-measurement apparatus, 290; transformation observation, 294; transformation by polishing, 141
Swarf, handling, 452
Sweden, forging furnaces in, 368; historical references to iron, 149; iron-industry history, 149; iron and steel industry, role of Jernkontoret in, 360; Kiruna iron-ore operations, 117; mining and pelletizing of iron ore, 439; steel industry, technical developments in, 362
Switzerland, iron industry and iron trade, history of, 382
Swords, pattern-welded, 301

"T-1" Steel, pressure vessels, 443
Taconite, at Babbitt, 271; concentration and pelletization, 439; pelletizing and uses, 439
Talktriplite. *See* Wagnerite
Tanks, oil-tanker cargo, corrosion protection, 459
Tar, coal, enamels, 134; corrosion of iron under, 146
Tata Iron and Steel Co., Jamshedpur, raw materials for, 117; supervision, 276
Tears, interior, in thick-walled steel castings, 445
Teeming, steel temperature during, 364
Television, equipment for furnaces, 368; industrial applications, 129; metal-industry applications, 128; rolling-mill study by, 129; use in steel-mill communication systems, 449
Temper-Brittleness, chromium–manganese steel containing Mo, V, and W, 323 (*Paper*); effects of Al, Ti, and B, 290; effects of carbide-forming elements, 290; effects of Mo and W, 140; low-temperature, of case-hardening steel, 290; very-high-tensile steels, 442
Temperature, distribution in wall of blast-furnace slag ladle, 442; influence on metals in torsion, 455; in electric furnace steelmaking, 365; in steel-making process of low-carbon top-pour rimmed steel, study on, 365
Temperature Measurement and Control, 118, 358, 440; in basic Bessemer converter during blowing, 363; in creep testing, 139; flame, in O.H. furnace, 364; liquid steel, experience with immersion thermocouples, 118; in metallurgical industry, 440; open-hearth bath, 359; steel, during teeming, 364; steel furnaces, 358; use of probe radiometer, 118; *see also* Pyrometers; Pyrometry, Thermocouples
Tempering, alloy carbides precipitated during fourth stage, 345 (*Discussion*); carbon steel, 345 (*Discussion*); carbon-steel wire, effect of quenching condition on temperability, 368; chromium steels, 345 (*Discussion*); continuous, of steel strip, 368; effect on physical metallurgy of boron steels, 63 (*Paper*); hardened chromium steel, changes in sizes of carbide crystallites on, 368; hardened steel, processes occurring, 363; high-speed steel, transformations during, 79 (*Paper*); of high-temperature steel, 292; iron carbides behaviour, 280; iron–carbon martensite crystals, 145; LCN 155 steel, precipitation in, 377; temperature calculation from composition, 127; temperature, graphical determination, 448; wire structure after, 281
Tensile Properties, high-temperature, of normalized low-carbon steel, effect of alloying elements, 21 (*Paper*); nickel steels, correlation with microstructure, 174 (*Paper*)
Tensile Tests, bend-test relationship in tool steels, 288; cast iron, 454; combined with shear, on rivets, 455; fatigue determination by, 138; pure iron, discontinuity in elastic limit, 454; rivets, static strength of, when combined with shear, 455; steel, 454; triaxial, for determination of brittle fracture strength of metals, 455; under internal pressure, 456
Ternary Systems, with vanadium, sigma phase in, 379
Test-Pieces, wedge, for weldability of steel, 451
Testing, destructive, applications to forgings and pressings, castings, and welded fabrication, 377; *see also* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Testing Machines, influence on stress-elongation curves, 454; load-deformation type, 142; universal Tarnogrocki, 287; *see also* under specific types of testing machine
Tests, 135, 287, 377, 454; *see also* under specific types of test and under specific materials tested
Thallium, determination in Cd and Pb, and in Fe–Cd sponge, polarographic method, 461
Thermal Conductivity, Egyptian fireclay insulating bricks, 119; influence on electrical erosion of metals, 374; refractory materials, 119

Thermal Cracking, ingot-mould iron, 443
Thermal Diffusivity, refractory materials, in non-steady state, 359
Thermal Expansion, ceramics, 119; commercial dry process enamels and cast irons, 375; insulating refractory concretes, 359
Thermite Slag, for cores, 445
Thermocouples, errors in temperature range 200–1000° C, 358; high-temperature, 5%–20% Rh/Pt, 118; immersion, control of liquid steel temperatures with, 118; *see also* Temperature Measurement and Control
Thermodynamics, austenite, 458; iron alloys, interatomic bonding, 458; iron–cobalt solid solutions, 379; study of $FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2$, $FeO–Fe_2O_3–P_2O_5$, and $FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2–P_2O_5$ molten systems, 329 (*Paper*)
Thermography, layer-by-layer, study of genesis of iron ores, 356; of siderites, 357
Thickness Measurement and Control, gamma-ray, for hot-rolled strip, 449; interferometric, of thin metal layers, 454; ultrasonic, 141; ultrasonic, ship hulls, 141; ultrasonic, tube walls by back reflection, 141; X-ray fluorescence of thin coatings, 454
Thomas Process, invention of, 301
Time Study, in arc welding, 130
Tin, chemical reactivity, and effect on tinplate containers, 453; corrosion pitting and cracking in water, 299; diffusion in Fe and Ni, 142; electrochemical test of, on tinplate, 375
Tin Alloys, electrodeposition, 286
Tinning, high-speed line, 285
Tinplate, containers, effect of chemical reactivity of tin, 453; corrosion, effect of strip type, 146; corrosion, steel-properties effects, 299; effect of steel on quality of, 453; electrolytic, line control, 131; electrolytic practice, 285; electrolytic, review, 286; electrolytic, standard for variation in coating weights, 453; industry, British, history, 463 (*Book*); lacquered, corrosion and other properties, 287; manufacture and properties, 453; mild-steel sheets for, residual stresses in, 370; rapid determination of weight of tin coating on, 375; sheet, cross rolling for, 129; tin deposit and passivating layers of, electrochemical test of, 375
Tin Plating, electrolytic, at Volta Redonda (Brazil), 453
Titania–Zirconia System, 119
Titanium, alpha–beta transition latent heats, 292; brazing to mild steel, and stainless steel, 373; determination by capillary chromatography, 460; determination in ferrotitanium, 148; determination in iron and steel, influence of arsenic, 381; determination of O in, 300; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 39 (*Paper*); effect on magnetic behaviour of alpha-ferric oxide, 462; effect on stainless steel rupture strength, 292; effect on steel toughness, 293; effect on temper brittleness, 290; forgings, 448; hot-dip coating on metals and ceramics, 285; influence on high-temperature properties of Cr–Ni–Mo–Fe austenitic alloys, 457; stainless steel stabilization by, 145; of titanomagnetites, complex utilization of, in Chinese Peoples Republic, 444; vacuum heat-treatment furnaces, 126; welding to other metals, 130
Titanium Alloys, for aircraft, 149; determination of iron in, 147
Titanium Carbide, cermets, 148, 454; effect of raw materials production variables on physical and chemical properties, 377; infiltration, 148
Titanium Dioxide, behaviour in slags, 275
Titanium Ores, determination of iron in, 147
Titanium Oxide, in molten slags, electrical conductivity, 442; slag treatment of basic electric furnace slag, 365
Titanium Sesquioxide, composition of, in titanium-rich slags, 362
Titanium Steel, carbon-stabilized, 293
Titanium–Zirconia System, 119
Titanomagnetites, complex utilization of Fe, Ti, and V of, in Chinese Peoples Republic, 444
Titration, photometric, 460
Tool Steel, bend/tensile relations, 288; Cr–Mn, effects of Mn and Mo, 292; Cr–Si–W, effects of Mo and V, 292; effects of C and V, 292; effects of V, Mo, W, and Si, 143; for hot work tooling, 369; for hot working, 142; self-hardening, deformation, effect of subzero-temperature treatment, 446; *see also* High-Speed Steel
Tools, carbide, application to steel-bar machining, 373; carbide, fine turning with, 373; carbide, for machining of mild steels, 451; carbide, for machining of steel, 451; carbide-tipped, machining by electric spark, 131; cutting, metallurgy of, 452; cutting, Sintox-tipped, 131; cutting, wear measurement, 452; drop-forging, 369; forming, for stainless steel, 131; grinding of, 373; high-speed steel, carbide segregation, 444; isothermal quenching in salt, 447; materials, borides as, 376; press, hard chromium plating, 285; production, drop-forging in, 369; tubemaking, 281; tungsten carbide, milling with, 373; tungsten carbide tipped, for high-speed deep-hole trepan boring, 374; tungsten carbide tipped, for trepan boring, 374; wear, radioactive measurements, 452
TOR-steel, welding of, 372
Torches, for extremely high-temperature furnaces, 454
Torque, measurement, on hot wide-strip mill, 370
Torsion, effect of cracks on metals under, 455; influence of temperature and rate of strain on metals in, 455
Total Heat. *See* Heat
Toughness, effect of Ti, 293; ingot-iron, effect of sub-boundaries and carbide distribution, 288
Trace Elements, determination in pig iron, spectroscopic method, 381
Transformation Points, A_3, carbonyl iron, influence of self-diffusion phenomena, 376; A_3, effect of repeated thermal cycles on sintered and compacted iron, 376
Transformations, alpha→gamma, influence of heating on self-diffusion in sintering, 376; austenitic manganese steel, 425 (*Paper*); bainite, 379; isothermal, characteristics of low-carbon low-alloy steels containing B, 60 (*Paper*); isothermal, effect on behaviour of retained austenite for high-speed steels, 378; isothermal, at region of bainite knee, 447; isothermal, in relation to heat-treatment of steel, 446; martensitic, kinetics of isothermal and anisothermal, 378; tempering of high-speed steel, 79 (*Paper*)
Transformer Steel, cold-reduction effects, 141; hot-rolled, removal of high-brittleness, 447; production by duplexing, 277; sheet, cold- and hot-rolled comparisons, 129; vacuum melting, 446; *see also* Silicon Steel
Transition Temperature, fundamentals of, 457
Translation Service, Co-operative, 267
Transport, iron ore, 356; molten pig-iron, by water, 362
Transverse Tests, cast iron, 454
Trepan Boring, high-speed deep-hole, using tungsten carbide-tipped tools, 374
Trichloroethylene, review, 452
Tridymite. *See* Refractory Materials (Tridymite)
Trimming, agricultural equipment, hydraulic press for, 369
Tubes, alloy steel, welding, 130; bearing-race steel flattening tests, 288; boiler, special steels for, 461; centrifugal-casting machine, 124; cold-drawing complex shapes, 281; continuous rolling, 129; corrosion protection during transport and storage, 459; ferrous and non-ferrous, high-frequency continuous seam welding, 372; high-temperature steels for, 292; iron and steel, manufacture by continuous casting, 366; reduction of, with stretching, 448; rolling by Mannesmann process, cavity formation in, 449; rounds, low-carbon killed steel for, influence of impurities, 377; seamless, rolling in Assel mill, 129; stainless steel, silver brazing, 284; steel, industry in France, 370; steel, for parts fabrication, 369; steel, surface defects in, 370; straightening by heat shrinking, 369; superheater, replacement of Mo steels for, 461; superheater, weld tests, 283; thin-wall, production, 128; tooling for, 281; wall-thickness measurement by ultrasonics, 141; welded, production from sheared strip, 450; welding, 130; welding, review, 372; zinc phosphate coatings effect on welding, 283
Tula Iron-ore Deposits, geological position and facies of, 356
Tungsten, determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; effect on Cr–Mn–W steel punching dies, 369; effects on high-temperature rupture of steel, 292; effect of high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 35 (*Paper*); effect on sulphurization-resistant property of cast iron at high temperature, 380; effect on temper brittleness, 140; effect on temper-brittleness of Cr–Mn steel, 323 (*Paper*); effects in tool steel, 143; production and consumption, 122; production and producers, 462; sources and hardness, 462
Tungsten Alloys, impurities in, 278; production and consumption, 122
Tungsten Carbide, dies, 280; new grades for machining steels, 452; tools, for milling, 373
Turbines, blading conditions and creep research, 382; buckets, forging and casting alloys for, 461; disks for jet propulsion units, 382; "Niveo" blading alloy, 381; plant, 129; rotor-forgings stresses, 128; rotors, arc-welding steels for, 451; *see also* Gas Turbines
Ultrasonic Defectoscope, development of, in Poland, 377
Ultrasonic Applications, 141; cleaning, 132, 284, 374, 452; cleaning, jet method, 132; homogeneity in metals and ceramics, study by, 377; inspection. *See* Ultrasonic Inspection; machining, 452; national reports on, 377; quenching, 280; surface treatment, 132; testing. *See* Ultrasonic Inspection; thickness determination of ship hulls, 141; thickness determination of tube walls by back reflection, 141; thickness measurement, 141; *see also* Supersonics
Ultrasonic Inspection, aircraft structures, 291; heavy upset forgings, 369; locomotive parts, 291; Meehanite castings, 141; metallurgical applications, 291; pipeline butt welds, 373; procedure, 291; rails and axles, 141; reflectoscope in, 291; rolls, 141; rotor forgings, 141; seams, 291; soldered joints, 450; welds, 284; welds in thin sheet, 373
Undercooling, maximum, theory, 144
Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., ferrosilicon production, 278

United States, Bessemer process in, 363; galvanizing in, 285; non-destructive testing, 377; oxygen requirements for steelworks, 275; sintering plans, 272; steelmaking developments, 276; west-coast steelworks history, 301
United States Air Force, heavy press programme, review, 369
United States Naval Research Laboratory, progress report, 454
United States Steel Corp., gas dispatching, 358; quality-control methods, 462; rod mill at Cuyahoga, 282; "T–1" pressure-vessel steel, 443; vinyl-plated steel sheet, 375
United Steel Companies, Ltd., laboratories, 293
Urals, modernization of old works, 444

Vacuum Melting, 279; basis and limits, 280; Cr–Ni steels, ϵ-phase after, 295; furnaces, 126; heat-resisting steels, 293; in induction furnaces, 279; for investment casting, 123, 124; NRC furnace for, 126; plant, 279; processes and apparatus, 126; transformer steel, 446
Vacuum Metallurgy, 126, 279, 367, 446; heat-treatment methods for atmosphere-reactive metals, 367; high-frequency furnace applications, 367; high-vacuum equipment, 446; review, 446; review of principles, 367; vacuum methods, 446
Valves, corrosion problems, 459
Vanadium, determination by capillary chromatography, 460; determination by chromatography, 147; determination in high-speed steel, quantometer method, 381; determination with hydrazinophthalazines, 460; determination in low-alloy steels, quantometer method, 381; determination of O in, 300; determination by potentiometry, 148; determination in presence of copper, 148; effect on austenite grain-size, 296; effects on high-temperature rupture of steel, 292; effect on high-temperature tensile strength of normalized low-carbon steel, 36 (*Paper*); effect on sulphurization-resistant property of cast iron at high-temperature, 380; effect on temper-brittleness of Cr–Mn steel, 323 (*Paper*); effects in tool steel, 143, 292; reserves, producers, stocks, and consumption, 382; ternary systems with, sigma-phase in, 379; of titanomagnetites, complex utilization of, in Chinese Peoples Republic, 444; waste from production of, as moulding material, 445
Vanadium Alloys, review, 462
Vanadium Oxides, corrosion by, 146, 300
Vanal Process, for corrosion protection of refractories, 441
Vauxhall Motors Ltd., hardness testing, 290
Ventilation, foundry, 125, 446, roof hoods, 440; steelworks, new trends in, 362
Very-High-Tensile Steel. *See* Steel
Vibrations, effect on liquid and solidifying metal, 445; effect during solidification on mechanical properties of castings of gas-turbine materials, 366; tests, 138
Viscosity, enamels, study, 134; of iron and other wires, 142
Viscosity Control, application to oil blending for O.H. firing, 442
"Visoport" Surface Tester, 374
Vitreous Enamelling, shot-blasting cast iron for, 134
Volata Redona Plant (Brazil), electrolytic tinning, 453
VÚS Welding Electrodes, for grey cast iron, 450

Wagnerite, iron-rich, from Hållsjoberget, Sweden, 382
Wagons, railway. *See* Railway Construction
Walzwerke AG, use of cupola in O.H. steelworks, 121
Wash-Primers, work on, by A.B.E.M., 376
Washeries. *See* Coal
Washing, coal. *See* Coal; review of systems, 118
Washington Steel Corp., Sendzimir mill, 129
Waste Gas. *See* Gas
Waste Heat, utilization, for supplying steam in steelworks, 362
Waste Liquors, determination of Fe, Hg, and Ni in, 147; as quenching media, 280
Wastes, pickling, disposal of, 375; plating, disposal of, 375; from vanadium production, as moulding material, 445
Water, for ceramic industries, 359; clarification of, from wet cleaning of blast-furnace gas, 361; consumption in steel industry, 362; corrosion by, 146; corrosion symposium, 146; effect in enamelling operation, 359; effect in glazing operations, 359; hot, stress corrosion of austenitic stainless steel in, 406 (*Paper*); ion-exchange conditioning for ceramics, 359; pollutant, spectrodetermination, 453; purification after use, 362; supply in steelworks, 362; treatment plant, instrumentation of, 442; treatment for use in coke-oven and by-product plants, 358
Water Jets, for cooling of strip, 90 (*Paper*)
Water Mains, cathodic protection, 380; corrosion protection, 379
Water Pipes, furring, prevention, 460
Wear, cast iron, improvement by heat-treatment, 123; cutting-speed relationship with, 131; cutting-tool, rapid measurement, 452; of cyanided parts, 290; effect of grinding on, 290; formula, 290; induction hardening for resistance to, 127; knives, 377; resistance, flame-plating for, 372; resistance of coatings, 140; resistance study, 140; strain after, 140; surface-film relationships, 290; tool, radioactive measurement, 452
Weighing, blast-furnace charge, automation, 120; Select-O-Weigh unit, 449
Weirton Steel Co., sintering plant, 118; tinning line, 285
Weld Metal, austenitic stainless steel, properties of, 373; bronze, brittle fracture, 284; creep and rupture in aircraft, 139; microcracking, of arc welds in mild steel, isothermal studies, 451; porosity, 284; stainless steel, measurement and calculation of ferrite in, 451
Weld Seam, in transition zone of elastic–plastic deformation, 451
Weldability, ferritic chromium–molybdenum bearing steels, 450; gas, of strip steel, 451; low-carbon constructional steels, chemical factors affecting, 451; low-carbon killed-steel hoops, 450; of pipe steels, 130; steel, effect of hot-rolling and cold-working, 450; steel, wedge-test piece for classification of, 451; tests, 284
Welded Assemblies, alloy-steel, 283
Welded Construction, testing, 377
Welded Joints, austenitic stainless steel, time-temperature dependence of, 372; dissimilar metals, high-nickel electrodes for, 450; dissimilar metals, Inco-Rod "A" electrode for, 450; for dissimilar steels, 450; ferritic–austenitic, for steamplant application, 450
Welded Structures, annealed, bend fatigue, 289; at Calder Hall, 283; fatigue, 138; in ironworks and mining machinery in Czechoslovakia, 372; nickel-clad, corrosion in caustic soda, 146; pressure-vessel steels, 277; stainless steel, annealing, 127; in steelworks, 273; testing, 284; zinc coating, 285
Welding, 130, 283, 372, 450; alloy-steel tubes, 130; arc, automatic submerged, for reconditioning parts, 372; arc, of
Welding—*continued*
chromium–molybdenum steel pipe, 130; arc, cost comparisons between firms, 130; arc, inert-gas shielded, for mild steel, 450; arc, inhibition of martensite formation in, 372; arc, practice, 283; arc, for repair of cast-iron forging-hammer cylinder, 450; arc, for sawing radioactive metals, 451; arc, science and technique of, development in U.S.S.R., 372; arc, steels for turbine rotors, metallurgical problems, 451; arc, use of jigs and positioners in, 372; arc, use with long lathe bed for building up worn rolls, 370; Arcair process, 450; austenitic chromium-nickel steels, 450; automatic fabrication of stainless steel, 372; automatic submerged-arc, 451; automatic submerged-arc, in automobile axle housing, 450; boron–molybdenum steel, 65 (*Paper*); bronze, of cast iron, 284; Carboflux methods, use of CO_2, 372; Carbomatic, use of CO_2 in, 372; carbon-arc, shielded, of steel, 372; cast iron, 130, 450; cladding by, 130; CO_2 process, 130; CO_2 process for pipelines, 130; comparative techniques in Europe, 450; crankcase, for diesel or natural-gas engine, 373; deep-penetration, techniques, 450; design, handbook, 383 (*Book*); developments, 372; dissimilar alloys, Inco-Rod "A" electrode for, 450; dissimilar metals, high-nickel electrode for, 450; dissimilar steels, 450; early technology, 301; edge preparation and cutting, 373; fabrication design, 283; Fusarc/CO_2, 130; fusion, in Russia, 130; gas-turbine alloys, 450; grey cast iron, with VÚS electrodes, 450; hard, 372; health aspects, 283; heat-resistant alloys, 450; hole-reinforcement by, 130; iron and steel, developments in metallurgical field, 372; iron and steel, metallurgy of, 451; low-alloy chromium–molybdenum steels for oil-industry equipment, 450; mild steel, choice of electrodes, 451; multipower submerged-arc, of pressure vessels and pipe, 450; oxy-acetylene, for repair of cast-iron machine side-frame, 450; precipitation-hardening stainless steel, 372; resistance, theory and use, 302 (*Book*); rusty steel, 130; safety in, influence of initial stress and material condition, 451; safety practices, 283; safety practices at General Motors, 283; safety requirements, 283; seam, high-frequency, continuous, of ferrous and non-ferrous tubing, 372; shielded-arc, 283; shielded-arc, modifications, 130; slags, corrosion by, 146; spot, of Ti, 130; with stainless bi-metallic blocks, 372; steel castings, 283; steel, effect of hot-rolling and cold-working, 450; submerged-arc, of alloy steel, 283; submerged-arc, of rusty steel, 130; sword-patterns, 301; tests, 130; titanium to other metals, 130; TOR-steel, 372; transformation-diagrams application, 297; tubes, 130; tubes, effect of zinc phosphate coatings, 283; tubes, review, 372; tubes, from sheared strip, 450; tungsten-arc, argon-hydrogen shielding-gas mixtures for stainless steel, 372; twin-arc, hard facing scraper blades by, 283; in U.S.S.R., 372
Welding of. See under names of specific materials or items
Welding-Arc, atmosphere, 450
Welding Electrodes, austenitic, for Cr–Mo pipes, 283; austenitic, for ferritic-austenitic weld joints in steam plant, 450; for cast iron, 372; chromium–molybdenum–nickel, 451; coated, atmospheres from, 450; coating ingredient's influence on surface tension, arc stability and bead shape, 372; high-nickel, for dissimilar metals, 450; Inco-Rod "A", for joining dissimilar metals, 450; iron-powder, applications

Welding Electrodes—*continued*
of, 372; for mild steel, 450, 451; Murex hot-cracking test, 450; VUS, for grey cast iron, 450; wet, cause of porous welds, 373
Welding Machines, Lincolnweld, 283; multi-purpose, 283; resistance type, 130
Welding Rods, production by casting, 450
Welding Torch, low-pressure type, effect of tip temperature on gas ratio of oxy-acetylene flames in, 372
Welds, arc, in mild steel, weld-metal microcracking, isothermal studies, 451; bronze-metal, brittle failure, 284; butt, cracking, 284; butt, pipe-line, ultrasonic inspection, 373; carbon migration in, 283; corrosion, 300; cracking, 284; cracking susceptibility test for sheet, 284; design, 283; distortion, control, 451; faults revealed by radiographic testing, 373; flaws in, radioisotopes for research on, in Russia, 377; heat-affected zone impact properties, 284; iron–nickel, corrosion in caustic soda, 146; non-destructive testing, 373, 451; porosity, 284; porous, caused by wet electrodes, 373; radiographic testing of, 373; radiography, 141; on superheater tubes, 283; testing, 288, 377; testing by magnetics, 284; testing by radiography, 141; testing by ultrasonics, 284; in thin sheet, ultrasonic testing of, 373
West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, symposium on low-alloy steels for welded pressure vessels, 277
Westinghouse Electric Corp., "Niveo" turbine-blading alloy, 381
Wheels, flame hardening, 127; wrought-iron railway, research at University of Illinois, 448
White Cast Iron, effects of boron, 123; effect of Mg on graphitization, 279; solidification-rate study, 125
Wickman, Ltd., Wimet steel-cutting grades, 451
Width Meters, for hot steel strip, 218 (*Paper*); strip, 282; strip, utilizing radioactive isotopes, 449
Wimet Steel-Cutting Grades, 451
Wire, aluminizing, 285; annealing plant for, 127; cable high-strength, rolling and drawing, 281; carbon-steel, effect of quenching condition on temperability, 368; diameter measurer, 281; electropolishing, 131; flattening practice, 281; flattening theory, 281; galvanized bright, 285; galvanized, corrosion resistance, 299; galvanizing of triple-twist netting, 285; industry, organization and maintenance in, 281; manufacture by twisting, 448; netting, hand-made, 301; post-galvanizing-
Wire—*continued*
drawn, corrosion resistance, 299; production in Europe, 281; production at Rylands, 281; rods, effect of rolling formula on properties of, 370; rods, electronic measurement, 281; rods, local hardening phenomena, 368; round, drawing, rolling, and pressing, strength changes, 455; round, strength changes during working, 455; spring-steel, structure after tempering, 281; for springs, British Standard on, 115; stainless steel, mill for, 281; viscosity variation with temperature, 142
Wire Drawing, for cables, 281; dies electro-erosion, 281; forces and power required, 448; lubricants, 281; lubrication in, 281; lubrication by graphite, 281; plastic-flow theory, 281; stainless steel through diamond dies, 281; steel, lubricants for, 281; by twisting, 448
Wire Mill, adjusting repeaters on, 448
Wire Ropes, care and maintenance, 301
Wofatit F, separation of copper and iron on, using pyrophosphate complexes, 460
Wofatit P, separation of copper and iron on, using pyrophosphate complexes, 460
Work Hardening, austenitic steels, 456; in cutting, 136
Working, cold. *See* Cold Working
Working, hot. *See* Hot Working
Wortley Ironworks, story of, 383 (*Book*)
Wrought Iron, 120; bloomary plant at Unterwellenborn, use of silica-rich ores, 120; corrosion resistance of, 98 (*Discussion*); nails from ancient temple, 301; of Nancy school, 150; railway wheel research at University of Illinois, 448
Wrought Steel, fatigue, 137
Wüstite, decay, 298

X-Ray Diffraction Studies, hydrogen in alpha-iron, 458
X-ray Fluorescence, for thickness measurement of thin coatings, 454
X-Ray Measurement, iron–magnesium ratio in biotites, 462
X-Ray Spectrograph, for rapid analysis of leaded steel, 381
X-Ray Studies, of bainite and martensite matrices, 298; bainite transformation, 145; brittle fracture, 140; high-temperature, on high-speed steel, 68 (*Paper*); iron–magnesium ratio in biotites, 462; retained-austenite studies on bearing steels, 297
X-Rays, diffraction, 303 (*Book*); film-thickness determination by, 141; fluorescence analysis, without internal
X-Rays—*continued*
standard, 381; fluorescent determination of arsenic, 148

Yale and Towne, testing powder-metal parts, 135
Yield, in multi-axial stressing, 455
Yield Point, high upper, in mild steel, 431 (*Letter*); hydrogen, in steel, temperature-dependence of, 455; stress-elongation curves, influence of testing machine on course of, 454
Yielding, in compression of strip between smooth dies, 456; plastic, of shallow notched bars, due to bending, 455
Young's Modulus. *See* Elasticity, Modulus of
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co., power distribution in cold rolling mill at Indiana Harbor works, 370
Yttrium, coprecipitation with Zn, 300; garnets, structure and ferromagnetism, 462

Zimapán Mining District (Mexico), geology and ore deposits, 117
Zinc, anodes, for steel sea-wall, 380; atmospheric corrosion, influence of light, 458; coatings. *See* Zinc Coatings; coprecipitation with Yt, 300; corrosion pitting and cracking in water, 299; determination of iron in, 300; electro, coating, of steel sheet, 453; electrodeposition from sulphamate solutions, 453; gun-spraying, 375; liquid, attack on iron, 133; paints, 134; pastes, powdered, for cold galvanizing, 453; pot samples, determination of iron and aluminium in, polarographic method, 460; powder paints, 287
Zinc Coatings, comparison with Al coatings, 133; corrosion-preventive treatment, 285; properties, 285; protective, 133; sprayed, corrosion resistance, 286; on welded steel, 285; *see also* Galvanizing
Zinc Plating, adhesion, 286; developments, 285; industrial, 286; processes and corrosion resistance, 286
Zinc-Plating Solutions, pyrophosphate, 286
Zirconia. *See* Refractory Materials (Zirconia)
Zirconium, brazing materials, 148; coatings for heat-resistant materials, 148; determination of O in, 300; nuclear-radiation susceptibility, 301; production and properties, 145
Zirconium Alloys, determination of iron in, 145
Zirconium Ores, analysis, 148

NAME INDEX

NOTE.—Names with prefixes will be found under the initial letter of the prefix, the prefix and the remainder of the name being considered as one word for alphabetization.

Double-barrelled surnames are indexed under the first name of hyphened names, and under the second name of unhyphened names.

Aaronson, H. I., precipitate morphology, 297
Aaronson, H. I. and **C. Wells**, sympathetic nucleation of ferrite, 296
Abbott, C. E., elected Associate Member, 387
Abe, A., extensiometer for skin-pass mills, 282
Abe, K., transformation of ball-bearing steel, 297
Abele C, G. *See* Johnson, R. F.
Ackerlind, C. G. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Ackermann, F.-W., and **K.-J. Theile**, effect of inner pre-magnetization on alternating current magnetization curves of textured materials, 291
Adachi, A., study of pickling inhibitors, 453
Adachi, A., and **S. Fujimoto**, pickling inhibitors, 375
Adachi, A., and **S. Yamada**, controlled atmospheres for heat-treatment, 368
Adamec, J. B. *See* Goetzel, C. G.
Adams, H. J. and **J. C. Hudson**, corrosion of cargo ships, 146
Adamson, J. L., obituary, 1
Addink, N. W. H., spectrochemical determination of t aces of iron in minerals, 148
Ades, L., alkaline copper plating baths, 286
Agapov, V. F., work of Central Works Laboratory of Magnitogorsk Combine in 1955, 441
Agladze, R. I., and **T. V. Ionatamishvilli**, anodic solution of ferrochromium in solutions of sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide, 278
Aguirre, J. M. Sistiaga, weldability of low-carbon constructional steels, 451
Ahlmark, A., and **H. Ohman**, control of foundry atmospheres, 125
Aitkens, A. McL., deposition of nickel by chemical reduction, 133
Akamatsu, T., deep-drawability of cold reduced mild steel sheets, 455
Akutagawa, T. *See* Mishima, T.
Akutagawa, T., and **T. Fujita**, creep strength of ferritic heat-resisting steels, 139
Akutagawa, T., and **K. Ogawa**, low-temperature tempering embrittlement of Cr–Mn case-hardening steel, 290
Albert, P. *See* Talbot, J.
Albrecht, H., W. Lenk, and **K. Trümner**, welded fabrication and weld design, 283
Albul, T. I. *See* Stupar', S. I.
Alessio of Piedmont, foundry techniques amongst alchemy secrets of, 301
Alexander, J. M., slip line field for hot rolling process, 370
Alico, J., heavy press programme, 369
Alimov, A. G. *See* Efimov, L. M.
Alkér, T. F., and **E. Schalk**, non-destructive measurement of thickness of metallic surface layers, 140
Allan, A. W. *See* Cowan, R. E.
Allan, D. H. W., coating weights on electrolytic tin plate, 453
Allan, J., shrinkage control in grey cast iron, 367
Allarme, P., H. Bailleul, A. Cella, A. De Negri, R. Dupuis, A. Ferro, L. Lazzeri, G. Morini, P. Nigri, V. Oddono, M. Palazzuoli, L. Tagliabue, L. Tagliaferri, G. Verzi, and **A. Martone**, production costs of steel, 276
Allen, N. P., creep-resisting steels, 341
Allen, N. P. and **P. G. Forrest**, influence of temperature on fatigue of metals, 137
Allen, Sir R., obituary, 1
Allsop, H., biographical note, *facing* 384
Almborg, V., ventilation and dust collection in melting bays, 125
Altmann, F. J., contour rolling of aircraft components, 129
Amblard, M., structure of dolomite, 359
Ames, R. N. *See* Berry, T. F.
Amoros, J. L., M. A. Brandoly, and **M. Perez Peñasco**, investigation of surface of pyrites crystal, 150
Amphlett, C. B., ion-exchange methods, 382
Anant, P., design and equipment of modern steel melting shop in the United States, 276
Anders, H., non-destructive testing of welds, 373; rubber and synthetic resin coatings in the construction of chemical plant, 375
Anders, W., welding technology in Soviet Union, 372
Anderson, D. B. *See* Teel, R. B.
Anderson, P. J., ion adsorption properties of synthetic magnetite, 462
Ando, T., manufacture and properties of tinplate, 453
Ando, T., and **H. Kato**, determination of weight of tin coating on tinplate, 375
Andreotti, A., effect of chilling cementation steels, 447
Andrew, T. R., and **C. H. R. Gentry**, photometric determination of silicon in steels, 147
Andrews, A. I. *See* Lauchner, J. H.
Andrews, C. R. *Book* "The Story of Wortley Ironworks," 383
Andrews, K. W., alloy steels, 349; *see also* Gemmill, M. G.
Ankerst, H., coloured sheet-iron enamelling in Yugoslavia, 133
Anspach, J. M., foundry moulding sands, 123
Anstee, J. W., pattern-welded iron swords, 301
Antoni, H., accidents in the iron and steel industry in 1954, 301
Aoki, K. *See* Mishima, T.
Aoki, N. *See* Nishimura, H.
Aoyagi, T., NRC 50-kg commercial vacuum melting furnace, 126
Aoyama, Y. *See* Yamaguchi, S.
Apaev, B. A., carbide phases formed on tempering hardened steel, 295
Arai, F. *See* Sugimoto, M.
Arai, M., *et al.*, permeability of sinter beds, 357
Araki, T., leaded free cutting steels, 292
Arata, Y. *See* Okada, M.
Araujo, L. A., preparation of sintered magnesite hearths, 365
Arbiter, W., high-temperature intermetallic materials, 376
Arbstedt, P. G. *See* Ljungberg, I.
Archibald, W. A., iron-oxide attack on open-hearth refractories, 273
Armour, A. M., rolling defects in steel sheet, 282
Armstrong, T. N., and **O. O. Miller**, transition temperature of normalized nickel steel, 288
Armstrong, T. N., and **W. L. Warner**, low temperature transition of normalized carbon–manganese steels, 288
Artman, J. O., microwave properties of ferrite rods, disks and spheres, 454
Asada, C., and **R. Kadowaki**, revealing austenite grain size in steel, 296
Asaka, T. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Asano, E. *See* Mishima, T.
Ascough, H. H., *Paper:* "Maximum Utilization and Problems of Wide-Strip Rolling and Sheet Finishing Equipment." *Discussion*, 245. *Author's Reply*, 248; rolling mills of Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., 282
Ashmore, P. G., P. G. Wright, and **C. Kemball**, adsorption of methane and ethane on evaporated metal films, 462
Astaf'ev, A. S., repair of cast-iron cylinder of hammer by arc welding, 450
Ates, F. F., L. Capel, and **C. P. M. Kym**, welding low-alloy Cr/Mo steels for oil industry equipment, 450
Atkins, M. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Aubrey, W. M. *See* Steffensen, P. L.
Aubry, J., chemical analysis of iron ores, 148
Ault, N. N. *See* Whittemore, O. J., jun.
Avanzi, M. *See* Pastonesi, G.
Averbach, B. L. *See* Werner, F. E.
Ayma, F. Joanxich, intercrystalline susceptibility tests on stainless steels, 380
Aznarez, J. Ibarz, and **S. Feliu Matas**, electropolishing of steels, 374
Azou, P. *See* Plusquellec, J.
Azpitarte, R. Urcelay. *See* Gonzalez, J. Martinez

Babcock, R. S., powder processes of steel cutting, 373
Babichev, M. A. *See* Krushchov, M. M.
Bach, J. R. *See* Emmons, R. C.
Bachmann, H. R., investigation of crystallization process in steel using radioactive tracers, 296
Bachner, G. L., quality control of powdered metal parts, 135
Backhurst, I., total heat, 257
Backofen, W. A. *See* Erbin, E. F.; van Rooyen, G. T.
Backström, N., S. Heiskanen, and **U. Ilme**, electrolytic cell for isolating carbides in steel, 143
Bacon, C. H., obituary, 1.
Bada, T., bainitic transformation recrystallization and grain growth, 298
Bagshawe, B., and **A. L. Pill**, determination of phosphorus in low-carbon ferrochrome, 148

Bailey, E. T. W., by-product coke ovens, 442
Bailey, R. W., repeated stress testing, 137
Bailey, W., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111
Bailleul, H. *See* Allarme, P.
Bailly, L., forging and drop-forging furnaces, 367
Bain, E. C., research programme of American Iron and Steel Institute, 441
Baird, C., elected Associate Member, 387
Bakhtinov, B. P., and **M. M. Shternov**, development of reducing and section rolling-mills, 281
Bakish, R. *See* Robertson, W. D.
Bakr, M. Y. *See* Sheriff, I. I.
Balai, N. *See* Schumar, J. F.
Baldwin, B. G., *Paper:* "The Liquidus and High-Temperature Properties of Blast-furnace Slags," 388; *see also* Burgess, A. J.
Baldwin, E. E., stress-rupture strength of type 347 stainless steel, 139
Baldwin, T., significance of fatigue of metals to railways, 138
Baldwin, W. M., jun. *See* Toh, T.
Balicki, M. *See* Krystow, P. E.
Ballass, J. T., and **R. D. Stout**, mild steel weld-metal porosity, 284
Balster, H. W., elected Member, 387
Banerjee, S. K., and **P. I. A. Narayanan**, recovery of pyrites from coal washery rejects, 117
Banister, A. J. *See* Pollard, F. H.
Banks, J. E., **J. F. Pennell**, and **D. A. Skoog**, separation of ferric iron from anions and cations, 300
Barber, A. E., elected Member, 387
Barber, S. J., quenching oils, 127
Bardgett, W. E., effect of lead additions on fatigue properties of steels, 139
Bardin, I. P., life and work of, 301
Barker, A. *See* Jones, F. W.
Barking, H., and **C. Eymann**, production of iron coke, 439
Barlow, G. S., and **K. J. Standley**, spectroscopic splitting factors for iron and silicon iron, 461
Barnard, E. J., non-destructive testing in New Zealand, 377
Baron, H. G. *See* Hodgson, C. C.
Baron, J., flow test on Cowper stove refractories, 441
Barr, W., and **I. M. Mackenzie**, high-tensile weldable steel, 277
Barrett, H. F., galvanic corrosion in water meters, 146
Barrow, G. R. *See* Norden, W.
Barson, C. W. *See* Pope, J. A.
Bartlett, A. W., casting winder-drum cheeks, 366
Bartoň, K. *See* Beránek, E.
Bartoň, K., and **E. Beránek**, atmospheric corrosion of metals, 458
Bartoníček, R. *See* Červený, L.
Bartz, G., **G. Weissenberg**, and **D. Wiskott**, electron mirror microscope, 294
Basse, B., cleaning blast-furnace gas, 272
Bastien, P., ultrasonics, 377; *see also* Plusquellec, J.; Roques, C.
Bastien, P., and **A. Sulmont**, heterogeneity of austenite in steel, 294; transformation on heating of martensite of thermal origin in steels, 297
Bastien, P., and **M. Weisz**, machinability of medium-carbon steel, 452; mechanism of plastic deformation during cutting of metals, 456
Bates, A. P., elected Associate Member, 387
Bates, L. F., and **A. Hart**, magnetization curves and domain structure, 140
Bates, L. F., and **D. H. Martin**, ferromagnetic domain nucleation in silicon iron, 140
Batti, P., stability of compound $CaO.2Fe_2O_3$, 287
Battini, R. *See* Giaccone, D.
Baudry, J., cleaning by flotation of fines, 272
Baughman, M. D. *See* Lynn, H. W.
Baumann, H. N., jun., petrology of fused cast high alumina refractories, 359
Baxter, M. L., **M. E. P. Faquier**, **W. E. Havercroft**, **M. G. E. Neapole**, and **P. J. Stewart**, radiology, 377
Bayles, A. K., and **D. H. Stanton**, electric control of open hearths, 442; electric open-hearth combustion controls at Algoma, 276
Bayon, A., degreasing of metallic surfaces, 374
Bayon, M., degreasing of metal surfaces, 131
Bean, C. P. *See* Rodbell, D. S.
Beaujard, L. *See* Béchet, S.
Beaujard, L., and **J. Tordeux**, sodium bisulphite micrographic reagent for steel, 295
Bechberger, J., cost schedule in the iron and steel industry, 301
Béchet, S., and **L. Beaujard**, austenite grain in hardened or hardened and tempered steels, 295
Bechtle, flame-cutting machines in shipbuilding, 451
Beck, P. A. *See* Darby, J. B., jun.
Beck, W., **E. P. Klier**, and **G. Sachs**, constant strain rate bend tests on hydrogen-embrittled high strength steels, 455
Beda, N. I. *See* Filipov, S. N.
Beeghly, H. F., low manganese steels for nuclear applications, 382
Behar, I., magnetite oxidation, 117
Beiser, C. A. *See* Garibotti, D. J.
Beisswenger, H., and **E. Schell**, kinetics of martensite formation, 145
Beletskii, D. E., crack-formation in cast-iron moulds, 445
Belinkii, A. L., crystal formation in the martensite phase, 296
Bellini, A., steels for gear-making, 461
Bellobono, I. R. *See* Bertorelle, E.
Bělohlávek, O., photometric determination of iron in presence of Ni and Cr, 147
Belugou, P., and **J. Daniel**, washing of French coals, 357
Benjamin, I. A., use of galvanized sheets in concrete reinforcement, 149
Bennett, A. H., Trepan boring, 374
Bennett, J. A., distinction between initiation and propagation of fatigue crack, 138
Bennett, R. L., **R. E. Hagen**, and **M. V. Mielke**, sintering iron ores and concentrates at Extaca, 118
Benson, F., probability and operational research, 135
Benson, L. R. *See* McBee, F. W. jun.
Benton, C. C., basic checkers proved economical on replacement comparison with clay, 360
Beránek, E. *See* Bartoň, K.
Beránek, E., **K. Bartoň**, **K. Smrček**, and **I. Sekera**, atmospheric corrosion of zinc and iron, 458
Berg, T. G. Owe, corrosion research at Avesta Steelworks Laboratories (Sweden), 146
Berger, W., and **F. Pawlek**, crystallographic and magnetic investigation in system lead oxide–iron oxide, 376
Bergere, J., and **R. Mondon**, electrolytic polishing, 131
Berglund, C.-B., mining operations at Kiruna, 117
Bergmann, L., use of ultrasonics, 291
Berkowitz, A. E., **F. J. Donahoe**, **A. D. Franklin**, and **R. P. Steijn**, phase transformations in iron–platinum alloys, 298
Bernard, S., and **J. Talbot**, susceptibility of iron to cathodic hydrogen absorption, 459
Bernhardt, L. F., flushing of molten steel in electric arc furnaces, 277
Berridge, D. W., and **J. R. Hawley**, design and operation of two water-cooled cupolas, 444
Berry, J. T. *See* Grice, J.
Berry, T. F., **R. N. Ames**, and **R. B. Snow**, deposition of carbon from carbon monoxide, 120
Berry, W. R., spring design, 301
Bertaut, E. F., **Blum, P.**, and **G. Magnano**, structure of calcium ferrite, chromite and vanadite, 376
Bertetti, J., electrolytic reactives for stainless steels containing sigma phase, 143
Berthold, R., methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Bertorelle, E., and **I. R. Bellobono**, electrodeposition of bright nickel, 132
Bertram, F. *See* Krempl, H.
Bertreux, C., elected Member, 387
Beskine, J. M., electric overhead travelling cranes, 371
Bessemer, Sir Henry, 150, 301; influence on ironmaking in Canada, 301; *see also* Bessemer Process
Bessiere, P., use of molybdenum disulphide, 130
Best, A. C., gas concentration at ground level from industrial chimneys, 358
Best, G. E., and **J. W. McGrew**, inhibiting corrosion of steel, aluminium and magnesium intermittently exposed to brines, 299
Best, J. P. *See* Lutze, J. A.
Betteridge, W., nickel and nickel alloys, 462
Bevilacqua, F., sawing radioactive metals by arc-process, 451
Beynon, W. G., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 112; corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 96
Bhattacharyya, H. P., adhesive wear, 290
Bhuchar, V. M. *See* Verma, M. R.
Biais, C., rolling-mill productivity, 246
Bibber, L. C. *See* Hodge, J. M.
Bichsel, H. J. *See* Kehoe, J. W.
Bick, L., metalworking techniques, 301
Bickel, E., metallic blasting media, 281
Bieber, B. *See* Večeřa, Z.
Bierbrauer, E. *See* Mitsche, R.
Biers, H., uses for stainless steels, 381
Bigelow, W., jun., handling of cylinders of liquid CO_2, 124
Bigelow, W. C. *See* Brockway, L. O.
Bigge, H. C., cleanliness of low-alloy steels, 277
Bilby, B. A., and **J. W. Christian**, martensitic transformations, 297
Bilby, B. A., and **E. Smith**, continuous distribution of dislocations, 454
Billimoria, R. P., role of the supervisor, 276
Bills, P. M. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Binder, P., elected Associate Member, 387
Binetti, G., protection by zinc powder anti-rust paints, 287
Bingham, J. P., Grace mine, 439
Binkhorst, D., **W. J. Kaufman**, **J. Oostling**, and **B. Schuil**, radiology, 377
Binnie, D., obituary, 1
Birchenall, C. E., and **H. W. Mead**, growth of graphite in cast iron, 144
Bird, W. H. R., biographical note, *facing* 304
Birks, L. S., and **R. T. Seal**, X-ray diffraction studies of bainite transformation, 145
Bishop, H. F. *See* Brandt, F. A.; Sandoz, G. A.
Bishop, H. F., **C. G. Ackerlind**, and **W. S. Pellini**, hot tearing, 445
Bishop, H. F., and **W. H. Johnson**, risering of steel castings, 125
Bishop, H. L., jun., **H. N. Lander**, **N. J. Grant**, and **J. Chipman**, equilibria of sulphur and oxygen between liquid iron and O.H. type slags, 121
Bishop, R. F. *See* Brown, G.
Bishop, W. O., and **C. P. Frame**, reducing delays in blast-furnace campaigns, 441
Bitsianes, G. *See* Burlingame, R. D.
Bjerkerud, L., determination of hydrogen in steel, 460
Bjirkerud, L., hydrogen determination in steel, 460
Black, W. A., special instruments for steel industry, 442; *see also* Gustafson, J. R.
Blahož, O. *See* Teindl, J.

Blainey, A., zirconium-rich protective coatings and brazing materials for heat-resisting alloys, 148
Blanchard, M., detection of defects in steel parts, 291
Blancheteau, behaviour of bituminous lacquers on steel arch during 18 years exposure to weather, 134
Blandy, R. M., small foundry modernization, 366
Blaser, R. U., and **J. J. Owens,** corrosion study of carbon and low alloy steels, 146
Blickwede, D. J., and **R. C. Hess,** cooling transformations in alloy steels, 294
Blinder, W., materials for unusual ball bearing applications, 461
Bloch, P. K. *See* Hitt, W. C.
Blockside, A. B., jun., molten steel splash patterns in ingot teeming, 277
Blome, E. *See* Euler, H.
Blondel, A., inspection of castings by gamma rays, 291; non-destructive testing of metals by gamma-radiography, 141
Bloom, R. A. *See* Cline, C. E.
Bloom, S. D. *See* Muehlhause, C. O.
Bloom, W. M., gases for scarfing, 451
Blore, M. H. D., elected Associate Member, 387
Blough, A. K., ferrochromium charge, 277
Bluhm, J. I., impact energy measurements, 288
Blum, P. *See* Bertaut, E. F.
Blumenthal, H., effect of raw material production variables on physical and chemical properties of carbides, 377; *see also* Pfaffinger, K.
Bly, J. H. *See* Charlton, E. E.
Bockris, J. O'M. *See* Pentland, N.
Boegehold, A. L. *See* Holzwarth, J. C.
Bogoyavlenskaya, N. V. *See* Goncharevskiĭ, M. S.
Bohn, G. H., silver-brazing lap joints in stainless-steel tubing, 284
Boichenko, I. G., influence of blast heating on working of blast furnace, 441
Boĭchenko, M. S., V. S. Rutes, and **N. A. Nikolaev,** continuous casting process for steel, 444
Boies, D. B., evaluation of oil production corrosion inhibitors, 300
Bois, G., Firminy forging shop of Société des Ateliers et Forges de la Loire, 369
Boisselet, roto-finish processes for mechanical grinding, deburring and polishing, 131
Boitel, A., temperature control in metallurgical industry, 440
Bokshitskiĭ, Ya. M., use of oxygen in production of steel in electric furnaces, 121
Bokshitskiĭ, Ya. M., M. A. Pertsev, and **F. V. Kozlov,** formation of axial cracks in alloy-steel ingots, 444
Bokshtein, S. Z., S. T. Kishkin, L. M. Moroz, and **T. I. Gudkova,** diffusion through body of metal, 142
Bollenrath, F., separation of supersaturated mixed crystals, 293
Bolognesi, G., corrosion-resisting ferrous metals, 293; surface preparation of cast iron, 374; *see also* Felloni, L.
Bolsi, E., production of large ingots for forging, 128
Bolton, L. W., melting of cast iron, 444
Bombara, G. *See* Roberti, G.
Bondar, I. A. *See* Grigor'ev, A. T.
Bonduel, M., coal washing in dense liquids, 357
Boni, B., foundry techniques amongst alchemy secrets of Alessio of Piedmont, 301
Boot, H., obituary, 1
Booth, D., elected Member, 387
Boren, H. E., jun. *See* Yearian, H. J.
Borgnon, J., chromium diffusion of ferrous metal surfaces, 132
Borisenko, G. P. *See* Filipov, S. N.
Born, K., effect of S in furnace atmosphere on deformation behaviour of unalloyed steels, 136
Borodulin, A. I. *See* Shirokov, N. I.
Borries, B. V., ultramicroscopy, 293
Bosanquet, C. H., hot waste gas plume, 358
Bose, K., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111, 112
Bosworth, G. S., works training of engineers, 301
Boting, P. G., M. J. Bottema, and **A. van Spijk,** magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Bottema, M. J. *See* Boting, P. G.
Bouchayer, J., Carthusian ironmasters, 149
Boucher, A. F., automatic submerged-arc welds in automobile axle housing, 450
Boulanger, C., and **C. Crussard,** mechanical properties at very high temperatures, 142
Boulger, F. W. *See* Frazier, R. H.
Boulger, F. W., H. E. Hartner, W. T. Lankford, and **T. M. Garvey,** machining of low-carbon steels of different S contents, 452
Bourquin, H. *See* Piatti, L.
Bovin, N. I. *See* Klimasenko, L. S.
Bovin, Y., general ventilating in foundries, 446
Bowden, F. P., and **D. Tabor,** *Book:* "Friction and Lubrication," 151
Bowden, F. P., and **J. B. P. Williamson,** metallic transfer in engineering operations, 148
Bowen, W. A., jun., cathodic protection of metallic structures in marine environments, 299
Bowen, W. T., obituary, 1
Bowers, J. R., *Paper:* "Some Experiments on the Composition of Carbides in Low-alloy Steels." *Discussion,* 345; *Correspondence,* 351.
Bowler, M., elected Associate Member, 387
Boyd, J. A., tool lubricants, 283
Boyer, A.-F., J. Lahouste, and **R. Malzieu,** coking of coal mixtures, 440
Boyer, H. E., ammonia gas nitriding, 127
Bozhkon, V. S., effect of addition of metallic bismuth to liquid steel, 457
Bozorth, R. M., H. J. Williams, and **D. E Walsh,** magnetic properties of orthoferrites and cyanides as low temperatures, 135
Bracksiek, H.-J. *See* Pepperhoff, W.
Bradik, J., internal stress in grey iron castings, 445; *see also* Oliverius, V.
Bradley, E., foundry dust control, 367
Bragonzi, O., manufacture of iron castings, 365
Braicovich, L., and **M. F. Landi,** spectrographic determination of P in cast iron, 381
Braithwaite, E. R., solid lubricants, 129
Bramley, L. N., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111; rolling-mill productivity, 246
Brammar, I. S., elected Associate Member, 387
Brand, B. G., G. A. Hudson, F. W. Fink, and **E. R. Mueller,** organic coatings for domestic hot water tanks, 133
Brandoly, M. A. *See* Amoros, J. L.
Brandštetr, J., and **S. Kotrly,** photometric titration, 460
Brandt, D. J. O., "Kaldo" steelmaking process, 362; oxygen in iron and steel production, 276; technical developments in steel industry, 362
Brandt, F. A., H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini,** notch ductility of chromium steel, 136
Brasher, D. M., electrochemical studies of paint films on metals, 134
Brasunas, A. de S. *See* Cunningham, G. W.
Braun, A., quantitative microscopy, 294
Braun, Fr. *See* Heintze, K.
Bray, F., engineering education, 301
Bray, H. J., elected Member, 387
Braybrook, A., and **B. H. C. Waters,** shell-moulding theory, 366
Bredzs, N., wettability of steel, 284
Bredzs, N., and **H. Schwartzbart,** triaxial tension testing, 455
Bremer, E., sand control in chemical castings, 123
Brenner, S. S. *See* Sears, G. W.
Breyer, N. N., transverse cracking from oxygen cutting, 130
Brezhnev, Ya. I. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Bricker, C. E. *See* Waterbury, G. R.
Bridgman, P. W., high pressure polymorphism of iron, 294
Brietel, K.-P. *See* Kienow, S.
Brinks, J. W., high speed tinning line, 285
Brisby, M. D. J., open-hearth charging, 121
Brisi, C. *See* Cirilli, V.
Brittain, J. O. *See* Gensamer, M.
Brockway, L. O., and **W. C. Bigelow,** identification of minor phases in heat-resistant alloys, 143
Brodrick, R. F. *See* Lessells, J. M.
Brodskiĭ, V. B. *See* Orlov, I. V.
Brooks, D. E., pattern dies for investment casting, 123
Brotzmann, K. *See* Harders, F.
Brown, A. F., electron microscope studies of plastic deformation of metals, 144
Brown, B. F., effect of baking on delayed fracture of electroplated ultra high-strength steel, 368
Brown, B. H., slag-reducing agents, 277
Brown, D. R., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 265
Brown, G., M. J. Noone, and **R. F. Bishop,** design and construction of reactor vessel, 149
Brown, J. H., and **A. M. Gaudin,** intergranular comminution, 439
Brown, J. R., elected Member, 387
Brown, L. J., two-step process for galvanized steel, 146
Brown, M., obituary, 1
Brown, P. E. *See* Wroughton, D. M.
Brown, R. J., heat-treatment practice, 368
Brown, R. S., steel wire developments in Europe, 281
Brown, W. R., blast-furnace, 250; blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 265
Brucart, E. Borras, fuel-fired furnaces, 446
Bruch, C. A., W. E. McHugh, and **R. W. Hockenbury,** radiation damage to metals, 300
Brücker-Steinkuhl, K., use of mathematical-statistical methods in iron and steel industry, 371
Brückner, G., slag regulation in production of manganiferous pig iron, 361
Bruker, W. *See* Heinrichs, W.
Bruma, M. M., metal working by electric spark, 374
Brune, F. G. *See* McEnally, V. L., jun.
Bryden, H. L., comparative machinability of certain steels, 452
Brzak, J., powder metallurgy in Czechoslovakia, 453
Buchanan, W. Y., water-cooled Balanced-Blast cupola, 278
Buck, C. H. *See* Millar, N. S. C.
Bückle, H., microhardness, 140
Buckle, H., and **J. Moisan,** monophasic coatings by diffusion, 126
Buckman, E. J., surface defects in steel products produced by rolling mill operations, 371
Buehler, W. J. *See* Nachman, J. F.
Bühler, H., internal stresses due to plastic deformation, 456
Bühler, H., and **E. Herrmann,** residual stresses after heat-treatment of unstable manganese steels, 139; residual stresses in hollow cylinders of ledeburitic chromium steel, 456
Buhr, R. K. *See* Gertsman, S. L.
Buhr, R. K., S. L. Gertsman, and **J. Reekie,** transformation products in cold-worked austenitic manganese steel, 294
Bulat, T. J., ultrasonic quenching, 280
Bul'skiĭ, M. T. *See* Efimov, L. M.
Bungardt, K., and **H. Sychrovsky,** properties of temperature-resisting austenitic steels, 293
Bunyan, T. W., service fatigue failures in marine machinery, 138
Burdese, A. *See* Cirilli, V.

Burdon, W. H., fatigue stress analysis, 457
Burgess, A. J., and **B. G. Baldwin**, *Paper:* "Influence of Slag Properties on Pig-Iron Composition," 227
Burgess, D. S. *See* Denniston, D. W.
Burgess, W. G., recrystallization research, 296
Burlingame, R. D., G. Bitsianes, and **T. L. Joseph**, reaction zones in iron-ore sintering process, 118
Burls, M. M., elected Associate Member, 387
Burnard, L. G., milling of high-tensile steel, 373
Burns, C., and **B. O. Smith**, *Paper:* "A Width Meter for Hot Steel Strip," 218
Burt, R., and **G. J. Minkoff**, analysis of combustion products, 440
Burt, R. R. *See* Whittenberger, E. J.
Bury, M. O., study groups in iron and steel industry, 301
Busby, C. C. *See* Paxton, H. W.
Bussey, J., obituary, 1
Butcher, B. R., and **I. A. McDonald**, recording camera for metallography with polarized light, 143
Butković, P., and **A. Lahodny**, mechanical and electrical properties of steel–aluminium cable carrying 110-kv, 299
Butler, B. S., mineralizing solutions carrying and depositing iron and sulphur, 302
Butler, G., corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 99
Butler, L. H., continuous metal-deformation process, 128
Byrne, B. R., ultrasonic flaw detection, 291
Bystram, M. C. T., corrosion resistance of 18/8/Ti Cr–Ni Steels, 107; stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels, 104

C., G. Abele. *See* Johnson, R. F.
Caccia, G. G., stainless steel spraying, 375; metal spray.ng processes, 286
Cadenhead, A. F. G., influence of Bessemer on ironmaking in Canada, 301
Cahn, J. W., transformation kinetics during continuous cooling, 294
Cahoon, R. P., and **C. J. Christensen**, creep properties and recrystallization of aluminium oxide, 273
Callaghan, J. H., drop-forging plant, 128, 280
Callan, J. M. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Callen, H. B., S. E. Harrison, and **C. J. Kriessman**, cation distributions in ferrospinels, 135
Calmettes, J., and **J. Drain**, nitrogen analysis in steels, 147
Calver, M. A. *See* Francis, E. H.
Calvo, F. A. Calvo, wedge test-piece for classification of steel, 451
Calzolari, C., and **C. Furlani**, amperometric titration of Ni and Co, 147
Cambi, L., ancient metallurgy, 382
Camble, H. J., elected Member, 387
Cameron, D. I., selective oxidation of alloying elements in steel in DX gas, 143
Cameron, D. I. and **A. Oates**, solubility of nitrogen, 52
Cameron, J. A., *Paper:* "Bainitic Retained Austenite." *Discussion*, 345. *Correspondence*, 351. *Author's Reply*, 351
Camici, D., breakdown of blast-furnace scabs, 120
Campbell, T., "Kal-Do" steelmaking process, 364
Campbell, W. P. *See* Hunt, B. G.
Canfield, J. J., enamelling iron for porcelain enamel, 133
Cannon, W. A., jun. *See* Doschek, A.
Canter, W. H., jun. *See* Charlton, E. E.
Cantle, G. S., M. N. El Din, and **M. F. Sakkal**, measurement of radiant heat flux distribution, 118
Cao, G. Carro, formation of chips, 131; microhardness tests on sintered materials, 290; process of sintering, 135
Capel, L. *See* Ates, F. F.
Capper, H., use of gas in vitreous enamelling, 133
Carius, C., stabilization of passive state in austenitic chrome–nickel steels, 133
Carlson, J. F., and **V. F. Zackay**, high nitrogen cast austenitic steels, 293
Carlson, R. *See* Carter, S. F.
Carlson, R. L., column creep buckling, 289
Carlsson, C. G., determination of oxygen in steel, 148
Carmichael, J., ultrasonic thickness measurement, 141
Carnall, P. J. *See* Gledhill, P. K.
Carney, D. J., slag reduction, 277; *see also* Whittenberger, E. J.
Carpenter, O. R., and **R. D. Wylie**, 16–8–2 Cr–Ni–Mo for welding electrode, 451
Carpenter, S. R., steel and titanium forgings, 448
Carroll, J. B., electric heat-treatment furnaces, 368
Carter, P. T., activities in liquid slags, 362
Carter, S. F., and **R. Carlson**, calcium carbide in cupola melting, 366
Carter, W. G., elected Member, 387
Cartwright, W. F., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111, 112, *see also* Shone, Sir R.
Cass, W. G., wear resistance, 140
Castaing, R., direct microscopical and electronic diffraction examination of metals, 294
Castell, H. C., nickel and nickel alloy deposits, 132, 285
Caswell, J. S., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 112
Catton, N. L., neoprene and hypalon as coatings, 287
Caubert, Sulf-Inuz process, 127
Cauchetier, oxy-acetylene or oxy-propane hot metal spraying, 286; plastic coatings by oxy-acetylene or oxy-propane spray gun application, 134
Cavanagh, M. B., determination of arsenic in steel, 148
Cavanagh, P. E., developments in iron and steel industry in Europe, 441
Cazaud, R., fatigue failure, 138
Cella, A. *See* Allarme, P.
Cenek, M., initial stage of recrystallization, 458
Čermák, J. *See* Kochanovscká, A.
Černý, P., separation and detection of V, Mo, and Ti by capillary chromatography, 460
Červený, L., and **R. Bartoníček**, hydrolytic transition of chromate of 2-methylbutanol–2 from hydrocarbon phase to aqueous phase, 459
Chalenko, A. V. *See* Pak, K. A.
Chalmers, B., structure of grain boundaries, 458
Chaloner, W. H., Sir Henry Bessemer (1813–1898), 150; Brothers John and William Wilkinson and their contacts with French metallurgy, 149
Chambaud, heavy nickel electrodeposits, 132
Chamberlin, A. B., jun., instrumentation of continuous strip steel annealing line, 442
Chang, W. H., heat-resisting brazing filler materials, 284
Chant, L. J., elected Member, 387
Chapman, F. W. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Char, T. L. Rama. *See* Sathyanarayana, S.; *see also* Vaid, J .
Chard, E. A., W. W. Hastings, and **D. F. Nettell**, *Paper:* "Recording Techniques for Rolling Mill Operation Studies." *Discussion*, 245. *Authors' Replies*, 247
Charlton, E. E., J. W. Dutli, N. A. Kahn, R. G. Tobey, N. C. Miller, D. T. O'Connor, W. H. Canter, Jun., and **J. H. Bly**, radiology, 377
Charpentier, T., wrought iron of Nancy school, 150
Chaston, J. C., thermocouple for high temperatures, 118
Chatterjea, A. B., low shaft furnaces, 274
Chatterjea, A. B., and **B. L. Nijhawan**, production of ferro-phosphorus and thermal phosphate, 277
Chatterjee, D. K., elected Member, 387
Chatterjee, D. N., design and layout of blooming mills, 129
Chaudron, G. *See* Talbot, J.
Chekmarev, A. P., and **S. Z. Yudovich**, use of repeaters in rolling alloy steel, 449
Cheng, K. L., spectrophotometric determination of selenium in stainless steels and in copper, 381
Chenique, F., prices in iron founding from 1900–1955, 150
Cherkun, N. A. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Chermin, H. A. G., and **D. W. van Krevelen**, chemical structure and properties of coal, 357
Chernov, N. N., and **I. F. Domnitskii**, control of gas flow in blast furnace, 120
Chesnut, F. T., melting by induction, 367
Chesters, J. H., blast-furnaces, 251; Sweden laboratories of United Steel Companies, Ltd., 293
Chesters, J. H., C. Holden, and **A. D. Robertson**, *Paper:* "Protection of Refractories by Moving Air Curtains." *Correspondence*, 433. *Author's Reply*, 434
Chiaria, V. *See* Piccola, G. D.
Chiba, S. *See* Hirone, T.
Chida, A., *et al.*, sintering test of pyrites cinder, 357
Chikazumi, S., magnetic torque reversal, 291
Child, H. C., creep-resisting steels, 340
Childe, V. G., metalworking techniques, 301
Chilton, J. P., and **U. R. Evans**, *Paper:* "The Corrosion Resistance of Wrought Iron." *Discussion*, 98. *Authors' Replies*, 100
Chilver, J. W. *See* Ravald, L. A.
Chinkin, N. N., determination of weight of iron ore samples, 271
Chipman, J. *See* Bishop, H. L., jun.; Langenberg, F. C.; St. Pierre, G. R.; Walsh, J. H.; Wriedt, H. A.
Chiuppani, G., stamping of stainless steel sheet and surface finishing, 448
Chizhikov, O. M. *See* Frents, G. S.
Chodorowski, W. T., fatigue strength in shear of alloy steel, 137
Christensen, C. J. *See* Cahoon, R. P.
Christensen, L. M., precision forgings, 128
Christian, J. W., phenomenological theories of martensite, 294; *see also* Bilby, B. A.
Christoffel, R. J., and **R. M. Curran**, carbon migration in welded joints, 283
Christopher, C. F., hot tearing, 445
Chubachi, M., and **T. Fujiyama**, powder metallurgy, 134
Chufarov, G. I., and **E. P. Tatievskaya**, reduction of metal oxides, 274
Cici, N. P., electrical discharge machining of form tools, 131
Cirilli, V., A. Burdese, and **C. Brisi**, high-temperature corrosion of metals by vanadium dioxide, 146
Cizeron, G., and **P. Lacombe**, effect of repeated thermal cycles through the A_3 transformation point on the structure of small bars of sintered and compacted iron, 376; influence of self diffusion phenomena in powder metallurgy of pure iron of carbonyl origin, 376; self-diffusion process in sintering, 376
Cizeron, G., and **J. Slobodanka-Mititch**, micrographic examination of structure of sintered carbonyl iron, 143
Clack, D. S., elected Member, 387
Claisse, F., X-ray fluorescence analysis, 381
Clarebrough, L. M., lattice defects and plastic deformations, 135
Clark, D. S. *See* Hendrickson, J. A.
Clark, F. J., and **J. L. Harrison**, *Paper:* "Tonnage Oxygen," 305
Clark, M. G. *Book:* "The Economics of Soviet Steel," 383

Clark, M. S., additives in steel mill lubricants, 372
Clay, W. G. *See* van Valkenburg, M. E.
Claydon, D. G. W., ultrasonics, 377
Clayfield, E. J., D. J. A. Dear, J. B. Matthews, and **T. V. Whittam,** spreading pressures and works of adhesion of liquid hydrocarbons on Cr-steel and Cr surfaces, 449
Clayton, G. A., ore concentration by wet spiral, 357
Cline, C. E., and **R. A. Bloom,** dust-proof silica bricks, 119; treating silica brick to eliminate dust, 273
Clough, W. R., and **M. E. Shank,** deformation and rupture of grey cast iron, 136
Coates, G. *See* Newman, R. P., Wells, A. A.
Coates, R. C., and **J. A. Pope,** fatigue testing of compression-type coil springs, 138
Coble, R. L., and **W. D. Kingery,** effect of porosity on physical properties of sintered alumina, 359
Cockin, E., obituary, 1
Codell, M., and **G. Norwitz,** carbon reduction method of oxygen determination by bromination, 300
Coffin, L. F., design aspects of high-temperature fatigue, 138
Coffin, L. F., jun., and **J. H. Read,** strain cycling and fatigue behaviour of cold-worked metal, 137
Coghlan, H. H., *Book:* " Notes on Prehistoric and Early Iron in the Old World," 150; provenance of early implements, 301
Cohen, M. *See* Kaufman, L.; Werner, F. E.
Colas, R., water in iron and steel industry through ages, 150
Colbeck, E. W. *See* Lomas, T. W.
Colclough, T. P., blast-furnaces, 252
Cole, R. W., motion of ferromagnetic domain walls in Ni–Fe tapes, 291
Coleman, D. C., and **P. J. Farley,** pressure relationships in commercial coke ovens, 118
Coleman, J. J. *See* Findley, W. N.
Collin, F. C., and **O. A. Grytting,** electric pig iron smelting, 275
Collins, S. C., F. D. Ezekiel, O. W. Sepp, and **J. W. Rizika,** strength of stainless and carbon steels at low temperatures, 136
Colombier, L., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377; use of molybdenum in French high-grade iron and steel making, 377; use of vacuum in metallurgy, 446
Comley, A., metallography as aid to electrodeposition, 143
Conard, G. P. *See* Griest, A. J.
Conde, C. Sanchez. *See* Ferrandis, V. Alcixandre
Conger, G. A., blowing shell moulds and cores, 124
Conley, J. E. *See* Skow, M. L.
Connell, T. J., improved production of old rolling mill, 282
Constant, A., continuous recording of transformation and cooling curves, 141–142
Contamine, H., iron on the German frontier, 150
Conway, J. B., and **A. V. Grosse,** heat sources for extremely high-temperature furnaces, 454
Cook, N. H. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Cook, R. L. *See* Lauchner, J. H.
Cook, W. G., non-destructive testing, 377
Coombs, A. G. H., F. Sherratt, and **J. A. Pope,** effects of shot-peening on fatigue strength of hardened and tempered spring steel, 137
Coombs, W. E., jun., ceramic process water conditioning, 359
Cooper, A. L. and **H. L. Printz,** welding gas-turbine alloys, 450
Cope, S. G., reduction of iron ores, 361
Copley, F. E. L., elected Member, 387
Copson, H. R., stress corrosion cracking, 459
Corcoran, E. F., and **J. S. Kittredge,** pitting corrosion of reserve fleet ships, 146
Corcoran, R. *See* Wiener, G.
Corey, C. L., and **J. W. Freeman,** influence of boron and titanium in high-temperature properties of Cr–Ni–Mo–Fe austenitic alloys, 457
Corliss, L. M. *See* Hastings, J. M.
Cormack, W. J., elected Member, 387
Cornforth, S., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 112
Corry, F. *See* Stern, D. G.
Corten, H. T., and **T. J. Dolan,** cumulative fatigue damage, 137
Corten, H. T., and **G. M. Sinclair,** wire fatigue machine, 138
Cosh, T. A., *Paper:* " Graphite Electrode Consumption in Arc Furnaces." *Correspondence*, 430. *Author's Reply*, 431
Cottell, G. A., failures in service, 138
Cotton, J. B., and **R. J. Watkins,** examining corroded metal specimens, 380
Cotton, L. G., jun., stainless melting practice, 277
Coulomb, P., exaggerated grain growth, 296
Cowan, R. E., A. W. Allan, and **A. L. Friedberg,** modulus of elasticity of porcelain enamelled steel, 134
Cowan, W. T., obituary, 113
Cowley, M. S., initial thermal expansion characteristics of insulating refractory concretes, 359
Cox, H. L., stress concentration in relation to fatigue, 137; *see also* Munse, W. H.
Cox, J. J., G. T. Horne, and **R. F. Mehl,** slip, twinning and fracture in single crystals of iron, 135
Cox, R., electrodes for welding of cast iron, 372
Coxon, W. F., instrumentation in heat-treatment of steel, 368
Craig, A. M., elected Member, 387
Craig, Sir, J., elected Hon. Member, 3; obituary, 385
Crane, F. A. A., heat-treatment of die casting dies, 126
Crawford, A., determination of moisture content of the " analysis " sample of coal and coke, 357
Crawford, A. E., progress in ultrasonics, 141
Cremer, G. O. *See* Long, J. V.
Crennell, J. T., and **W. C. G. Wheeler,** zinc anodes for use in sea water, 300
Cressey, S. *See* Lower, E. S.
Criscuolo, E. L., and **D. Polansky,** high-sensitivity fluoroscopic technique, 141
Croall, G. *See* Short, C. W.
Crook, A. W., lubrication and subsurface deformation of simulated gear tooth contacts, 372
Croset, L. P., elected Member, 387
Crossland, B., torsional fatigue strength of alloy steel, 137
Crossley, E., large site-built pressure vessels, 284
Cruise, A. J., microscopic dust, 440
Crumley, P. H., fuel-ash corrosion of steels and high-nickel alloys, 101
Crussard, C. *See* Boulanger, C.; Plateau, J.
Crussard, C., and **J. Philibert,** kinetics of martensitic transformation and stabilization of austenite, 378
Cuff, F. B., jun., and **N. J. Grant,** *Paper:* " The Effect of Cold Work on the Creep-Rupture Properties of a Series of Simple 18–8 Stainless Steels," 188
Cullity, B. D., *Book:* " Elements of X-Ray Diffraction," 303
Culver, R., **J. Pritchard,** and **F. C. Tompkins,** change of surface potential of metallic films by chemisorption, 462
Cummings, H. N. *See* Stulen, F. B.
Cummings, H. N., F. B. Stulen, and **W. C. Schulte,** fatigue properties of SAE 4340 steel, 289
Cummings, W. G., and **M. W. Redfearn,** instruments for measuring small quantities of SO_2 in atmosphere, 440
Cunningham, G. W., and **A. de S. Brasunas,** air-corrosion of stainless steel, 300
Curran, M. T. *See* Soxman, E. J.
Curran, R. M. *See* Christoffel, R. J.
Curry, D. R., and **P. H. Scholes,** Unicam S.P. 600 spectrophotometer, 147
Curry, J. A., quality control in pipe mill, 371
Curson, G. A., plastics and corrosion of iron and steel, 375
Cutler, I. B., strength properties of sintered alumina, 359
Czikel, J., continuous casting technology, 365
Czikel, J., and **H. Münch,** wear characteristics of cast iron, 123

Daasch, F. J., S. L. Eisler, and **W. D. McHenry,** machining studies by radiometric methods, 131
Dahl, W. *See* Lueg, W.
Dahl, W., and **W. Lueg,** strength changes in drawing, rolling and pressing of round wire, 455
Dainelli, L., steels and alloys for permanent magnets, 382
Dale, J., obituary, 1
Dale, R. N. *See* Morris, C. E. H.
Dana, A. W., and **W. B. Delong,** stress-corrosion cracking test, 299
Daniel, J. *See* Belugou, P.
Danielson, R. R., and **D. V. Van Gordon,** thermal expansion of commercial dry process enamels and cast irons, 375
Danko, J. C., J. H. Gross, and **R. D. Stout,** effect of microstructure on notch toughness and fracture morphology, 455
Danko, J. C., and **R. D. Stout,** notch toughness of ingot iron, 288
Dankov, P. D. *See* Gorbunova, K. M.
Darby, J. B., jun., and **P. A. Beck,** sigma-phase in ternary systems with vanadium, 379
Daschner, H. A., metal stamping, 369
das Gupta, N. N. *See* Ghosh, S. R.
Das Gupta, S. B., and **P. I. A. Narayanan,** concentration of blast-furnace flue dust, 361
Das Gupta, S. C., work-hardening of austenitic steels, 456
David, I., and **A. J. E. Welch,** oxidation of magnetite and related spinels, 382
Davies, D. Eurof, corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 99
Davies, J., monolithic converter linings, 362
Davis, C. G., oxygen cutting, 284
Davis, D. G. *See* Lingane, J. J.
Davis, L. G., low-expansion Co–Fe–Cr alloys, 143
Davis, W. R. *See* Rigby, G. R.
Davison, V. W., obituary, 1
Dawson, J. R. *See* Glunt, J. A.
Dazai, S., 4-strand high-speed continuous wire rod mill at Hikari Works, 370
De, M. K. *See* Ghosh, P. K.
Deacon, R. F., and **D. Tabor,** lubrication temperature characteristics of perfluorinated fatty acid on metal surfaces, 449
Dean, J. A., and **J. H. Lady,** flame spectrophotometric determination of Cu in ferrous alloys, 381
Dean, S. K., and **M. A. Kilburn,** friction of steel slabs, 371
de Andrés, M. P. *See* Jellinghaus, W.
Dear, D. J. A. *See* Clayfield, E. J.
de Bats, A. H. O. W., J. Steenhuizen, A. J. Zuithoff, and **L. van Ouwerkerk,** non-destructive methods of testing, 377
de Beaulieu, Ch., polygonal state in crystals of pure iron and aluminium, 144
De Carli, F. *Book* " Vita dei Metalli," 383; iron and steel making developments, 275
Dechamps, Y., precision casting, 279
Dechner, F., and **H. Speich,** inhibition of martensite formation in electric arc welding, 372
Deck, W., crack detection in aircraft structures, 291
Decker, A. *See* Wampach, J.

Decker, A., A. Delsa, and **R. Sevrin,** solubility of basic converter slags in citric acid, 362
DeCourcy, W. D., chemical plant programme for instrument personnel training, 442
Decroly, C., and **G. Genin,** oxygen cutting, 284
de Forest, T. *See* Doane, F. B.
Degtyarev, L. G., continuous casting of steel, 444
Deheneffe, J. *See* Pieltain, G.
Deighton, M., annealing of cold-worked metals, 127
Deisinger, W., vacuum melting techniques, 280
de Jong, W., B.v.d. Glas, and **A. de Sterke,** ultrasonics, 377
De Kazinczy, F., formation of blisters in iron, 142
Dekhtyar, I. Ya., and **K. A. Osipov,** breakdown of metals at high temperatures, 142
Delaspre, U., evolution of structure of Commentry-Fourchambault-Decazeville Co., 150
Delbart, G., abstract art, 462; *see also* Maratray, F.
de Leiris, H., revealing danger point in pieces or structures, 137
Delong, A., and **V. Drahoš,** electron microscope in metallurgy, 457
Delong, W. B. *See* Dana, A. W.
Delong, W. T., G. A. Ostrom, and **E. R. Szumachowski,** calculation of ferrite in stainless-steel weld metal, 451
DeLong, W. T., and **H. T. Reid, jun.,** properties of austenitic chromium–manganese stainless steel weld metal, 373
Delsa, A. *See* Decker, A.
Demesse, J., phosphatization, 286
de Miro-Ramonacho, D. M. non-destructive testing in Spain, 377
Demko, I. G., rolling-mill rolls at Kuznetsk Metallurgical Combine, 128
Dem'yanchuk, A. S. *See* Kudelya, E. S.
Demÿkin, K. V. *See* Zarvin, E. Ya.
De Negri, A. *See* Allarme P.
Denney, J. M., precipitate kinetics and structure in Cu–Fe alloy, 144
Dennis, W. E., metallurgy in the nuclear power industry, 382
Dennison, T. *See* Shone, Sir R.
Denniston, D. W., jun., J. R. Oxendine, D. H. Knapschaefer, D. S. Burgess, and **B. Karlovitz,** study of turbulent flames, 440
Denny, J. P., L. P. Jahnke, E. S. Jones, and **F. C. Robertshaw, jun.,** sheet and bucket materials for jet-engine applications at 1600° F, 148
Depireux, J., developments in paints, synthetic resins, wash-primers, and inhibitors, 376
Deronja, F. *See* Gensamer, M.
de Rousiers, oxygen blowing at basic converter plant at Rehon, 366
Dervishyan, A., stress-hardness relation, 136
Descarsin, induction heating plant for surface hardening of steel parts, 127
De Sisto, T. S., automatic impact testing, 288
de Smet, G. *See* Gonin, I.
de Sterke, A. *See* de Jong, W.
De Sy, A., isothermal changes of alloy cast iron, 297
Détrez, P., coefficients of expansion of cast irons for production of enamelled articles, 375
de Tryon-Montalembert, R., iron and steel in Gaul, 461
De Vaney, F. D., iron ore beneficiation, 439
Devidts, P., hot metal mixers, 276
Devienne, L., J. Laureys, J. Van Mujder, and **M. Pourbaix,** prevention of furring, 460
de Villemeur, Sulphinuzation, 127
De Vos, K. J. *See* van der Steeg, M.G.
De Vries, R. C., and **E. F. Osborn,** high-alumina part of system CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, 359
De Vries, R. P., jun., and **U. Mohling,** forging and casting alloys for turbine buckets, 461
Dick, C. M., portable projector for radiographic inspection, 141
Dickens, P. *See* Willems, J.
Dickenson, T. A., investment casting foundry for ferrous castings, 366
Dickerson, P. D. *See* Jones, H. G.
Dickinson, T. A., induction heat-treatment, 127
Dickmann, H., history of Bessemer process, 301
Dickson, A. M., elected Member, 387
Diehl, F. *See* Santini, P.
Diels, K., vacuum problems in metallurgy, 279; vacuum technology in metallurgy, 126
Diergarten, H., heat-treatment of metals, 126
Dietrich, W., H. Düker, and **G. Möllenstedt,** electron spectrograph for metal, 141
Dingeon, C., chromium and ferrochromium for special steels, 365
di Pieri, C., induction surface hardening, 127
Dirkes, W. E., predicting effects of notches in uniaxial fatigue, 138
Dittrich, W. E., wide flange beam rolling at Inland Steel Co., 449
Doane, F. B., T. de Forest, H. N. Staats, and **J. F. Torbert,** magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Dobrý, J. *See* Štefec, R.
Docknorn, K.-W., flow in checker work of open-hearth furnaces, 364
Dodd, A. E., British Ceramic Research Association, 119
Doelker, W. J., high density iron powder parts, 287
Doffin, K. *See* Knüppel, H.
Doi, J., oxygen converter process, 276
Doi, Y., *et al.,* reconstruction of Kokura No. 1 blast furnace, 360
Dolan, T. J. *See* Corten, H. T.: Work, C. E.
Domnitskii, I. F. *See* Chernov, N. N.
Donahoe, F. J. *See* Berkowitz, A. E.
Donati, A., mechanical working of stainless steels, 451
Doneux, G., Arcair process, 450; deep penetration weld techniques, 450
Doremus, G. L., W. W. Mach, and **J. J. Lawnick,** cathodic protection of oil-well casings, 300
Dorey, S. F., defects in steel castings, 367
Dorey, S. F., and **G. P. Smedley,** influence of fillet radius on fatigue strengths of large steel shafts, 137
Dorigo, O., heat-treatment with artificial atmospheres, 368
Dorman, Mrs. A., obituary, 385
Dorn, J. E. *See* Laks, H.; Sherby, O. D.
Dornin, G. A., jun., sound steel without hot tops, 443
Dory, J., ultrasonics in cleaning, 374
Doschek, A., and **W. A. Cannon, jun.,** methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Doškař, J., precision investment and permanent pattern casting, 366
Doss, J., quality tests for black oxide coatings on steel, 375
Douzinas, N., elected Member, 387
Dowhaniuk, W. P. *See* Joyce, D.
Drahoš, V. *See* Delong, A.
Drain, J. *See* Calmettes, J.
Draper, J. H. M., creep data, 289
Drever, H., continuous annealing of steel strip, 447
Driscoll, D. E., reproducibility of Charpy impact test, 288
Dryden, I. G. C., chemistry of coal, 272
Duben, L., Czechoslovak recording microphotometer, 460
Dubois, Ch. *See* Roques, C.
Dubovick, W. A., soluble cores, 124
Duckworth, W. E., and **G. H. Walter,** fatigue of plain bearings, 138
Duda, J., self-fluxing sinter agglomerates, 118
Dudley, Earl of, furnaces at Brierley Hill, 382
Duesterberg, G. J., baked coatings in oil, chemical and processing industries, 134
Duff, M. G., and **I. D. G. Graham,** cathodic protection for small shipping, 460
Duffy, E. J., shipyard radiography, 291
Duffy, L. *See* Potter, F. J.
Duflot, J., and **M. Porcheray,** electromagnetic stirring, 276
Dufraisse, R., firm of Dietrich at Niederbronn, 150
Dugi, Z. *See* Markovic, T.
Dühmke, M., automation in length measurement, 454
Düker, H. *See* Dietrich, W.
Dulis, E. J. *See* Hsiao, Chi-Mei
Dunlop, J. D., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 112
Dunn, C. G., and **P. K. Koh,** primary recrystallization textures in cold-rolled Si–Fe crystals, 144
Dunn, F., and **G. E. Morton,** welding of flake graphite cast irons, 130
Dunn, Sir, J., obituary, 1
Dupuis, R. *See* Allarme, P.
Durrer, R., *Frontispiece;* awarded Bessemer Gold Medal, 386; iron extraction, 360
Durum, W. H., quality and quantity of water for ceramic industries, 359
Dutheil, J., use of steel in housing constructions, 149
Dutli, J. W. *See* Charlton, E. E.
du Toit, C. W., non-destructive testing in South Africa, 377
Duxbury, J. K., elected Associate Member, 387
Dyke, R. H., and **T. Fitzgerald,** properties of investment cast plain carbon steels, 366
Dyngvold, F., electrolytic coatings for metals, 132
Dyre, W. T., reclaiming dry process enamel "sweepings", 376

Earl, K. M. *See* Eilertsen, N. A.
Eberle, F. *See* Tucker, J. T.
Eckinger, K., design principles for crane bridges, 371
Edeleanu, C., stress corrosion cracking in austenitic stainless steels, 459; stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels, 104
Edeleanu, C., and **P. P. Snowden,** *Paper:* "Stress Corrosion of Austenitic Stainless Steels in Steam and Hot-water Systems," 406
Edmond, T. W., fragmentation of rock overburden, 271; initiation of explosive charges, 356
Edridge, L. H., ultrasonic cleaning units, 132
Edström, J. O., scaling of 18–8 stainless steel in reheating furnace atmospheres, 446
Edwards, A. R., behaviour of metals under stress, 135
Edwards, E. W., elected Member, 387
Edwards, J. A., cast crankshafts, 445
Edwards, J. V., protection of refractories by moving air curtains, 433
Efimov, L. M., M. T. Bul'skii, V. I. Yakushin, A. G. Alimov, and **A. M. Skrebtsov,** radiographic investigation of crystallization of steel, 144
Egan, E. J., radial draw forming, 128
Eguchi, N., *et al.,* effect of rolling formula on properties of wire rods, 370
Eichler, E., dust precipitation, 358
Eickworth, E., H.-J. Kopineck and **G. Opfer,** mixing characteristics of basic Bessemer iron mixer, 363
Eilertsen, N. A., and **K. M. Earl,** bulk sampling by diamond drilling, Dudley manganese deposit, Maine, 439

Einecke, G., *Book:* " Die Flussspat-Lagerstatten der Welt," 303
Eisler, S. L. *See* Daasch, F. J.
Eissler, R. L. *See* Jackman, H. W.
El Din, M. N. *See* Cantle, G. S.
Eliseeva, L. A. *See* Grdina, Yu. V.
Elliott, J. F., physical chemistry of iron and steelmaking, 1956, 441
Elliott, R., fabrication and inspection of pressure vessels, 149
Elliott, R. J., neutron scattering by conduction electrons, 140
Elsdon, R., obituary, 1
Elwell, W. T., and **H. N. Wilson,** colorimetric determination of phosphorus in steel, 147
El-Zoghby, M. E. El-Din, Egyptian mineral resources, 356
Emerick, H. B., Bessemer process in U.S.A., 363
Eminger, Z., and **F. Kinský,** vacuum casting of steel, 125
Eminger, Z., Z. Lehky, and **K. Löbl,** production of welding rods by casting, 450
Emmett, W. D., and **V. E. Zang,** zircon ladle linings, 360
Emmons, R. C., J. B. Jones, and **J. R. Bach,** steel penetration, 123
Enders, W., three-phase motors for intermittent operation, 129
Endo, H., and **N. Ohtani,** corrosion of metals in alkaline solutions, 458
Endo, H., and **G. Yokoyama,** corrosion of iron in nitration acid, 458
Endo, K., oxygen practice in iron and steel making, 275
Engdahl, S., foundry ventilation, 446
Engell, H.-J. *See* Lueg, W.
Engineer, B. B., manganese ore deposits of Jamda-Koira Valley, Keonjhar and Bonai, Orissa, 117
Enke, H., three-phase alternating current controls for intermittent operation, 372
Enrico, F., and **V. Riccio,** chemical and electrodeposits of metals for protection against corrosion, 286
Epel'baum, V. A. *See* Kutsev, V. S.
Épelboin, I., electrolytic polishing, 374
Epifanov, B. P., Tula iron-ore deposits, 356
Epron, P., iron and steel industry in France, 360
Erbin, E. F., E. R. Marshall, and **W. A. Backofen,** martensitic transformation in machining of austenitic stainless steel, 294
Erdman, D. C. *See* Hitt, W. C.
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., grain boundaries, 144; strain-hardened, low-carbon, manganiferous structural steels after annealing, 456
Erickson, S. E., iron ore beneficiation, 271
Erickson, V. H., isothermal heat-treatment, 128
Erikson, S.-E., arc welding of steels for turbine rotors, 451
Eriksson, S. O. *See* Fernlund, U.
Erker, A., influence of initial stress and material condition on operation safety, 451; screw fastenings subject to repeated stresses, 137
Errington, N., coke works lubrication, 372
Erstrom, H. G., aluminizing progress, 133
Erwin, J. T., elected Member, 387
Esin, O. A., electrochemical investigations on pyrometallurgy, 364; *see also* Popel', S. I.
Etchells, E. B., R. F. Thomson, G. H. Robinson, and **G. K. Malone,** cam and tappet performance, 291
Eubanks, A. G. *See* Moore, D. G.
Eubanks, A. G., and **D. G. Moore,** role of oxygen in iron–enamel adherence, 134
Eugène, F., calorimetric and metallographic study of work hardening energy, 136
Euler, H., and **E. Blome,** analytical assessment of work in German iron and steel industry, 301
Evans, E. B. *See* Garibotti, D. J.
Evans, E. L., and **E. G. Stroud,** corrosion prevention in packaging and storage, 459
Evans, U. R., chemical cracking, 459; pitting and cracking, 299; *see also* Chilton, J. P.
Evrard, G., grinding of steel tools, 373
Évrard, R., *Book:* " Forges Anciennes," 303
Exton, W., jun., electric furnace operations, 277
Eymann, C. *See* Barking, H.
Ezekiel, F. D. *See* Collins, S. C.
Ezerskiĭ, B. B. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.

Faerden, A., bath stirring, 277
Fagerholt, G., radiology, 377; ultrasonics, 377
Fahlenbrach, H., permanent-magnet materials, 291
Faigen, H. L. *See* Gardner, G. S.
Fair, W. F., jun., hot applied coal tar coatings, 134
Fairless, B. F., steel's depreciation problem, 150
Fairman, F. E., and **A. C. Parsons,** electric drive systems for rod, bar, and merchant mills, 371
Faivre, R., physico-chemical analysis of iron and iron alloys, 148
Falck, W., three-phase slip-ring motors for intermittent operation, 129
Fal'kevich, A. S., F. I. Kislyuk, Yu. V. Usenko, and **V. M. Lubov,** magnetometric inspection of welds, 284
Fallows, J., development of shell-moulding methods in British Commonwealth, 124
Fancutt, F., and **J. C. Hudson,** *Book* " Protective Painting of Structural Steel," 463
Faquier, M. E. P. *See* Baxter, M. L.
Farley, P. J. *See* Coleman, D. C.
Farmery, H. K., stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels, 107
Farrar, D. J., aircraft structures for supersonic flight, 149
Farrer, T. W., ancient artefacts as related to conditions of burial, 301
Faure, A. E., tooling problems of large hydraulic presses, 128
Faurschou, D. K. *See* Gertsman, S. L.
Fe, F. Pintado, and **J. R. Garcia-Conde,** metallurgical coke, 358
Fearnsides, W. G., metalliferous ores in British Isles, 301
Febvre, L., iron through the ages, 149
Fedorchenko, I. M., shrinkage during sintering of metallic powders, 287
Fedotov, V. P. *See* Samarin, A. M.
Fehlenbrach, H., permanent magnets, 291
Feichtinger, H., vacuum-hot-extraction analysis, 280
Feldman, I. A. *See* Shuval, G. M.
Feldmann, blast-furnace explosions, 274
Feldmann, F., use of parts from cold extruded steel, 370
Felgate, L. J. W., obituary, 268
Felgel-Farnholz, O., H. Sidan, and **W. H. Scheibe,** vacuum annealing of strip, 280
Felix, W., and **T. Geiger,** brittle fracture of steels, 140
Felloni, L., and **G. Bolognesi,** dissolution of iron in acid media, 459
Feltham, P., extrusion of metals, 281
Fenner, A. J., K. H. R. Wright, and **J. Y. Mann,** fretting corrosion and its influence on fatigue failure, 137
Fenton, G., *Paper:* " Heat Flow in Ingot Hot-tops," 396
Ferguson, F. A. *See* Hiester, N. K.
Fernlund, U., S. Zechner, and **S. O. Eriksson,** determination of phosphorus in iron ore stockpiles, 147
Feroci, A., steam tubing for temperatures above 550° C, 148; steels for high temperature tubes, 292
Ferrandis, V. Aleixandre, and **C. Sanchez Conde,** tridymite transformation of four Spanish quartzites, 273
Ferro, A. *See* Allarme, P.; Nasini, A.
Ferro, A., S. Gallo, and **C. P. Galotto,** ageing of steel and identification of precipitates, 143–144
Ferro, A., and **J. Montalenti,** mechanical and magnetic relaxation of α-iron, 291
Ferry, J. J. *See* Vosburg, B. L.
Ferry, M., effect of phosphorus on grey cast irons, 123; variation of mechanical properties of grey cast irons with thickness, 123
Ferry, M., and **J.-C. Margerie,** grain size of grey cast irons, 123
Fichte, J., enamel as protection against corrosion, 134
Fiedler, progress of chemical nickel plating in U.S. and Europe, 132
Fieschi, R., and **M. Tosi,** structure and properties of metals, 135
Filipov, S. N., N. I. Beda, and **G. P. Borisenko,** adjusting repeaters on wire mill, 448
Filonenko, A. S. *See* Sergeev, S. T.
Finch, G. I., and **K. P. Sinha,** reaction in the solid state, 454
Finch, L. G. *See* Lomas, T. W.
Findley, W. N., J. J. Coleman, and **B. C. Hanley,** combined bending and torsion fatigue, 137
Findley, W. N., and **P. N. Mathur,** fatigue failure under combined stress, 456
Fine, M. M., manganese deposits of Batesville, Ark., District, 439
Fine, M. M., and **D. W. Frommer,** mineral-dressing study of manganese deposits, 117
Fink, F. W. *See* Brand, B. G.
Finkel'stein, B. N. *See* Korotkov, V. I.
Finkl, C. W., small melting shop dust and fume control, 358
Firth, J., elected Member, 387
Fischer, G. *See* Hoff, H.
Fischer, P., deformation characteristics of sintered iron, 135
Fischer, W. A., effect of nitrogen on mechanical properties of high-purity iron, 292
Fischer, W. A., A. Hoffmann, and **R. Shimada,** wüstite decay, 298
Fischer, W. A., H. Treppschuh, and **K. H. Köthemann,** melting of maximum purity iron, 456
Fisher, G. A. *See* Johnson, H. H.
Fishlock, D. J., chromium plating, 132; electroless nickel plate, 132; metal rectifiers for electroplating, 375
Fishman, N. *See* Hiester, N. K.
Fitgerald, E. B., electrical drives for continuous annealing of steel strip, 447
Fitzgerald, T. *See* Dyke, R. H.
Fitzwilson, C. H., quality control, 462
Fizia, R., case-hardening for optimal properties, 127
Flanigan, A. E., and **Z. P. Saperstein,** weld-metal microcracking of arc welds in mild steel, 451
Flannery, J., elected Member, 387
Fleck, R. G., and **F. M. Hamilton,** No. 3 sinter strand at Jones and Laughlin's Benson Mines, 118
Flotats, J. Ferrer, tests on hot aluminizing of steel, 375
Foch, P., and **R. Loison,** activities of Marienau Experimental Station for 1955, 440
Fogel'son, E. I., photocolorimetric determination of silicon in ferrous metals, 380
Folkhard, E., welded pipes submitted to pressure tests, 456
Foner, S., Hall effect and magnetic properties of Armco iron, 140
Forcellini, E., heat-treatment problems, 448
Ford, E., productivity in steel, 362
Ford, H., theory of rolling, 448

Forrest, P. G., measurement of fatigue damage in mild steel, 138; notch sensitivity in fatigue, 137; *see also* Allen, N. P.; Tipler, H. R.
Forsman, O., peening, 448
Förster, F., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Forsyth, P. J. E., basic mechanism of fatigue, 138
Fottr-Smolík, B., and **J. Šart**, atmospheric conditions near gas works and coke-ovens, 440
Fouad, M. G. *See* Machu, W.
Fourastie, J., contemporary metallurgy, 1870–1955, 150
Fox, H. M. H., automation in drop forging industry, 280
Frame, C. P. *See* Bishop, W. O.
France-Lanord, A., Western Europe from prehistoric times to Middle Ages, 149
Francis, E. H., M. A. Calver, and **R. B. Wilson**, Stirling and Clackmannan Coalfield, Scotland, 271
Frank, L., ore preparation
Frank, R. S., and **W. J. Lux**, aluminium bearings, 149
Franklin, A. D. *See* Berkowitz, A. E.
Franklin, J. R., metallized coatings for heat corrosion protection, 286
Franzen, A., welding with stainless bimetallic blocks, 372
Frasch, J., anodic polarization of steel before painting, 134
Frazier, R. H., F. W. Boulger, and **C. H. Lorig**, effect of finishing temperatures on properties of hot-rolled steel plate, 370
Freeman, J. W. *See* Corey, C. L.
Freeth, W. E. *See* Mitchell, E. J.
Freiling, D., analytical qualifications required in foundry, 278
Frenkel, C., electrolytic deposition of tin, 285
Frents, G. S., and **O. M. Chizhikov**, oxidation of metal sulphides, 271
Freudenthal, A. M., and **E. J. Gumbel**, prediction of fatigue life and fatigue strength, 137
Frick, C., and **K. F. Lauer**, spectroscopic determination of trace elements and metalloids in pig iron, 381
Fridman, Ya.B., T. K. Zilova, and **N. I. Zhukova**, effect of cracks on mechanical properties of metals in different states of stress, 455
Friedberg, A. L. *See* Cowan, R. E.
Frith, P. H., fatigue of wrought high-tensile alloy steels, 137
Frölich, K., use of ultrasonics in surface treatment of metals, 132
Frommer, D. W. *See* Fine, M. M.
Frost, N. E., and **C. E. Phillips**, formation and propagation of cracks in fatigue specimens, 137
Fuchs, W., and **O. Veiser**, coulometrie volumetric determination of silicon and phosphorus in iron and steel, 147
Fujii, T., blowholes in iron and steel, 443; deep-drawing properties of steel sheet, 280; formation of blowholes by CO gas and deoxidation, 122; formation of blowholes by H_2 and N_2 gas in killed steel, 122; *see also* Shinokawa, Y.
Fujimori, T. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Fujimoto, K., and **H. Sano**, non-destructive testing in Japan, 377
Fujimoto, S. *See* Adachi, A.
Fujita, S. *See* Yoshinaga, H.
Fujita, T., manufacturing iron and steel tubes by continuous casting, 366; *see also* Akutagawa, T.
Fujiyama, T. *See* Chubachi, M.
Fukami, A., extraction replica technique, 144
Fukuda, A., special pig iron and high-titanium slag from titaniferous iron ores, 275
Fukuda, K., *et al.*, effect of cold rolling and annealing on mechanical properties of cold-rolled stainless strip, 371
Fukushima, M., *et al.*, control of blast furnace operation by shaft temperature, 360
Fulton, K. T., production of aero-engines by Briggs Motor Bodies, Ltd., 369
Furlani, C. *See* Calzolari, C.
Fürst, K., cleaning plants with ultrasonics, 132
Futakawa, K. *See* Okabayashi, K.

Gabler, F., and **C. Reichert**, reflected light microscopy, 293
Gadd, E. R., fatigue in aero-engines, 138
Gaiger, F., and **R. Hancox**, fettling and cleaning methods and equipment, 279
Gajdušek, J., and **J. Hladky**, production of ingot mould weighing 140-tons, 445
Gale, W. K. V., early ironfounding in Midlands, 382
Gallo, S. *See* Ferro, A.
Galloway, R. E., elected Associate Member, 387
Galotto, C. P. *See* Ferro, A.
Galton, F. T., destructive and non-destructive testing, 288, 377
Garber, R. I., I. A. Gindin, V. S. Kogan, and **B. G. Lazerev**, low temperature recrystallization, 296
Garcia-Conde, J. R. *See* Fe, F. Pintado
Gardner, A. G., stress concentrations and fatigue failure, 289
Gardner, D., elected Member, 387
Gardner, G. D., corrosion problems, 459
Gardner, G. S., H. L. Faigen, G. L. Gibson, and **W. S. Hall**, corrosion and inhibition, 379
Garibotti, D. J., C. A. Beiser, and **E. B. Evans**, embrittlement of ship steel in nitrate salt bath, 140
Garnȳk, G. A., and **A. M. Samarin**, vacuum melting of transformer steel, 446
Garofalo, F., D. C. Marsden, and **G. V. Smith**, hardness of " pure " iron and ferrite steels, 290
Garrett, H. J. *See* Weber, B. C.
Garvey, T. M. *See* Boulger, F. W.
Garwood, M. F., D. R. Kinker, and **J. J. Manganello**, life of automative camshafts and tappets, 290
Gascuel, L., microporosity in defective castings, 125
Gassner, E., fatigue in vehicle and airplane structures, 137
Gate, P. A. J., silicone protective coatings, 134
Gatos, H. C., effects of metal cations on corrosion of iron in acids, 146
Gaudin, A. M. *See* Brown, J. H.
Gebauer, K., fully-automatic electroplating plants, 453
Gee, C. L. *See* Muan, A.
Geerlings, H. G., and **W. P. Kerkhof**, welding Cr–Mo steel pipes, 283
Gegner, P. J., corrosion in caustic of nickel–iron welds, 146
Geib, M., obituary, 1
Geiger, T. *See* Felix, W.
Geld, I., checking pickling rinse waters, 284
Gelder, R. H., and **W. E. Hand**, instrumentation of continuous batch-type annealing furnace, 442
Geller, S., crystal structure of gadolinium orthoferrite $GdFeO_3$, 454
Geller, S., and **M. A. Gilleo**, structure and ferrimagnetism of yttrium and rare-earth–iron garnets, 462
Gelsdorf, G., and **H.-E. Schwiete**, experiments on synthetic mullite, 359
Gemmill, M. G., H. Hughes, J. D. Murray, F. B. Pickering, and **K. W. Andrews**, *Paper:* " Study of 7% and 8% Chromium Creep-resisting Steels for Use in Steam Power Plant." *Discussion* 340. *Correspondence*, 343. *Author's Written Reply*, 343
Gemmill, M. G., and **J. D. Murray**, properties of Cr–Mo Steel, 142
Gence, P. *See* Guillet, L.
Genin, G. *See* Decroly, C.
Gensamer, M., J. O. Brittain, H. Hahn, and **F. Deronja**, transition temperature phenomenon in steel, 457
Gentry, C. H. R. *See* Andrew, T. R.
George, P. F., J. J. Newport, and **J. L. Nichols**, high potential magnesium anode, 380
Gerard, G., impact tube, 288
Gerard, G., and **R. Papirno**, dynamic biaxial stress-strain characteristic of aluminium and mild steel, 288
Gerbeaux, hard facing, cladded assemblies and plating obtained by welding, 130
Gerds, A. E., and **C. W. Melton**, etching technique for leaded steels, 295
Gerrard, J., and **J. R. Walters**, cathodic protection of telecommunication cables, 299
Gerrard, J. S., magnesium anodes for pipeline corrosion control, 380
Gerritsen, A. N., and **J. M. L. C. Van der Aa**, increase of resistance due to impurities, 141
Gersch, H. A., C. G. Shull, and **M. K. Wilkinson**, critical magnetic scattering of neutrons by iron, 292
Gertsman, S. L. *See* Buhr, R. K.; Hunt, B. G.; Shnay, R. C.
Gertsman, S. L., D. K. Faurschou, and **R. K. Buhr**, mechanical properties of normalized and drawn cast boron steel, 143
Ghosal, A., coal sampling, 118
Ghosh, P. K., M. K. De, and **R. B. Ghosh**, beneficiation of low grade manganese ores of Orissa, 439
Ghosh, R. B. *See* Ghosh, P. K.
Ghosh, S. R., N. N. das Gupta, and **A. Lahiri**, mechanism of coke formation, 118, 358, 440
Giaccone, D., and **R. Battini**, surface hardening by carbonitriding, 127
Gianni, G. *See* Roberti, G.
Gibbs, C. D., electronic measurement of hot rolled wire rod, 281
Gibson, F. H. *See* Selvig, W. A.
Gibson, G. L. *See* Gardner, G. S.
Giesdorf, K., experience with main electric drive on new reversing mills, 371
Gilbert, G. N. J. *See* Morrogh, H.
Giler, R. R., vacuum heat-treatment furnaces, 126
Gilfillan, G., obituary, 1
Gilg, F. X., and **N. W. Young**, steam generating units for steel plants, 372
Gilkins, R. C., slow deformation of metals, 135
Gilleo, M. A., crystallographic studies on perovskite-like compounds, 376; magnetic properties of gadolinium orthoferrite $GdFeO_3$ crystal, 454; *see also* Geller, S.
Gilles, J.-W., sites of ancient forges in La Sieg, La Lahn, and La Dill, 149
Gillings, D. W., blast-furnaces, 251
Gindin, I. A. *See* Garber, R. I.
Ginsburg, L. *See* Gordon, L.
Ginsburg, L., K. Millar, and **L. Gordon**, separation of iron from aluminium, 300
Girardi, D. J. *See* Jatczak, C. F.
Giudice, A. Lo., automatic submerged-arc welding, 451; welding techniques in Europe, 450
Giussani, A. *See* Montoro, V.
Giussani, E. *See* Montoro, V.
Giustina, P., and **G. F. Micheletti**, wear resistance of metal surfaces, 290
Glaser, F. W. *See* Pfaffinger, K.
Glaser, F. W., and **W. Ivanick**, Fe–Si order-disorder transformation, 298
Glasoe, G. N. *See* Muehlhause, C. O.
Glayman, control and regulation of electrolytic baths, 132
Gledhill, P. K., P. J. Carnall, and **K. H. Sargent**, *Paper:* " Oxygen Lancing of Pig Iron and Subsequent Fume Treatment with a Pease-Anthony Venturi Scrubber," 198
Gleiberg, A. Z. *See* Kaufman, M. M.

Glen, J., *Paper:* "Effect of Alloying Elements on the High-Temperature Tensile Strength of Normalized Low-Carbon Steel," 21
Glinkov, M. A., theory of furnaces, 364
Glover, S. G., and **T. B. Smith,** stabilization of austenite, 297
Glunt, J. A., and **J. R. Dawson,** coal preparation at Jones and Laughlin Vesta Mines, 440
Gnuchev, S. M., G. K. Komissarov, and **Z. V. Klochkova,** behaviour of oxygen and nitrogen in electric-furnace bath, 121
Goda, S. *See* Watanabe, M.
Godeaux, applications of electroplating processes in mechanical engineering plant, 132
Gödecke, W., and **H. Rohn,** combination graphite rod and low frequency crucible furnace, 365
Godridge, A. M., radiation pyrometry, 118
Goebel, H., new cast irons for rolling-mill rolls, 448
Goettge, D. J. *See* Robinson, E. L.
Goetzel, C. G. *See* Skolnick, L. P.
Goetzel, C. G., and **J. B. Adamec,** infiltration of cermets for improved toughness, 376
Gohn, G. R., fatigue properties, 289
Gokan, K., electron microstructure of working roll for cold rolling, 282
Gokcen, N. A., equilibria in reactions of H_2, and CO with dissolved O_2 in liquid Fe, 275
Golcher, W. E., modern die-making machines, 369
Goldhoff, R. M., R. Speiser, and **J. W. Spretnak,** hardenability of boron-treated steels, 139
Goldschmidt, H. J., *Paper:* "A High-temperature X-ray Study on High-speed Steel," 68; diffusion in iron–chromium system, 297
Goncharevskii, M. S., and **N. V. Bogoyavlenskaya,** protection of tubes against corrosion during transport, 459
Goncharov, V. V., chromosphinellides in magnesite–chromite refractory of old furnace lining, 360
Gonin, I., and **G. de Smet,** macrography and inspection of metals, 294
Gonser, H. S., hard surfacing of petroleum industry equipment, 126; *see also* Miller, F. M.
Gonzalez, J. Martinez, and **R. Urcelay Azpitarte,** cold-rolling process for steel strip, 282
Good, C. H., surface finish inspection techniques, 287
Goodger, A. H., corrosion fatigue cracking, 137
Goodwin, P. R., elected Associate Member, 387
Gorbachuk, G. A. *See* Vozdvizhenskii, G. S.
Gorbunova, K. M., and **P. D. Dankov,** adhesion of electrolytic zinc deposits, 286
Gordet, A., hot galvanizing of small parts, 133
Gordon, E. *See* Jaffe, L. D.
Gordon, H. E. Z., electropolishing applications, 131
Gordon, L. *See* Ginsburg, L.
Gordon, L., and **L. Ginsburg,** coprecipitation studies with ferric periodate precipitated from homogeneous solution, 300
Gorelkina, A. E. *See* Plekhanov, P. S.
Gorini, M. *See* Vais, D. Nunes
Görlich, H. K., grain boundaries in technical steels, 144
Görlich, H.-K., and **H. Schenck,** grain-boundary segregation in ferrous metals, 297
Gorman, E. F. *See* McElrath, Y.
Goro, I., cathodic protection of metals, 380
Gosden, J. H., corrosion protection of buried power cables, 299
Gosling, A. W., elected Member, 387
Gotlib, A. D., blast-furnace process, 274
Gotô, H., and **S. Watanabe,** determination of Cu and Mn in iron and steel, 380, 461; determination of sulphur and phosphorus, 461; determination of Ti and Mo in iron and steel, 381
Gottardi, F., and **A. Palazzi,** comparative evaluation of ladle bricks, 119; comparative study of refractory runner bricks, 119
Goubert, P., trade and price of iron in Picardy in XVI–XVIIth centuries, 149
Gough, H. J., fatigue of metals, 137
Gould, A. J., corrosion fatigue, 137
Gouvy, F., firm of Gouvy from foundation to present, 150
Gower, J. A., iron–magnesium ratio in biotites, 462
Graef, R., steel making in rotor, 362
Graf, L., stress corrosion cracking in homogeneous alloys, 458
Graham, G. M., obituary, 1
Graham, I. D. G. *See* Duff, M. G.
Graham, L. W. *See* Hallett, A. R.
Graham, T. C. *See* Murray, J. J.
Grainger, L., and **A. B. McIntosh,** metallurgical developments, 149
Granato, A., and **K. Lücke,** mechanical damping due to dislocations, 135
Grant, N. J., melting practices for small heats, 123; *see also* Bishop, H. L., jun.; Cuff, F. B., jun.; Ramachandran, S.; Walsh, J. H.
Grat-Cabanac, M., colorimetric determination of iron, 380
Graubard, J. M., desulphurization of coke oven gas, 440
Graul, A., cleaning with ultrasonic jet apparatus, 132
Gravier, M., iron in classical Swedish literature, 149
Gray, B., obituary, 1
Gray, F. A., and **A. D. Robertson,** deflection of hot jets due to buoyancy, 276; fluid flow problems, 277
Grdina, Yu. V., and **L. A. Eliseeva,** crystallization equations, 296
Greday, T. *See* Habraken, L.
Green, A. O., plastic yielding of shallow notched bars, 455
Green, G. W., obituary, 1
Green, J. I. T., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 110
Greenwood, H. W., fundamental properties of metals and powder metallurgy, 134
Greiner, E., ten years' progress in iron and steel making, 360
Grenier, G., rolling mill installations, 370; rolling mills, 281
Gresham, H. E., metals and alloys for aircraft engine construction, 289
Grice, J., and **J. T. Berry,** shrinkage behaviour of grey cast iron, 125
Griest, A. J., J. F. Libsch, and **G. P. Conard,** coercivity and form of vapour-deposited iron, 291
Grigor'ev, A. T., N. M. Gruzdeva, and **I. A. Bondar,** chemical nature of sigma phase in Fe–Cr systems, 145
Grison, M., evolution of iron and steel industry in Longwy Basins, 150
Griswold, S. S., heat treating and smog problem, 118
Grodner, A., stainless steel for pressure vessels, 443
Groenegress, H. W., flame hardening processes, 127
Grönblad, K. *See* Kjellman, I.
Grootenhuis, P. *See* Wade, A. R.
Grosdidier, P., iron and steel in department of Meuse from XVIth century to 1870, 149
Gross, J. H. *See* Danko, J. C.
Grosse, A. V. *See* Conway, J. B.
Grosser, F., and **O. Reif,** production of cast heating radiators, 278
Grossi, O., automatic submerged arc welding installations for reconditioning parts, 372; positioners in arc welding, 372
Grover, H. J., improvement of fatigue strength by shot peening, 289; stress concentrations in design for fatigue prevention, 137
Groves, W. T., carbon control in heat-treatment, 126
Gruzdeva, N. M. *See* Grigor'ev, A. T.
Gruzin, P. L., and **S. V. Zemskii,** refractory-lining wear in metallurgical furnaces, 361
Grytting, O. A. *See* Collin, F. C.
Guard, R. W., and **T. A. Prater,** austenitic alloy for high temperature use, 292
Gudkova, T. I. *See* Bokshtein, S. Z.
Guillet, L., and **P. Gence,** *Paper:* "A Contribution to the Study of Anomalies in the Internal Friction of Iron due to the Presence of Nitrogen in Solution," 223
Guitton, L., stainless steels and high-temperature alloys in aeronautics, 149
Gumbel, E. J. *See* Freudenthal, A. M.
G'urovich, E. I., action of molten nitrates on Ni, Cu, Duralumin and steels, 300
Gur'yanov, V. G. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Gustafson, J. R., H. Migel, C. H. Hastings, J. C. Smack, W. A. Black, E. F. Weller, F. W. Chapman, J. M. Callan, and **A. K. Saltis,** detection and measurement of steel seams, 291
Guthmann, K., dust problems in foundries, 279
Gutzeit, G., and **E. T. Mapp,** 'Kanigen' chemical nickel plating, 133
Gy, P., sampling of minerals, 117

Haarman, hot-dip galvanizing, 285–286
Habraken, L., bainite transformation in steels, 379
Habraken, L., and **T. Greday,** deformation in metals, 136
Hacking, R. A., and **C. E. A. Shanahan,** desulphurization of pig-iron, 274
Haga, K. *See* Takei, T.
Hagedorn, W., jobbing casting, 278
Hagen, R. E. *See* Bennett, R. L.
Hahn, H. *See* Gensamer, M.
Haigh, G., magnetic behaviour of α-ferric oxide, 462
Haines, G. F., jun., and **W. C. L. Hemeon,** measurement of dust fumes in stack gases, 358
Haines, G. F., jun. *See* Hemeon, W. C. L.
Hájek, S., hot pressing of screws, 128
Hake, O., radioactive wear measurements, 452
Halbach, R., working Cr–Ni steel and Co–Cr alloys for dentures, 149
Hall, F. T. *See* Squibb, G. R.
Hall, R., arc welding practice using old long lathe bed, 370
Hall, W. S. *See* Gardner, G. S.
Hallett, A. R., I. Posener, and **L. W. Graham,** metallographic chemical polishing of steel, 143
Halliday, J. S., and **W. Hirst,** fretting corrosion of mild steel, 459
Halliday, W. M., maintenance of wire ropes, 301
Hallimond, A. F., point counter for assessing volume composition, 457
Halsband, G., galvanised steel sheet roofing, 149
Halverstadt, R. D., machinability testing, 452; machining of superalloys, 452
Hamaguchi, T. *See* Oto, Y.
Hamaker, J. C., jun., die steel for ultra high-strength structural requirements, 461
Hamaker, J. C., jun., V. C. Strang, and **G. A. Roberts,** bend/tensile relationships for tool steels, 288
Hamano, N. *See* Tanaka, T.
Hamilton, F. M. *See* Fleck, R. G.
Hamilton, W. G., elected Member, 387
Hancox, R. *See* Gaiger, F.
Hand, W. E. *See* Gelder, R. H.
Hanel, H., risk of industrial dusts, 358
Haniš, H., open-hearth furnace repairs, 276

Hankison, P., instrument-quality air, 442
Hanley, B. C. *See* Findley, W. N.
Hanley, E. J., furnace charging, 277
Hansen, G. P., activities of Technical Committee on Blast Furnace Practice, 441
Hansen, N., and **E. W. Langer,** *Paper:* "The Precipitation of ε-carbide by Ageing of Soft Steel," 422
Hanson, A. C., alkaline derusting operations, 131
Hanson, W. L., application of photoelectric cells to 10-in. bar and rod mill auxiliaries, 449
Hara, S., corrosion fatigue of marine propeller shafts, 137
Hara, S., Y. Miura, and **M. Sugiyama,** temperability of carbon-steel wire, 368
Harada, T., *et al.,* hot rolling by drag roll, 370
Harders, F., H. Knüppel, and **K. Brotzmann,** treatment of steel melts under reduced pressure, 367
Hargreaves, M. E., deformation of polycrystalline aggregates, 135
Harman, C. R. *Book* "Handbook for Welding Design," 383
Harris, G. T., special steels and alloys, 277
Harris, H. M. *See* Kelly, H. J.
Harris, H. R., elected Member, 387
Harris, J. C., M. G. Kramer, and **M. V. Trexler,** detergent corrosion test for vitreous enamel surfaces, 133–134
Harris, J. E., and **V. Kondic,** graphite in cast irons, 458
Harrison, J. L. *See* Clark, F. J.
Harrison, P. W., N.P.L. instrument for measuring large-roll camber, 449
Harrison, S. E. *See* Callen, H. B.; Kriessman, C. J.
Harrison, W. N. *See* Moore, D. G.; Richmond, J. C.
Hart, A. *See* Bates, L. F.
Hartbower, C. E., transition behaviour in V-notch Charpy slow-bend tests, 288
Hartley, J. F. M., elected Associate Member, 387
Hartmann, E. C., fatigue strength of structural components, 137
Hartner, H. E. *See* Boulger, F. W.
Hartwell, R. R. *See* Willey, A. R.
Harvey, J., elected Member, 387
Harwood, J. J., stress corrosion cracking, 458
Hasebe, S. *See* Shimokawa, Y.
Hasebe, S., *et al.,* weldability of low-carbon killed steel hoops, 450
Hasegawa, M., commercial Cr–Mo forged and cast steels, 443
Hasegawa, M., and **K. Sakuma,** use of rare earth elements in steel making, 443
Hasegawa, T., mechanical properties of Timken 16–25–6 at elevated temperatures, 293
Hashimoto, H., aerodynamic constitution of open-hearth furnace, 364
Hashimoto, Y., properties and life of ingot moulds, 443; *see also* Homma, M.
Hastings, C. H. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Hastings, J. M., and L. M. Corliss, neutron diffraction study of manganese ferrite, 454
Hastings, W. W. *See* Chard, E. A.
Hatfield, Mrs. W. H., obituary, 385
Hatta, K. *See* Mishima, T.
Hatwell, H., dissolution of iron-chromium–nickel alloys, 459
Hauser, J. J. *See* Vajda, J.
Havel, O., and **V. Řeřábek,** assessing coke quality, 440
Havelka, M., gas economy in Czechoslovak metallurgical works, 440
Havercroft, W. E. *See* Baxter, M. L.
Havlíček, F., thermal gravitational convection in castings, 445
Hawley, J. R. *See* Berridge, D. W.
Haynes, A. G. *See* Steven, W.
Haynes, F. G., alloy steels, 350
Hays, J. A. *See* Swain, R. R.
Haywood, L. J. A., and **P. Sutcliffe,** determination of Cu in steel, 147
Hazlett, T. H., coating ingredients' influence on surface tension, arc stability and bead shape, 372
Head, A. K., fatigue, 135; propagation of of fatigue cracks, 289
Head, A. K., and **F. H. Hooke,** random noise fatigue testing, 137
Hebberling, H., lead-pigmented paints for paint protection, 376
Hechtman, R. A. *See* Vasarhelyi, D. D.
Heeley, E. J., and **A. T. Little,** *Paper:* "Corrosion Resistance of Some Austenitic Cr–Ni Steels of 18/8 Ti Composition." *Discussion,* 107. *Authors' Written Replies,* 108
Hehemann, R. F., V. Luhanov, and **A. R. Troiano,** influence of bainite on mechanical properties, 145
Heiman, M. B., and **A. Ya. Shinyaev,** diffusion of iron in iron–nickel alloys 142
Heinemann, K. *See* Kienow, S.
Heinrichs, W., and **W. Bruker,** hot-blast cupolas, 366
Heintze, K., and **Fr. Braun,** chemical reactivity of tin, 453
Heiskanen, S. *See* Backström, N.
Heiskanen, S., and **K. Tikkanen,** welds on superheater tubes, 283
Heister, W., measurement of hysteresis loops of direct current magnetized choke of Hyperm 5T, 291
Helfinstine, R. J. *See* Jackman, H. W.
Hellawell, A., iron–chromium system, 298; iron–manganese system, 298; iron–vanadium system, 298
Hellawell, A., and **W. Hume-Rothery,** constitution of alloys of iron and manganese with transition elements of first long period, 379
Heller, P. A., foundry progress, 365–366
Heller, W. R., hydrogen in iron, 459
Hemardinquer, P., ultrasonics in metallurgy and mechanics, 291
Hemeon, W. C. L., air pollution, 440; *see also* Haines, G. F., jun.
Hemeon, W. C. L., G. F. Haines, jun., and **H. M. Ide,** I.S.I. automatic smoke sampler, 358
Hempel, M., metallographic observations on fatigue of steels, 138; *see also* Wever, F.
Henderson, M. A. *See* Woolff, R. H.
Hendrickson, J. A., D. S. Wood, and **D. S. Clark,** pre-yield and anelastic microstrain in low-carbon steel, 136
Hengelhaupt, F., medium frequency induction heating, 279
Henriques, A., iron-rich scorzalite from Hållsjoberget, Sweden, 462; iron-rich Wagnerite from Hållsjoberget, Sweden, 382
Henry, G. *See* Plateau, J.
Henschker, E. R., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111
Henson, J. *See* McBee, F. W., jun.
Hentz, A., plastic deformation of metals, 135
Hepworth, M. A., K. H. Jack, R. D. Peacock, and **G. J. Westland,** crystal structures of trifluorides of Fe, Co, Ru, Rh, Pd and Ir, 302
Herrmann, E. *See* Bühler, H.
Herrmann, J., and **B. Müller,** quality of lacquered backplate cans, 287
Herz, R. H., methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Herzog, E., breakage of mild steel under tension, 459
Heselgrave, P. W. *See* Hogben, L. B.
Heselwood, W. C. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Hess, metal surface treatment before painting or oiling, 132
Hess, R. C. *See* Blickwede, D. J.
Hessenberg, W. C. F., and **W. N. Jenkins,** gauge speed and tension in tandem mills, 370
Hetényi, M., and **T. D. Liu,** calculation of stress-concentration factors, 135
Heuschkel, J., time-temperature dependence of austenitic stainless steel welded joint components, 372
Hewaidy, I. F. *See* Tourky, A. R.
Heward, A., quality control in metal finishing, 131
Hewett, D. F., mineral resources of Ivanpah Quadrangle, California and Nevada, 117
Heydacker, A., straightening by heat shrinking, 369
Heyes, deburring by electrolytic polishing, 131
Heynert, G., physical chemistry in metallurgy, 377
Hibbard, W. R., jun., preferred orientations and magnetic properties of rolled and annealed permanent magnet alloys, 141
Hickman, M. J., total heat, 258
Hicks, F., instrumentation of modern steam-generating facility, 442
Hiester, N. K., F. A. Ferguson, and **N. Fishman,** high-temperature technology, 462
Higashide, H., determination of non-metallic inclusions in stainless steels, 381
Hihara, T. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Hill, E. G., obituary, 1
Hill, P. M., H. S. Peiser, and **J. R. Rait,** crystal structure of calcium ferrite and β-calcium chromite, 135
Hill, R. I. steel-industry uses of viscosity control, 442
Hill, U. T., photometric determination of Al in iron ores, 147
Hillert, M. H., elected Member, 387
Hinckley, D. N., elected Member, 387
Hindley, W. N., obituary, 353
Hindson, R. D., and **J. Sibakin,** soaking pit schedules, 367
Hines, J. G. *See* Hoar, T. P.
Hingst, H., prehistoric and ancient iron smelting in Schleswig-Holstein, 461
Hinkle, J. E., electrodes for production welding, 451
Hirahara, E. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Hirayama, M. *See* Yamanaka, N.
Hirodani, H., effect of alloying elements on austenitic grain size of steel, 296
Hirone, T., and **S. Chiba,** magnetic properties of $FeSe_x$ with NiAs structure, 150
Hirotani, H. *See* Kuroyanagi, J.
Hirschfeld, G., determination of Si in ferrosilicon, 148
Hirst, W. *See* Halliday, J. S.
Hirst, W., and J. K. Lancaster, surface film formation and metallic wear, 290
Hishinuma, T. *See* Takei, T.
Hitt, W. C., P. K. Bloch, J. C. Smack, and **D. C. Erdman,** ultrasonics, 377
Hladky, J. *See* Gajdušek, J.
Hoar, T. P., corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 95; corrosion resistance of 18/8 Ti Cr–Ni Steels, 107; corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 99, 101; fuel-ash corrosion of steels and high-nickel alloys, 102; *see also* Samuel, R. L.
Hoar, T. P., and **J. G. Hines,** *Paper:* "The Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Austenitic Stainless Steels." *Discussion,* 103. *Correspondence,* 107. *Authors' Replies,* 105, 107; 459
Hobgen, L. B., K. A. Spencer, and **P. W. Heselgrave,** cathodic protection, 379, cathodic protection of iron and steel structures, 459
Hoch, A., automatization in electroplating technique, 453
Hochmann, J., use of stainless steels in chemical engineering, 301
Hockenbury, R. W. *See* Bruch, C. A.
Hodge, J. M., and **L. C. Bibber,** low-alloy steel for pressure vessels, 443
Hodge, J. M., and **W. T. Lankford,** quenched and tempered steels, 454
Hodges, H. W. M., ancient metalworking techniques, 301

Hodgson, C. C., and **H. G. Baron**, *Paper:* "The Tempering and Nitriding of Some 3% Chromium Steels." *Discussion*, 345. *Correspondence*, 351
Hodson, T. H., blast-furnaces, 249
Höfermann, H. *See* Wever, F.
Hoff, H., and **G. Fischer**, reinforcing bars of basic-Bessemer steel, 301
Hoff, H., H. Lessing, and **G. Masing**, non-metallic inclusions in ingots, 278
Hoffmann, A. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Hoffstedt, H., choice of electrodes for mild steel, 450
Hofmaier, J., continuous casting of rolling-mill and forging stock, 444
Hofman, A. A., modern-treatment, 446
Hofmann, F., scabs and thermal cracks, 367
Hofmeister, W. F., and **H. Klaucke**, tests on roller chain drives, 148
Hoketsu, H. *See* Ihara, H.
Holden, C., elected Member, 387; *see also* Chesters, J. H.
Holden, H. A., metallurgy in chemical engineering, 300
Hollings, J. S., elected Hon. Member, 3; obituary, 1
Holman, W. H. *See* Wagstaff, J. B.
Holmström, J. E., non-destructive testing in Finland, 377
Holt, C. W., induction heating for brazing, 284
Holý, F. *See* Kochanovscká, A.
Holzwarth, J. C., R. F. Thomson, and **A. L. Boegehold**, non-protective rust formation on auto-body sheet steel, 146
Homès, G.-A., methods of non-destructive testing, 377; ultrasonic testing of penetration in T welds, 284; ultrasonics, 377
Homma, M., superheating of molten cast iron, 275
Homma, M., and **Y. Hashimoto**, superheating molten cast iron, 275
Honeycombe, R. W. K., alloy steels, 346
Honeyman, A. J. K., metallurgy of steels for deep-drawing, 448
Hooke, F. H. *See* Head, A. K.
Hopkins, B. E., high-purity iron, 454
Hörbe, R., and **O. Knacke**, vapour pressure curves, 142
Horger, O. J., fatigue of large shafts by fretting corrosion, 137
Hori, K., castability, 366; *see also* Hotta, H.
Horibe, T. *See* Tagaya, M.
Horigome, T., effects of deoxidizing on steel quality, 275
Horn, G., and **M. W. Thring**, buoyancy effects in furnaces and boilers, 118
Horne, G. T. *See* Cox, J. J.; Lipsitt, H. A.
Hornung, R., ultrasonic inspection of soldered joints, 450
Horstmann, D., attack by iron-saturated liquid zinc on iron containing Cu, 133
Horton, A. D., and **P. F. Thomason**, spectrophotometric determination of Al, 148
Hosking, K. F. G., mineral identification by electrographic contact printing, 147
Hoskins, J., pitting of marine reduction gears, 138
Hoskinson, T. M., early history of Brierley Hill ironworks, 382
Hosoi, Y., deep-drawability and anisotropy of mild steel sheets, 280; *see also* Mitsuhashi, T.
Hotta, H., spring materials, 298
Hotta, H., T. Kawasaki, and **K. Hori**, spring materials, 289
Hotta, H., and **I. Tatsukawa**, austempering of structural low-alloy steels, 447; high-speed tools, 293
Houdremont, E., creep resisting steels, 343
Houdremont, E., and **H. Mussmann**, brittle fracture, 140
Houdremont, E., W. Wepner, and **H. J. Wiester**, aptitude to ageing of steels, 140
Houghton, E., obituary, 1
Hovis, H. L., vacuum heat treating methods with atmosphere-reactive metals, 367
Howard, V. J., high alumina ladle linings, 360
Howell, M. D., activities of the American Iron and Steel Institute, 454
Howells, N. C. *See* Sandoz, G. A.
Hoyle, G. *See* Ineson, E.
Hoyt, S. L., notched-bar testing, 288
Hrivňak, I., electrolytic polishing for metallographic examination, 457
Hsiao, Chi-Mei, and **E. J. Dulis**, precipitation reactions in austenitic Cr–Mn–C–N stainless steels, 294
Hu, L. W., fracture of metals under hydrostatic pressure, 456; plastic flow of anisotropic metals, 135
Huddle, R. A. U., and **L. M. Wyatt**, early metallurgical problems, 149
Hudson, F., founding of metals, 444
Hudson, G. A. *See* Brand, B. G.
Hudson, J. C. *See* Adams, H. J.; Fancutt, F.
Hudson, J. C., and **J. F. Stanners**, *Paper:* "The Corrosion Resistance of Low-Alloy Steels." *Discussion*, 94. *Correspondence*, 96. *Authors' Written Replies*, 97
Huebler, J., safe operation of atmosphere furnaces, 368
Huffman, J. W., metallic materials for aircraft structures, 149
Huggins, C. E., electrical controls for special atmosphere furnaces, 126
Hughes, D. S., and **C. Maurette**, dynamic elastic moduli of iron, aluminium and fused quartz, 135–136
Hughes, H. *See* Gemmill, M. G.
Hughes, M. L., hot-dip galvanizing, 1946–1956, 285
Hugo, J. P., and **J. H. Woodhead**, *Paper:* "Correlation of Tensile Properties with Microstructure for Some 3% Nickel Steels," 174
Hugony, E., cast iron with 24% Al, 279; failure of shaft due to blank forging, 128
Hujii, M. *See* Tagaya, M.
Hultgren, A., sub-structures in ferrite, 429
Hultgren, R., thermodynamics and interatomic bonding in iron alloys, 458
Hume-Rothery, E. *See* Hellawell, A.
Hunger, J. *See* Werner, O.
Hunsinger, W., electrical measurement technique, 358
Hunt, B. G., E. J. Kwasney, W. P. Campbell, and **S. L. Gertsman**, production of pig iron and steel from Cominco iron concentrates, 361
Hunter, T. A., thermal shock testing of high-temperature metallic materials, 148
Hurth, M. F. *See* Silvestre, J.
Huseby, R., and **M. A. Scheil**, arc welding of Cr–Mo alloy steel pipe, 130
Husson, G., B. Trentini, and **P. Vayssière**, oxidation of O.H. slags, 121
Husson, M. J., drop-forging dies and tools, 369
Hutchison, M. M., *Letter:* "High Upper Yield Points in Mild Steel," 431
Huth, J. H. *See* van Valkenburg, M. E.
Hüttemann, P. *See* Vorwerk, O.
Hütter, L. *See* Wittmoser, A.
Hyam, E. D., and **J. Nutting**, *Paper:* "The Tempering of Plain Carbon Steels." *Discussion*, 345. *Correspondence*, 351. *Authors' Replies*, 350, 351, 352
Hýbek, H., and **F. Poboňil**, production of transformer steel by duplex method, 277
Hyslop, M. R., chloride ions, 299

Ichiyasu, R., *et al.*, pressure loss and heat transfer in the packed column, 361
Ida, S., shaped metallurgical coke, 272
Ida, S., *et al.*, manufacture of shaped metallurgical coke, 358
Ide, H. M. *See* Hemeon, W. C. L.
Ignatowicz, S. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Ihara, H., and **H. Hoketsu**, determination of CaO in iron-rich raw materials, 148
Ihida, M. *See* Takano, S.
Ihrig, H. K., new nodular iron process, 122
Iida, S., iron–cobalt–oxygen system, 298
Iijima, K. *See* Owaku, S.
Ikeda, T. *See* Yamauchi, T.
Ikeno, T., manufacturing sinter by magnetizing roasting of limonite, 272
Iles, V. L. *See* Laird, J. S.
Ilme, U. *See* Backström, N.
Ilschner-Gensch, C. *See* Koch, W.
Imada, T., temperature in electric furnace steelmaking, 365
Imai, H. *See* Imai, Y.
Imai, Y., and **H. Imai**, boron-treated steels, 292
Imai, Y., and **K. Kumada**, high-chromium steel, 379
Inada, A. *See* Koshiba, S.
Ineson, E., and **G. Hoyle**, cast structure of high-speed steel, 143
Inett, E. W., drill bit wear, 131
Ingalls, J. E., gauge control for investment castings, 124
Ingamells, C. O., spectrophotometric determination of Si and P in steels, 148
Ingen-Housz, A. H., *Paper:* "The Birth of an Industry," 153 (*Presidential Address*); biographical note, *facing*, 152
Ingham, H. S., sprayed metal coatings, 375
Inoue, K., crack in Cottrell insulator for cleaning blast-furnace gas, 361
Inoue, M., Mn–S equilibrium in C-saturated molten iron, 298
Inoue, S. *See* Tanoue, T.
Ionatamishvilli, T. V. *See* Agladze, R. I.
Ipsen, C. L., steel heat-treating in 1956, 368
Irvine, K. J., F. B. Pickering, W. C. Heselwood, and **M. Atkins**, *Paper:* "The Physical Metallurgy of Low-carbon, Low-alloy Steels containing Boron," 54
Isa, S. *See* Tagaya, M.
Ishikawa, K. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Ishii, Y., and **M. Nakata**, non-destructive testing in Japan, 377
Isono, Y., erosion of ladle refractories, 273; spalling of ladle refractories, 273
Issa, I. M. *See* Tourky, A. R.
Ito, G., cathodic protection of metals, 459
Ito, M., elected Member, 387
Itzel, M., review of modern cast iron, 122
Ivanick, W. *See* Glaser, F. W.
Ivanova, V. S. *See* Oding, I. A.
Iverson, F. K., economics of investment cast vacuum alloys, 124; vacuum investment castings, 123
Iwamoto, R., residual stressed in mild-steel sheets for tinplate, 370
Iwase, K. *See* Satow, T.
Iwase, K., and **T. Kawakita**, sharpness tester for razor blades, 454
Iyengar, M. S., D. N. Sibal, and **A. Lahiri**, role of hydrogen bonds in briquetting of lignite, 357
Izu, K., temperature in steelmaking process of low-carbon top-pour rimmed steel, 365

Jack, K. H. *See* Hepworth, M. A.
Jackman, H. W., R. J. Helfinstine, R. L. Eissler, and **F. H. Reed**, coke oven to measure expansion pressure, 118
Jackson, A. *See* Shone, Sir R.
Jackson, J. S., hydrogen occlusion, 137
Jackson, N. *See* Lightfoot, E.
Jackson, P. J., determination of total S in coal, 357
Jackson, W. J., molybdenum in alloy steel castings, 142; rare earths in steel castings, 278
Jacobs, W. W., continuous casting at Atlas Steels, Ltd., 443
Jacquet, P.-A., electropolishing of surfaces, 295
Jaeckel, R., vacuum techniques, 279
Jaffe, L. D., and **E. Gordon**, temperability of steels, 127

Jagaciak, J., and **J. W. Jones,** effect of vibrations during solidification on mechanical properties of castings on gas-turbine materials, 366
Jahnke, L. P. *See* Denny, J. P.
James, C., galvanizing productivity, 285; research in metal finishing, 131; zinc finish, 285
James, W. L., obituary, 267, 385
Janes, T. H., iron ore in Canada, 1956, 439
Janssen, K., and **W. Jellinghaus,** pearlite and martensite in hard manganese steel, 297
Jarvis, C. M., elected Member, 387
Jaswon, M. A., nucleation problem in martensite, 297
Jatczak, C. F., D. J. Girardi, and **E. S. Rowland,** banding in steel, 145
Jaudon, M. E., French standard samples in iron and steel industry, 146
Jay, G. T. F., elected Member, 387
Jegorenkow, J. P., cooling of large castings, 279; cooling process of large iron castings in sand moulds, 124
Jellinghaus, W., phenomena in heat-treatment of martensite, 145; *see also* Janssen, K.
Jellinghaus, W., and **M. P. de Andrés,** Hall effect in pure iron and steel containing C, 140
Jenkins, W. N., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111; rolling-mill productivity, 247; *see also* Hessenberg, W. C. F.
Jenny, H., behaviour of melt in electric arc steel furnace, 121
Jensen, A. *Book:* "Applied Strength of Materials," 463
Jeschar, R., controlling furnace pressure, 120
Ježek, J., and **K. Löbl,** morphology of graphite in cast iron, 458
Jindai, M., *et al.,* errors of thermocouple pyrometers in furnaces, 358
Johansson, E. *See* Tesch, T. A.
Johansson, F., oxygen in steel manufacture, 276; *see also* Kalling, B.
Johnson, A. E., turbine discs for jet propulsion units, 382
Johnson, B. L. C., ironworks in England before about 1717, 149
Johnson, C. G., copper or copper-base infiltration of iron parts, 287
Johnson, E., tool and die steels for hot working operations, 142
Johnson, H. H., and **G. A. Fisher,** quality control of melting practices, 277
Johnson, R., hydraulic presses for agricultural equipment, 369
Johnson, R. F., R. W. Lewis, jun., and **G. Abele C.,** geology and ore deposits of the Atococha District Departmento de Pasco, Peru, 356
Johnson, R. L. *See* Peterson, M. B.
Johnson, T. W., *Paper:* "The Measurement of Gas Transit Times in a Blast-Furnace." *Discussion,* 249. *Correspondence,* 253. *Author's Reply,* 255
Johnson, W. H. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Johnston, R. K., J. G. Schafer, and **L. D. McBeth,** package safety test for volatile corrosion inhibitors, 380
Jones, A. R., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 263
Jones, D. D., caustic cracking, 379
Jones, D. G., elected Member, 387
Jones, E. S. *See* Denny, J. P.
Jones, F. W., alloy steels, 348
Jones, F. W., and **A. Barker,** heating and soaking of ingots for forging, 367
Jones, G. F., 'mechanical cleaning,' 284
Jones, H. G., blast-furnaces, 251; conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111
Jones, H. G., P. D. Dickerson, and **D. T. Steer,** *Paper:* "Notes on the Principles Governing the Design of Ingots for High Output in the Slabbing Mill." *Discussion,* 245. *Authors' Replies,* 247
Jones, H. G., D. T. Steer, and **P. D. Dickerson,** *Paper:* "The Time Characteristics of the Slabbing Mill." *Discussion,* 245. *Authors' Replies,* 247
Jones, H. S., obituary, 1.
Jones, J. B. *See* Emmons, R. C.
Jones, J. W., elected Member, 387; *see also* Jagaciak, J.
Jones, P. W., Murex hot-cracking test, 450
Jones, R. J., cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, 1956, 462
Jordan, G. D., lubrication of stainless steels, 283
Joseph, T. L. *See* Burlingame, R. D.
Jost, H. P., elected member, 387; molybdenum disulphide in iron and steel industry, 130; pure molybdenum disulphide, 283
Jousset, J., *Book:* "Chimie," 303
Joyce, D., W. P. Dowhaniuk, and **B. Marsden,** operating experiences with high-beneficiated burdens, 119
Joyce, R. L., elected Associate Member, 387
Jubb, J. E., case-hardening of carbon and alloy steels, 447
Juliard, A. L. *See* Work, P. L.
Jungwirth, J., lateritic iron ore of Goa, 117
Justusson, W., V. F. Zackay, and **E. R. Morgan,** mechanical properties of iron–aluminium alloys, 292

Kabayashi, K., production of spongy iron powders, 287
Kachi, S., grain-boundary precipitation of graphite in cast iron, 458; *see also* Satow, T.
Kadeřavek, Z., detrimental effect of ghost lines, 444
Kadowaki, R. *See* Asada, C.
Kahl, W. H., steam-fuel ratio control for O.H. operations, 121
Kahlhöfer, H., A. Send and **H. Kaiser,** classification of particle shape in washed and crushed blast-furnace slag, 275
Kahn, N. A. *See* Charlton, E. E.
Kaichinger, A., porous chromium plating in marine engines, 375
Kaiser, H. *See* Kahlhöfer, H.
Kakita, Y., and **Y. Yokoyama,** determination of Al in iron and steel, 381
Kalin, S. H. *See* Vreeland, D. C.
Kalling, B., and **F. Johansson,** the "Kaldo" rotary oxygen steelmaking process, 362
Kal'yanov, T. A., Ya. I. Brezhnev, L. S. Rudnitskii, N. P. Koteshov, B. B. Ezerskii, N. A. Cherkun, Z. I. Suslovich, and **N. K. Zabelin,** improving quality of cast-iron rolls for section rolling, 448
Kamatani, S., *et. al.,* influence of gas reducibility in blast-furnace on microstructure of pig iron, 361
Kamenský, R., alloyed cast iron rolls, 129
Kamenský, R., and **A. Tognerova,** graphitization in steel, 294
Kamigaichi, T., T. Hihara, H. Tazaki, and **E. Hirahara,** magnetic anisotropy of iron sulphide single crystal, 150
Kaminskii, E. Z. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Kamishohara, K. *See* Uchiyama, M.
Kamiyama, M., effect of alloying elements on austenitic grain size of steel, 296
Kandler, N. V. *See* Stupar', S. I.
Kandler, N. V., M. L. Rabinovich, and **V. S. Khomenko,** statistical analysis of production and quality factors for rolling-mill rolls, 449
Kaneko, H. *See* Sato, T.
Karlovitz, B. *See* Denniston, D. W.
Karpinskii, O. G., and **B. M. Levitskii,** residual strain after abrasion of metals, 140
Kasatkin, B. S., arsenic content in type MSt. 3 steel, 457
Kaser, J. H., inhibition of corrosion by sodium benzoate, 299
Kashihara, T., *et al.,* solidification characteristics of cast iron, 367
Katagiri, K., and **K. Machi,** effect of carbon content in high speed steel, 378
Kato, H. *See* Ando, T.
Kato, K., *et al.,* relation between austenitic grain size and aluminium nitride, 378
Kato, M., *et al.,* low carbon killed steel for tube rounds, 377
Kato, T., deoxidation of semi-killed steel, 443; sub-surface blow-holes of semi-killed steel ingots, 443
Kats, Ya. D., calculating labour productivity, 462
Katsufuji, Y. *See* Niwa, K.
Katz, W., electrochemical test of tin deposit and passivating layers of tinplate, 375
Katzenmeyer, J. P., instrumentation of modern steam-generating facility, 442
Kaufman, L., and **M. Cohen,** martensitic transformation in iron–nickel system, 298; nucleation in martensitic transformation, 297
Kaufman, M. M., A. Z. Gleiberg, È. O. Nodev, and **P. K. Shanin,** reduction of tubes with stretching, 448
Kaufman, W. J. *See* Binkhorst, D.
Kaufman, Z. G., and **J. M. Schreyer,** spectrophotometry of ferrate (VI) ion in aqueous solution, 148
Kaurkovskii, V. T., study of genesis of iron ores, 356
Kauzkovskii, V. I., thermographic characters of siderites, 357
Kawada, Y., and **S. Kodama,** fatigue failure of metals, 138
Kawai, M., defect in segregated line of ingot and segregation flaw, 122; segregation flaws in large carbon steel forgings, 122
Kawai, Y., desulphurization of molten iron by slag, 275
Kawakita, T. *See* Iwase, K.
Kawamura, M., permeability test on blast furnace burdens, 274
Kawanishi, K., sintered ore with added lime, 274
Kawano, K. *See* Miyoshi, E.
Kawasaki, T. *See* Hotta, H.
Kazyakin, L. T., and **O. M. Margulis,** unusual form of mullite, 359
Kearney, N. W. *See* Reese, S. T.
Kedesdy, H. H., and **A. Tauber,** formation of manganese ferrite by solid-state reaction, 135
Keetman, E., modern pickling and dipping plants, 453
Kehoe, J. W., and **H. J. Bichsel,** inert-gas-shielded metal-arc spot process, 130
Keller, M. *See* Möllenstedt, G.
Keller, W. M., and **G. M. Magee,** fatigue in railroad equipment, 138
Kelly, H. J., and **H. M. Harris,** automatically recording thermal-expansion apparatus, 292
Kelly, J. B., defects in steel products, 287
Kemmish, W. B., distortion of heat-treated components, 126
Kemp, A. J., metallurgist's place in production engineering, 382
Kempinski, O. *See* Zagorski, Z.
Kenball, C. *See* Ashmore, P. G.
Kennedy, A. J., effect, of fatigue stresses on creep and recovery, 137; recovery properties in metals, 287
Kennedy, N. G., fatigue of curved surfaces in contact under repeated load cycles, 137
Kerkhof, W. P. *See* Geerlings, H. G.
Keřkovský, O., and **O. Žebrák,** internal stresses in large forgings of steam turbine rotors, 128
Kerl, E., obituary, 1
Kerley, W. F. G., stainless steel wire drawing through diamond dies, 281
Kerr, J., obituary, 1
Kertes, S., and **M. Lederer,** paper chromatography of inorganic ions, 148
Khanna, V. P. *See* Rajagopalan, K. S.
Kheiralla, A. A., fatigue fracture, 289
Khokhlov, D. G., and **V. Ya Miller,** production of self-fluxing sinter, 357

Khomenko, V. S. *See* Kandler, N. V.
Kienow, S., K.-P. Breitel, and **K. Heinemann,** wear of runner bricks, 273
Kienzle, O., and **K. Lange,** forging technology, 369
Kiessewetter, F., statistical evaluation of works and laboratory results, 460
Kiessling, R. bonding in metals, 454
Kigoshi, A. *See* Watanabe, M.
Kihara, H., non-destructive testing in Japan, 377
Kikuta, Y. *See* Ohnishi, I.
Kilburn, M. A. *See* Dean, S. K.
Kilby, J. A., training and education for engineers, 301
Kinelski, E. H., and **G. R. Peace,** weld cracking susceptibility test for sheet materials, 284
King, C. D., obituary, 353
King, T. B. *See* Ramachandran, S.; Walsh, J. H.
Kingery, W. D. *See* Coble, R. L.; Norton, F. H.
Kingery, W. D., and **F. H. Norton,** thermal conductivity of refractory materials, 273
Kings, T. J., elected Associate Member, 387
Kinker, D. R. *See* Garwood, M. F.
Kinský, F. *See* Eminger, Z.
Kirby, R. C. *See* Skow, M. L.
Kircher, C. E., solvent degreasing, 452
Kirkby, N. R. *See* Wood, F. A. S.
Kirkpatrick, H. B. *See* Richmond, J. C.
Kirkpatrick, W. *See* Tillé, R.
Kirschning, H. J. *See* Kosmider, H.
Kishkin, S. T. *See* **Bokshtein, S. Z.**
Kislyuk, F. I. *See* Fal'kevich, A. S.
Kissinger, H. E., H. F. McMurdie, and **B. S. Simpson,** thermal decomposition of manganous and ferrous carbonates, 150
Kistler, J., air pollution in foundry, 273; quantitative determination and qualitative study of dust, 358
Kitagawa, H. *See* Yoneda, N.
Kitashima, T., and **A. Yoshida,** segregation of special cast steel roll, 129
Kittredge, J. S. *See* Corcoran, E. F.
Kiyonaga, K., *et. al.,* influence of Mn on properties of Cr–Mo case-hardening steel, 377
Kjellman, I., and **K. Grönblad,** *Paper:* "Automatic Stock Level Control on Blast-Furnaces." *Discussion,* 249. *Correspondence,* 253
Klaucke, H. *See* Hofmeister, W. F.
Klemantaski, S., blast-furnaces, 251
Klicka, J., flakes in steel, 131
Klier, E. P. *See* Beck, W.
Klimasenko, L. S., M. Ya. Medzhibozhskiĭ, E. I. Korochkin, N. I. Bovin, and **D. Z. Savostin,** injection of air into O.H. furnace ports, 276
Klinger, R. F., effect of strain rate on tensile properties of SAE 4340 steel, 136
Klochkova, Z. V. *See* Gnuchev, S. M.
Knacke, O. *See* Hörbe, R.
Knapp, E. L., scale control on hot rolled rods, 281
Knapschaefer, D. H. *See* Denniston, D. W.
Knechtel, M. M., and **S. H. Patterson,** bentonite deposits in marine cretaceous formations, Hardin District, Montana and Wyoming, 366
Knerr, H. C., annealing large welded structures of stainless steel, 127
Knight, R. L., steel production, 120, 362
Knop, J., spectrum of iron in Brode's tables, 461
Knoyle, T. I., elected Member, 387
Knüppel, H. *See* Harders, F.; Wever, F.
Knüppel, H., K. E. Mayer, G. Wiethoff, K. Doffin ,and W. Koch, temperature measurement in the Bessemer converter during blowing, 363
Kobayashi, A. *See* Kusakawa, T.
Kobayashi, K. *See* Mishima, T.
Kobayashi, S., S. Okamoto, M. Sugimoto, and **T. Takei,** nickel–zinc ferrite, 454
Koch, W., determining gas contents of steels, 380; *see also* Knüppel, H.; Wever, F.
Koch, W., C. Ilschner-Gensch, and **H. Rohde,** cubic nitride in aluminium alloy steels, 296
Koch, W., and **H. Malissa,** conductivity recording instrument for carbon determination, 300
Kochanovscká, A., J. Čermák, and **F. Holý,** alterations in steel structure caused by fatigue, 138
Kochendörfer, A., and **W. Wink,** influence of characteristics of testing machines on course of stress, 454
Kochergin, V. P., and **G. I. Stolyarova,** solubility of iron in molten mixtures of chlorides, 300
Kochin, M. F., movement of charge in blast-furnace, 441
Kodama, F., cold backward extrusion of steel, 281; cold forward extrusion of steel, 281; *see also* Kawada, Y.
Koebel, N. K., application of equilibrium curves to heat-treatments, 368
Kofler-Valencak, H., and **H. Krainer,** recrystallization studies of nickel–chromium and iron–nickel–chromium alloys, 297
Kogan, V. S. *See* Garber, R. I.
Kogos, A. M. *See* Tselikov, A. I.
Koh, P. K. *See* Dunn, C. G.
Köhler, W., corrosion of mild steel by alkali fluorides, 458
Koike, Y., non-metallic inclusions of killed steel, 443
Koike, Y., and **S. Komazuka,** non-metallic inclusions of killed steel, 457
Koike, Y., and **S. Noda,** non-metallic inclusions of killed steel, 457
Kojima, H., magnetic properties of PbO–Fe_2O_3 system, 287; *see also* Okamura, T.
Kologrivov, N. P., new type-650 heavy-section mill, 449
Komandin, N. L., mechanical properties of steel sheet rolled from continuously cast ingot, 449
Komazuka, S., grain size and impact value of carbon steel, 456; *see also* Koike, Y.
Komazuka, S., *et al.,* decarburizing and scaling of steel in heating furnace, 368
Komissarov, G. K. *See* Gnuchev, S. M.
Komuro, N., *et al.,* effect of controlled atmospheres on properties of steel, 368
Kondic, V. *See* Harris, J. E.
Kondo, A., *et al.,* magnetic roasting of iron ores, 357
Kondo, S. *See* Tagaya, M.
König, H., cold rolling for finishing shafts and bores, 371
Königer, A., rusting of commercial iron, 298
Konishi, I., and **M. Shinozuka,** scatter of fatigue life of structural steel, 138
Kootz, T. *See* Rellermeyer, H.
Kopecky, R., oxy-acetylene cutting in steel mill, 373
Kopineck, H.-J., *See* Eickworth, E.
Koppi, W. A., zircon ladle linings in basic electric furnace practice, 360
Koritta, J., elected Member, 387
Kornfeld, H., impact strength and appearance of fracture on Charpy test-pieces of thick annealed unalloyed fine-grain steel plate, 456
Korochkin, E. I. *See* Klimasenko, L. S.
Korolev, A. A. *See* Tselikov, A. I.
Koroleva, V. A., and **M. I. Sherstyuk,** removing high-brittleness of hot-rolled transformer steel, 447
Korotkikh, V. I., design of machines for straightening sections, 129
Korotkov, V. I., and **B. N. Finkel'stein,** Debye temperature of carbon steel, 456
Koshiba, S., and **T. Kuno,** investigation of punching die steel, 369
Koshiba, S., K. Tanaka, and **A. Inada,** isothermal transformation and the behaviour of retained austenite for high speed steels, 378
Kos'ko, Z. K., changes in sizes of carbide crystallites on tempering of hardened chromium steel, 368
Kosmider, H., H. Neuhaus, H. J. Kirschning, and **W. Münstermann,** casting and solidification of steel, 444
Kosňovský, Z. *See* Přibyl, J.
Köster, W., damping in alpha-iron, 135
Koteria, S. *See* Shinokawa, Y.
Koteshov, N. P. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Köthemann, K. H. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Kotrly, S. *See* Brandstetr, J.
Kottas. *See* Skudryzk, E.
Koval, P., oxy-acetylene flame in steel mill maintenance, 372
Kozakevitch, P., and **G. Urbain,** *Paper:* "Surface Tension of Pure Liquid Iron, Cobalt, and Nickel at 1550° C." 167
Koziarski, J., checking wall thickness of hollow steel shafts, 141
Kozlov, F. V. *See* Bokshitskiĭ, Ya. M.
Kraimer, H. *See* Skudrzyk, E.
Krainer, E. *See* Krainer, H.
Krainer, H., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377; *see also* Kofler-Valencak, H.
Krainer, H., and **E. Krainer,** hexagonal epsilon-phase in vacuum melted 18/8 Cr–Ni steels, 295
Krall, H. A. *See* Wittmoser, A.
Kramer, M. G. *See* Harris, J. C.
Kranier, E. *See* Regler, F.
Krásný, O., modernization of Czechoslovak heat-treatment shops, 368
Krasnykh, I. F., complex utilization of V, Ti, and iron of titanomagnetites in Chinese Peoples' Republic, 444
Krauss, R. *See* Schepers, A.
Krautmacher, H., cold rolling and drawing of high-strength cable wire section, 281
Kravtsov, P. Ya., technical progress in O.H. steelmaking in U.S.S.R., 364
Krejčík, M., general automation of rolling mills, 449
Krekeler, K., metal bonding with synthetic resins, 451
Krekeler, K. A., investment casting, 125
Krempl, H., and **F. Bertram,** spectroscopic determination of phosphorus in steel, 148
Kretzschmar, E., metal sprayed composition bearings, 375
Krickl, J. L. *See* Willey, A. R.
Kriessman, C. J. *See* Callen, H. B.
Kriessman, C. J., and **S. E. Harrison,** magnesium–manganese ferrites, 135
Krisch, A., testing unalloyed steels in state of multi-axial stress, 456; *see also* Wever, F.
Krisement, O., kinetics of martensite formation, 298
Krisement, O., and **F. Wever,** bainite reaction in high-carbon steels, 297
Krishnan, R. M., and **B. R. Nijhawan,** moulding characteristics of Jubbalpore sands, 125
Krishnaswamy, N. R. *See* Singh, S.
Kritskaya, V. K. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Krivobok, V. N., metallic materials for service at temperatures above 1600° F, 148
Krivosheev, A. E., quality of cast-iron rolls for section rolling, 448
Kropachev, N. G., and **K. A. Popov,** accounting at Kuznetsk Combine, 150
Krushchov, M. M., and **M. A. Babichev,** resistance of metals and minerals to abrasive wear, 140
Krystow, P. E., and **M. Balicki,** behaviour of stainless steel in normal boiling nitric and sulphuric acid mixtures, 300
Kuba, J., strip-width meters utilizing radioactive isotopes, 449
Kubacky, A., waste from V production as moulding material, 445
Kubli, R. A., and **H. I. Shrubsall,** multi-power submerged arc welding of pressure vessel and pipe, 450

Kuchko, I. I., M. G. Serkin, and **L. N. Soroko,** roll-pass design for rails, 128
Kudelya, E. S., and **A. S. Dem'yanchuk,** spectrochemical determination of phosphorus in steel, 148
Kulik, A. I., A. P. Rogarch, L. D. Salganik, T. I. Papin, and **V. V. Ostanin,** use of high-alumina brick in Cowper stoves, 441
Kulikov, I. S., and **A. M. Samarin,** deoxidation of steel, 277
Kumada, K. *See* Imai, Y.
Kumai, H., operation of open-hearth furnaces with high pressure coke oven gas, 364
Kunii, K., effect of V on austenite grain size in iron and steel, 296; *see also* Takao, Z.
Kunin, N. F., and **G. D. Lomakin,** relationship between static and kinetic friction, 140
Kunitake, H., sampling methods of molten steel in oxygen analysis, 363
Kuno, T., Si–Cr–W steels for impact-resistant tools, 292; *see also* Koshiba, S.
Kuo, K., *Paper:* "Alloy Carbides Precipitated During the Fourth Stage of Tempering. An Electron Microscope Examination." *Discussion,* 345. *Correspondence,* 351
Kurdyumov, G. V., E. Z. Kaminskii, and **V. M. Rozenberg,** influence of internal structure of austenite grains on solid solution strength, 298
Kurdyumov, G. V., V. K. Kritskaya, and **N. M. Nodia,** bonding strength in the martensite lattice, 296
Kurdyumov, G. V., and **M. D. Perkas,** quenching of unalloyed carbon-free iron, 368
Kurdymov, G. V., and **L. V. Tikhonov,** effects of working on bond strength of crystals of α-solid solution of Fe–Ni alloys, 136
Kuroyanagi, J., and **H. Hirotani,** hardening of steel by overheating, 446
Kurtzeva, N. T. *See* Lapin, V. V.
Kusaka, K., influence of Mn and Mo on properties of Mn–Cr non-deforming tool steel, 292; *see also* Yamanaka, N.
Kusakawa, T., and **A. Kobayashi,** effects of calcium hydride addition to grey cast iron, 125
Kutzelnigg, A., German electroplating industry, 132
Kutzer, W., bloomary plant at Unterwellenborn, 120
Kutsev, V. S., B. F. Ormont, and **V. A. Epel'baum,** vacuum electric furnace with graphite heater, 378
Kuz'min, A. D. *See* Tselikov, A. I.
Kvashnina, E. I. *See* Prosvirin, V. I.
Kwasney, E. J. *See* Hunt, B. G.
Kym, C. P. M. *See* Ates, F. F.

Labrousse, high-frequency induction surface hardening, 127
Lacombe, P. *See* Cizeron, G.; Leymonic, C.
Lader, S. *See* Roth, M.
Lady, J. H. *See* Dean, J. A.
Lagarde, R., Application of phosphatation to friction surfaces, 286; phosphatation and anticorrosion, 286; phosphatation in mechanical industries, 286
Lahiri, A. *See* Ghosh, S. R.; Iyengar, M. S.
Lahodny, A. *See* Butković, P.
Lahouste, J. *See* Boyer, A.-F.
Lahr, H. R., fireclay refractories, 119
Laird, J. S., C. L. Stevens, and **V. L. Iles,** camshaft-tappet problems in Ford overhead-valve engines, 291
Lakatoš, L., welding of grey cast iron with VUS electrodes, 450
Lake, N. C., rolling-mill productivity, 245
Lake, R. A., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 110
Laks, H., C. D. Wiseman, O. D. Sherby, and **J. E. Dorn,** effect of stress or creep at high temperatures, 139
Lamari, A., jun., iron and steel production in Brazil, 273
Lambert, J. L., W. J. Lancucki-Pater, and **G. W. Lee,** effect of coking pressure in full-scale operation of coke oven plant, 440
Lamm, F., hand-moulding of castings, 278
Lampadius, W. A., work of, 301
Lancaster, J. K. *See* Hirst, W.
Lancomble, M. *See* Tyou, P.
Lancucki-Pater, W. J. *See* Lambert, J. L.
Lander, H. N. *See* Bishop, H. L., jun.
Landi, G. Rossi, hot-dip galvanizing, 285; pickling of stainless steels, 453
Landi, M. F. *See* Braicovich, L.
Lane, J. R. *See* Shahinian, P.
Lane, P. H. R., fatigue tests on seamless mild-steel pipe bends, 138; *see also* Wells, A. A.
Lane, W. H., repairing castings, 373
Lange, K. *See* Kienzle, O.
Langenberg, F. C., solubility of nitrogen in molten steel, 147
Langenberg, F. C., and **J. Chipman,** system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, 120
Langer, E. W. *See* Hansen, N.
Langford, K. E., electroplating solution control, 132
Lankford, W. T. *See* Boulger, F. W.; Hodge, J. M.
Lapin, V. V., N. T. Kurtzeva, and **O. P. Ostrogorskaya,** composition of anosovite and titanium sesquioxide in titanium-rich slags, 362
Lardge, H. E., thermal fatigue testing of sheet metal, 148
Larke, W. M., engineer's place in future developments in iron and steel industry, 301
Larsen, B. M., small melting furnaces, 121
Larson, T. E., R. V. Skold, and **E. Savinelli,** tuberculation of tar-coated cast iron in Great Lakes water, 146
Lauchner, J. H., R. L. Cook, and **A. I. Andrews,** thermal deflection analysis of enamel-metal systems, 134
Lauer, K. F. *See* Frick, C.
Laureys, J. *See* Devienne, L.
Lawnick, J. J. *See* Doremus, G. L.
Lawrance, G. R., flame spraying of metals and plastics, 133
Lazan, B. J., damping and resonant fatigue behaviour of materials, 137
Lazarev, B. G. *See* Garber, R. I.
Lazzeri, L. *See* Allarme, P.
Leak, G. M., boron in iron and steel, 142; *see also* Thomas, W. R.
Leclant, J., iron in ancient Egypt, the Sudan and Africa, 149
Lederer, M. *See* Kertes, S.
Lee, G. W. *See* Lambert, J. L.
Leeuwerck, J., fracture phenomena, 455
Lefay, F., industrial radiology, 141
Lefevre, surface treatment by phosphatization before cold forming, 286
Le Fevre, K. G. *See* Oechsle, S. J., jun.
Lefort, P., metal fatigue, 137
Legat, A. *See* Mitsche, R.
Legrand, C., measurement of thin coatings by X-ray fluorescence, 454
Legrand, C., and **J.-J. Trillat,** study of surface films by X-ray fluorescence, 141
Lehky, Z. *See* Eminger, Z.
Lehmann, G., physical strain of work on foundry workers, 279
Lehr, P., plastic deformation in iron, 294
Leitner, A., temperature changes in checker-brick of regenerator with lamellar packing, 364
Lemal, P. *See* Pieltain, G.
Lenaghan, J., ocean iron-ore carriers, 356
Lenk, W. *See* Albrecht, H.
Leon, P., iron in Europe in XVIIIth century, 149
Léonard, J., Brinell hardness testing, 139; deformations and cracks, 445; mechanical testing of cast iron, 454
Leonidov, N. K., blast-furnace with volume of 2,000 cubic metres, 273
Leont'ev, V. I., ingot crystallization, 122
Leontovitch, N., colorimetric determination of traces of antimony in steel, 148
Lepage, C., galvanizing of triple twist netting, 285
le Paige, U., elected Member, 387
Lepp, H., obituary, 1
Lermusiaux, A., and **E. Quinot,** coal structure and coking process, 440; structure of metallurgical coke, 358
Le Rolland, P., and **E. Plénard,** modulus of elasticity of cast irons, 454
Le Rolland, R., E. Plénard, and **P. Pesenti,** end-correction in bending tests, 455
Lesher, C. E., agglomerating fine sized ores with low-temperature coke, 357
Lesourd, J.-A., production of ploughs in Lorraine at beginning of XIXth century, 150
Lessells, J. M., and **R. F. Brodrick,** shot-peening as protection of surface-damaged propeller-blade materials, 138
Lessing, H. *See* Hoff, H.
Letort, Y., creep-resistance of aluminium-silicate refractories, 441
Leuilliot, P., metallurgy of Alsace at beginning of XIXth century, 150
Levi, R., plastic bending, 288
Levitskii, B. M. *See* Karpinskii, O. G.
Levy, A. V., application of high-temperature materials to aircraft power-plants, 149
Lewen, E. G. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Lewis, D. M., and **J. Savage,** continuous casting of metals, 365
Lewis, K. G., metallurgy of cutting tools, 452; metallurgy of materials for machining, 131
Lewis, M., pretreatment of metal surfaces, 284
Lewis, R. W., jun. *See* Johnson, R. F.
Lewis, W. J., *et. al.,* brazing titanium to titanium and to mild and stainless steels, 373
Lewis, W. L. *See* Terrell, W. L.
Lewitt, S. A., elected Member, 387
Ley, J. B. K., cathodic protection applied to pipelines, 380
Leyensetter, W., fine turning with carbide tools, 373
Leymonic, C., and **P. Lacombe,** preferential self-diffusion of iron in grain boundaries in α-phase, 292
l'Huillier, F., evolution and expansion in XIXth century, 150
Libert, R. D., welded joints in low-alloy steels, 283
Libsch, J. F. *See* Griest, A. J.
Lieberman, D. S., diffusionless phase changes in solid metals and alloys, 293
Lieblein, J., and **M. Zelen,** fatigue life of deep-groove ball bearings, 289
Lieby, G., prevention of accidents in die-casting foundry, 279
Liedberg, K., hot paint spraying in Sweden, 134
Liedholm, O., surface hardening by induction heating, 127
Light, J. F., preventing corrosion interference when cathodically protecting buried structures, 459
Lightfoot, E., and **N. Jackson,** static stresses in electric overhead travelling crane girders, 129
Likhtman, V. I. *See* Stupishina, O. V.
Lilliekvist, G., construction of pressure vessels, 149
Lillieqvist, G. A., obituary, 1
Lin, T. H., creep stresses and deflections of columns, 139
Linden, H., petroleum-type preservative compounds under service conditions, 379
Lindh, G., oxidation tests on steel, 292
Lindsay, L. S., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 262
Lingane, J. J., and **D. G. Davis,** argentic oxide as oxidimetric reagent, 147
Linnert, G. E., welding precipitation-hardening stainless steels, 372
Linter, K., E. Nachtigall, and **E. Schmid,** corrosion tests in presence of radioactivity, 379

Lipsitt, H. A., and **G. T. Horne,** behaviour of single crystals of iron under fatigue loading, 137
Lissner, O., fatigue cracks, 138
Little, A. T. *See* Heeley, E. J.
Littlewood, A., optical density of smoke in chimney, 273
Liu, T. D. *See* Hetényi, M.
Livet, G., iron and steel in Alsace under ancient regime, 149
Livey, D. T., and **P. Murray,** surface energies of solid oxides and carbides, 359
Ljungberg, I., and **P. G. Arbstedt,** pressing characteristics of metal powders, 287
Lloyd, E. C., obituary, 1
Lloyd-Ellis, W., ultrasonic inspection of pipe-line butt-weld, 373
Löbl, K. *See* Eminger, Z.; Ježek, J.
Lockington, N. A., application of induction heating to metallic diffusion, 126
Lodge, J. W., and **G. K. Manning,** mechanical properties of quenched and tempered carbon alloy steels, 143
Logelin, E. C., air pollution, 440
Loison, R. *See* Foch, P.
Lomakin, G. D. *See* Kunin, N. F.
Lomas, J., cleaning by ultrasonics, 284
Lomas, T. W., and **L. G. Finch,** controlled linear cooling of laboratory furnaces, 458
Lomas, T. W., J. O. Ward, J. R. Rait, and **E. W. Colbeck,** influence of frequency of vibration on endurance limit of ferrous alloys, 137
Long, H. M., obituary, 1
Long, J. V., G. O. Cremer, and **R. S. Mueller,** high-temperature brazing for jet engines, 450
Lonsdale, T. H. *See* Pattison, J. R.
Lopes, A. C., oxygen-blown steel, 363
López, J. Vázquez, desulphurization of iron and steel, 275
Lord, R., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 262
Lorig, C. H. *See* Frazier, R. H.
Losev, V. V., oxide coating of iron and steel, 285
Losito, C., tube welding, 372
Lossa, E. *See* Montoro, V.
Love, R. J., fatigue in automobiles, 138
Low, A. C., short endurance fatigue, 137
Lowde, R. D., spin fluctuation scattering of neutrons, 140
Lowe, E. J., obituary, 1
Lowe, R., coal for coke manufacture, 118; 357
Lower, E. S., and **S. Cressey,** plastics-based strippable coatings, 375
Lubahn, J. D., fracturing behaviour of mild steel, 455
Lubov, V. M. *See* Fal'kevich, A. S.
Lucas, D. H., deposition of dust, 440
Lucas, G., alloy steels, 349
Luce, W. A., stainless steels including other ferrous alloys, 142
Lücke, K. *See* Granato, A.
Lückerath, W., crack susceptibility of cross-ribbed reinforcing steels, 455
Lueg, W. *See* Dahl, W.; Wever, F.
Lueg, W., W. Dahl, and **H.-J. Engell,** pickling process, 374
Lueg, W., and **H. G. Müller,** load on a three-high finishing stand in rolling sheet, bars, and billets, 282; load distribution in billet trains, 282; measurement of force on hot wide-strip mill, 370; roll force and torque in hot rolling, 128
Lueg, W., and **K.-H. Treptow,** lubrication in steel wire-drawing, 281
Luhanov, V. *See* Hehemann, R. F.
Lund, S. A., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377; methods of non-destructive testing, 377; ultrasonics, 377
Lundin, S., correct hard welding, 372
Lupakov, I. S. *See* Shuval, G. M.
Luscher, A. *See* Terra, A.
Lutze, J. A., and **J. P. Best,** inert-gas shielded metallic arc welding, 450
Lux, W. J. *See* Frank, R. S.
L'vova, E. P., welding of austenitic Cr–Ni steels, 450
Lynn, H. W., and **M. D. Baughman,** mechanical equipment for continuous annealing of steel strip, 447
Lytton, J. L. *See* Sherby, O. D.
Lyuban, A. P., and **V. G. Manchinskii,** blast furnace iron and coke consumption, 274

McAllister, J., new Port Kembla plant, 363
McBee, F. W., jun., J. Henson, and **L. R. Benson,** spot welding of titanium to other metals, 130
McBeth, L. D. *See* Johnston, R. K.
McBride, C. C. *See* Shevlin, T. S.
McClintock, F. A., growth of fatigue cracks under plastic torsion, 138
McCutcheon, K. C., open hearth steel-making practice, 277
McDonald, A. S. *See* Sistare, G. H., jun.
McDonald, I. A. *See* Butcher, B. R.
MacDonald, J. K., notch-tough semi-killed steel plate, 449
Macedo Soares e Silva, E., rolling steel in Latin America, 448
McElrath, Y., and **E. F. Gorman,** argon-hydrogen shielding-gas mixtures for tungsten-arc welding, 373
McEnally, V. L., jun., and **F. G. Brune,** conservation of nickel in electroplating, 375
McFarland, J. R. *See* Watkins, D. E.
McGeady, L. J., field erection of mild-steel pressure vessels, 283
McGonnagle, W. J., non-destructive testing methods for testing welds, 451
McGrew, J. W. *See* Best, G. E.
Mach, J., bloomery plant construction, 357; determining dimensions of Krupp-Renn process rotary furnaces, 361
Mach, W. W. *See* Doremus, G. L.
McHenry, W. D. *See* Daasch, F. J.
Machi, K. *See* Katagiri, K.
Machlin, E. S. *See* Ohen, C. W.
Machu, W., and **M. G. Fouad,** depolarization phenomena at bimetallic electrodes, 453
McHugh, W. E. *See* Bruch, C. A.
McIntosh, A. B. *See* Grainger, L.
Mackenzie, I. M. *See* Barr, W.
McKee, A. G., obituary, 1.
McKeown, J., estimating fatigue limit of metals in reverse bending, 138
McLean, D., grain boundaries, 144
McLean, D. M., alloy steels, 349
McLeod, J. M., electrolytic polishing, 295
McMahon, B., elected Member, 387
McManus, G. J., expansion in sintering capacity of United States steel industry, 272
MacMillan, R. T., and **T. L. Turner,** chloride volatilization process for Maine manganese ores, 122
McMurdie, H. F. *See* Kissinger, H. E.
McNeil, J., obituary, 1
Mader, W., electron microscope for examining hard materials, 294
Madsen, I. E., coke and by-products in 1955, 357; developments in iron and steel industry during 1956, 441
Maeda, H. *See* Nishihara, T.
Maekawa, S., ingot-making practice, 443
Maekawa, T. *See* Niwa, K.
Magee, G. M. *See* Keller, W. M.
Magnano, G. *See* Bertaut, E. F.
Maguire, S. G., jun. *See* Phelps, G. W.
Main, S. A., corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 95
Makin, S. M., radioisotopes in foundry industry, 444
Malcor, H., elected Hon. Member, 3
Malecki, I., development of ultrasonic defectoscope in Poland, 377
Malik, V. *See* Oliverius, V.
Malissa, H., identification of colours in spot analysis, 146; *see also* Koch, W.
Mallet, H. *See* Pomey, G.
Malmstadt, H. V., and **C. B. Roberts,** determination of iron in Ti sponge, alloys and ores, 147
Malone, G. K. *See* Etchells, E. B.
Malzieu, R. *See* Boyer, A.-F.
Manchinskii, V. G. *See* Lyuban, A. P.
Mandel'berg, S. L., and **O. S. Zabarils,** hot cracks in butt welds, 284
Manevich, F. D., production of welded tubes from sheared strip, 450
Manganello, J. J. *See* Garwood, M. F.
Mangham, D., elected Member, 387
Manly, W. D., liquid metal corrosion, 145
Mann, J. Y. *See* Fenner, A. J.
Manning, G. K. *See* Lodge, J. W.
Mansford, R. E., sprayed aluminium and zinc in corrosive environments, 286
Mapes, E. *See* Simons, F. S.
Mapp, E. T. *See* Gutzeit, G.
Maratray, F., and **G. Delbart,** mechanical properties of low alloyed Cr–V steel, 293
Marczenko, Z., separation of Cu and Fe on Wofatit F and Wofatit P, 460
Marechal, J., evolution of cast iron in Europe, 150
Margerie, J.-C. *See* Ferry, M.
Margerison, T., Russian developments in continuous steel casting, 365
Margulis, O. M. *See* Kazyakin, L. T.
Maria, H. *See* Pajot, G.
Marin, J., fatigue strengths for combined stresses, 137; mechanical properties of materials for combined stresses, 455
Mariñas, F. Javier, steels containing Cr, 443
Marinček, B., melting cast iron in induction furnace, 278
Markey, F. J., edge position control for steel strip industry, 449
Markovic, T., cathodic protection in soil, 459
Markovic, T., Z. Dugi, and **D. Sevdic,** cathodic protection in soil, 460
Marot, J., determination of nitrogen in cast iron, 147
Marple, T. G., iron and steel manufacture in Barrow area, 360
Marquis, J. E. *See* Patrick, R. F.
Marsden, B. *See* Joyce, D.
Marsden, D. C. *See* Garofalo, F.
Marsh, G. A., and **E. Schaschl,** corrosion inhibitor evaluation, 146
Marshall, E. R. *See* Erbin, E. F.
Marshall, T., corrosion in New Zealand, 379
Marti, F. Burriel, J. Ramirez Muñoz, and **M. del C. Asuncion Omarrementeria,** flame photometric analysis of elements in ferrous alloys, 147
Martin, D. H. *See* Bates, L. F.
Martin, E., ultrasonic testing, 291; ultrasonic testing in Germany, 141; ultrasonics, 377
Martin, J. W., and **G. C. Smith,** fatigue of metals in liquid metal environments, 289
Martin, P., open-hearth furnace patents, 382
Martinez, B. P., waterborne wastes of mineral industries, 375
Martone, A. *See* Allarme, P.
Maruo, T. *See* Tanaka, T.
Maryon, H., metal artefacts, 301
Masing, G., metallography, 295; *see also* Hoff, H.
Masters, J. I., and **S. Stein,** effect of axial cavity on temperature history of surface-heated slab, 446
Matsuko, Y., duplex grains of austenite, 296; grain growth characteristics of austenite, 296; grain-growth characteristics of austenite in coarse-grained steels, 296; relation between graphite structure and its spheroidization in cast iron, 122; solidification rate of white cast iron, 125
Masumoto, T., precipitation in tempering after solution treatment, 377
Matas, S. Feliu. *See* Aznarez, J. Ibarz
Mathur, P. N. *See* Findley, W. N.
Matoba, S., equilibrium of C and O_2 in molten iron saturated with carbon, 298

Matsuba, M. *See* Tanoue, T.
Matsuda, T., material control of steel-making, 364
Matsukura, T. *See* Yokoyama, K.
Matsumoto, C. *See* Oto, Y.
Matsuo, I., *et al.*, spheroidizing of cementite in hot rolled strip, 370
Matsushita, Y., blast furnace slags containing Cr., 275; blast-furnace slags containing oxides of Cr, 442
Matthaes, K., yield and fracture in multi-axial stressing, 455
Matthews, J. B. *See* Clayfield, E. J.
Matting, A., welding and flame cutting technology, 372
Matting, A., and **W. Raabe,** structure of metal spraying layers, 133
Mattson, R. L., fatigue, residual stress and surface cold working, 138
Mattsson, E., electrode process in metal deposition, 285
Matuschka, B., and **G. Morini,** operation of 50-metric ton Siemens-Martin furnace fired with natural gas and oil, 364
Mauer, F. A. *See* Weber, B. C.
Maurer, E. *See* Schmid, G.
Maurette, C. *See* Hughes, D. S.
Mavrocordatos, C. E., isothermal transformation, 446
May, J. T., maintenance in wire industry, 281
May, M. L., air-pollution control, 442
Mayer, G., isothermal and continuous-cooling transformation diagrams, 297
Mayer, K. E. *See* Knüppel, H.; Wever, F.
Mayer, V., photocolorimetric methods in metallurgical analysis, 148
Mazel, A. G., and **B. P. Vasil'kov,** submerged automatic arc welding of rusty steel, 130
Mazzarelli, F., ultrasonic reflectoscope for non-destructive testing, 291
Mazzoleni, F., zone-melting process, 293
Mead, H. W. *See* Birchenall, C. E.
Medzhibozhskii, M. Ya. *See* Klimasenko, L.S.
Meek, H. *See* Robbins, A. F.
Mehl, R. F. *See* Cox, J. J.
Melgara, E. *See* Portalupi, A.
Mell, C. W., aircraft and missile metals control, 378
Mellor, G. A., creep resisting steels, 342
Melton, C. W. *See* Gerds, A. E.
Mendez de Vigo, M., and **J. Lopez Varela,** reduction of ores in the Renn process, 272
Mensa, D., and **M. Noris,** spheroidal cast iron, 122
Menzies, K., obituary, 1
Mercadov, M., alkaline copper plating, 285; Rochelle salt alkaline copper plating bath, 286
Merchant, H. J., inspection of drop forgings, 128, 448; steel for drop forging, 369
Merekin, B. V., rationalization of rolling of chennel beams, 449
Merlini, A., effect of annealing temperature on formation of cube texture, 144
Messmer, E., fishscales on enamelled steel pots, 134
Meyer, J. N., oxy-acetylene cutting of structural steel, 373
Micheletti, G. F. *See* Giustina, P.
Michler, K. W., equipment for production and inspection of highest surface finish, 374
Mielentz, W., evaluation of notch impact strength in construction of pressure vessels, 456
Mielke, M. V. *See* Bennett, R. L.
Migaud, B., and **J. Talbot,** disconuity in elastic limit in tensile curves of pure iron, 454
Migel, H. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Mikayawa, K., sintering test of fine pyrites cinder, 272
Mikhailets, N. S. *See* Plekhanov, P. S.; Zarvin, E. Ya.
Mikhailov, K. A., fettling machine for electric furnaces, 121
Mikhailovskii, Yu. N. *See* Tomashov, N. D.
Mikhel'son, A. A., design of centrifugal tube-casting machine, 124
Mikulak, J., control of weld distortion, 451
Milburn, R. M., heats and entropies of hydrolysis, 462
Millar, H. P., services for moulder, 444
Millar, N. S. C., and **C. H. Buck,** viscosity of enamels, 134
Millar, K. *See* Ginsburg, L.
Miller, F. M., H. S. Gonser, and **R. L. Peaslee,** brazing alloys for joining heat resistant alloys, 284
Miller, G. E., works of Allied Ironfounders Pty. Ltd., 366
Miller, J. R., graphite electrode consumption, 430
Miller, L., repair of cast iron machine side-frame, 450
Miller, N. C. *See* Charlton, E. E.
Miller, O. O. *See* Armstrong, T. N.
Miller, V. Ya. *See* Khokhlov, D. G.
Millman, A. B., modernization of 44-in. blooming mill at Jones & Laughlin's Aliquippa Works, 370
Mills, H. R., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 264
Milne, D., non-flammable liquids in manufacturing processes, 374
Milnes, J. A., multipoint recorders for steel industry, 442
Mimura, T., *et al.*, distribution of charge in model blast-furnace, 360
Minami, S. *See* Yoshinaga, H.
Minchin, L. T., anaerobic corrosion, 379
Minchinton, W. E. *Book:* "The British Tinplate Industry," 463
Minkin, V. M. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Minkoff, G. J. *See* Burt, R.
Minks, M. H., alloy salt-bath furnace pots of welded construction, 126
Minssieux, J., application of induction heating to forging operations, 367
Mintrop, R. *See* Vorwerk, O.
Mirenskii, M. L., defects due to stretching back end of strip, 129
Mirkin, L. A., surface hardening of machine parts, 127
Mishima, T., Y. Mishima, E. Asano, and **K. Aoki,** high-strength low-alloy steel, 142
Mishima, T., Y. Mishima, and **K. Kobayashi,** shell moulding process, 124
Mishima, T., F. Nakanishi, T. Akutagawa, J. Miyama, K. Hatta, and **T. Okazaki,** high-temperature creep and rupture of heat-resisting steel, 139
Mishima, Y. *See* Mishima, T.
Mitani, Y., delay-quenching of induction surface-hardening, 127
Mitarashi, Y., *et al.*, measurement of open-hearth bath temperature, 359
Mitchell, E. J., and **W. E. Freeth,** Fusarc/CO_2 welding process, 130
Mitra, A. B., elected Associate Member, 387
Mitsche, R., acicular martensite, 296; transformations at surface of solid bodies, 294
Mitsche, R., and **E. Bierbrauer,** sulphite cellulose waste liquor as quenching medium, 280
Mitsche, R., and **A. Legat,** electron microscope research of constructional steels, 295
Mitsuhashi, T. *See* Ueno, M.
Mitsuhashi, T., and **Y. Hosoi,** austenite grain size measurement, 297; elongation of ferrite grain, 297
Mitsuhashi, T., M. Ueno, and **M. Tanaka,** magnetizing roasting of Cr–Ni iron ore, 118, 272
Mitton, J., elected Member, 387
Mitui, T., precipitation process of ferromagnetic phase in Cu–Fe alloy (I), 297
Miura, Y., polarographic determination of Fe and Al in zinc pot samples and zinc coated sheets, 460; *see also* Hara, S.
Miyahara, S., and **H. Ohnishi,** cation arrangement and magnetic properties of copper ferrite–chromite series, 287
Miyama, J. *See* Mishima, T.
Miyamoto, M. *See* Oka, Y.
Miyazaki, S., mechanical properties of low alloy steel castings, 455
Miyazawa, K. *See* Sato, M.
Miyoshi, E., steel tube making, 281
Miyoshi, E., and **K. Kawano,** flattening tests of high carbon chromium steel tube for ball bearing race, 288
Mižnik, O., treatment of low-grade ores in Czechoslovakia, 357
Mizuno, H. *See* Takei, T.
Mizuno, M. *See* Onishi, L.
Mohan, A., electron microscope in electrochemical research, 132
Mohling, G. *See* De Vries, R. P., jun.
Mohr, W. H., hot-rolled special sections, 282
Moisan, J. *See* Buckle, H.
Moiset, P., performance of coal washeries, 272
Molinder, G., formation of austenite and solution of cementite at different austenitizing temperatures, 294
Möllenstedt, G. *See* Dietrich, W.
Möllenstedt, G., and **M. Keller,** direct observation of metal surfaces, 144; emission electron microscope, 293
Möller, H., radiology, 377
Mondon, R., electrolytic polishing, 452–453; *see also* Bergere, J.
Monforte, F. R. *See* Van Uitert, L. G.
Mong, L. E., and **W. L. Pendergast,** mechanical properties of fired plastic refractories, 119
Montalenti, J. *See* Ferro, A.
Montgomery, J., obituary, 1
Montoro, V., and **E. Lossa,** thermal deposition of Cr on iron and steel, 453
Montoro, V., E. Lossa, A. Giussani, and **E. Giussani,** indirect measurement of enamel thickness, 286
Moore, D. G. *See* Eubanks, A. G.
Moore, D. G., and **A. G. Eubanks,** adherence of vitreous coatings to stainless steel, 286
Moore, D. G., J. W. Pitts, and **W. N. Harrison,** role of nickel dip in enamelling of sheet steel, 133
Moorthy, V. K. *See* Rao, M. Ramakrishna
Moravia, G., non-destructive testing in Italy, 377
Mordfin, L., creep characteristics of rivetted and spot welded joints, 139
Moreau, J., scaling of ingots, 126
Morgan, E. R. *See* Justusson, W.
Morgan, I. G., precise measurement of diameter of fine wire, 281
Mori, K., electrical conductivity of molten slags, 442
Moriguchi, S., T. Asaka, K. Ishikawa, and **T. Fujimori,** statistical studies on coal and ore sampling, 381
Morini, G. *See* Allarme, P.; Matuschka, B.
Morishima, T., hot-working properties of austenitic stainless steels, 378
Morisset, P., hard chrome plating of mechanical components, 132
Morita, K. *et al.*, heating property of forge furnace with recuperators, 368
Moroz, L. M. *See* Bokshtein, S. Z.
Morris, B., elected Member, 387
Morris, C. E. H., and **R. N. Dale,** *Paper:* "Planning the Conversion of a High-Lift Slabbing Mill to a Universal Mill." *Discussion*, 110
Morrison, J. L. M. *See* O'Connor, H. C.
Morrison, R. W., elected Member, 387
Morrogh, H., and **G. N. J. Gilbert,** fractures in ferritic spheroidal graphite cast iron, 456
Morton, G. E., brittle failure of 'bronze' welds, 284
Morton, G. E. *See* Dunn, F.
Mosel, P., water in steel industry, 362
Mott, B. W., liquid immiscibility in metal systems, 379
Mott, N. F., *Book:* "Atomic Structure and the Strength of Metals," 302; creep in metal crystals, 139
Mott, V. F., theoretical chemistry of metals, 148

Mountain, K. L., casting camshafts in shell moulds, 124; stack moulding technique, 124
Muan, A., phase equilibria at liquidus temperature in system iron oxide–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 in air atmosphere, 441
Muan, A., and **C. L. Gee**, system iron oxide–Al_2O_3, 120
Müchler, W., cutting properties of knives, 377
Muehlhause, C. O., S. D. Bloom, H. E. Wegner, and **G. N. Glasoe**, neutron scattering from iron and carbon, 292
Mueller, E. R. *See* Brand, B. G.
Mueller, F., Chambersburg engineering foundry for large precision castings, 124
Mueller, R. S. *See* Long, J. V.
Mühlinghaus, A., hot-rolled grain-oriented transformer sheet, 129
Muir, A. R., inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of steel, 283
Mukhaev, A. I. *See* Vikhrev, A. P.
Müller, B. *See* Herrmann, J.
Müller, E., iron library in Klostergut Paradies at Schaffhausen, 301
Müller, H., auditing in iron and steel works, 301
Müller, H. G. *See* Lueg, W.
Mullins, W. W., two-dimensional motion o idealized grain boundaries, 293
Mulsant, M., comparison of basic roofs and part silica part basic roofs, 120
Münch, H. *See* Czikel, J.
Muñoz, J. Ramirez. *See* Marti, F. Burriel
Munse, W. H., and **H. L. Cox**, static strength of rivets, 455
Münstermann, W. *See* Kosmider, H.
Münsterova, E., surface hardening of spheroidal cast iron, 447
Muramtsu, A. *See* Tanaka, T.
Murdoch, A., jun., ultrasonic cleaning process, 452
Murphy, J. J., C. R. Soderberg, jun., and **D. B. Rossheim**, pressure-vessel codes, 382
Murphy, T. M., oil mist lubrication in steel industry, 372
Murray, J. D., elected Member, 387; *see also* Gemmill, M. G.
Murrav, J. J., and **T. C. Graham**, design of mill buildings, 442
Murray, P. *See* Livey, D. T.
Murthy, H. P. S., and **R. Singh**, hot face insulation refractories from bladed kyanite, 359
Mussmann, H. *See* Houdremont, E.
Muvdi, B. B., and **K. N. Tong**, yielding in compression of strip between smooth dies, 456
Mydlarčik, V., life of machine parts, 290
Myers, J., elected Member, 387
Myerson, M. R., and **S. J. Rosenberg**, alloy steels, 351
Myhill, A. R., flame cleaning of gas works structures, 374
Myles, A. H., elected Member, 387
Myrtsymov, A. F., and **I. A. Nekrasov**, development of old Ural works, 444

Nachman, J. F., and **W. J. Buehler**, Fe–Al–Mo alloys, 378
Nachtigall, E. *See* Linter, K.
Naeser, G., two-colour pyrometer, 358
Naess, A. *See* Petersen, A.
Nagai, S., Z. Ota, F. Tanemura, and **M. Tsukino**, unburned refractories, 273
Nagami, K., *et al.*, reconstruction of air uptakes of O.H. furnace, 363
Nakagawa, J. *See* Shimokawa, Y.
Nakagawa, R., *et al.*, effect of minor elements on drawability of mild steel plates, 377
Nakagawa, Y. *et al.*, solidification process of ingots, 365
Nakai, H., *et al.*, effect of V and W on the sulphurization-resistant property of cast iron at high temperature, 380
Nakamura, K., and **H. Takahashi**, experimental cold strip mill, 282
Nakamura, M., thermal behaviour of sulphides in steel, 275
Nakamura, N., *et al.*, blast furnace reaction by rapid cooling of burdens, 360
Nakanishi, F. *See* Mishima, T.
Nakano, Y. *See* Ueno, M.
Nakao, N. *See* Oto, Y.
Nakata, M. *See* Ishii, Y.
Nakayama, T., elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen in molten steel, 363
Narayanan, P. I. A. *See* Banerjee, S. K.; Das Gupta, S. B.
Naraynan, P. I. A., and **G. V. Subramanya**, beneficiation of ferruginous manganese ores of India, 357
Narihiro, K., *et al.*, pretreatment of hot metal, 363
Narikawa, H., colorimetric estimation of Cu, Ni, Cr, and Mo in iron and steel, 381
Naschke, E., magnetic dispersion and absorption of iron between 0–7000 megaHertz, 291
Nasini, A., A. Ferro, G. Ostacoli, and **G. Zazzaroni**, cutting emulsions, 449
Naumann, A., ball bearing steel, 381
Nazarov, S., radioisotopes in the U.S.S.R., 377
Neall, L., pyrometers, 118
Neapole, M. G. E. *See* Baxter, M. L.
Nečas, O., production of spheroidal iron rolls for rolling mills, 448
Needham, J., history of iron and steel technology in China, 149
Neher, Bernhard, diary of, 382
Nekrasov, I. A. *See* Myrtsymov, A. F.
Nelson, E., elected Associate Member, 387
Nelson, E. E. *See* Waldron, L. J.
Nelson, E. E., and **L. J. Waldron**, galvanic anodes for cathodic protection, 380
Neppiras, E. A., ultrasonic machining, 452
Nesh, F., surface examination under electron microscope, 143
Nestler, C. G., residue isolation in pig and cast iron, 458
Nettell, D. F. *See* Chard, E. A.
Neuberger, A., and **E. Schöffmann**, determination of small aluminium contents in steel, 460
Neuhaus, H. *See* Kosmider, H.
Neumann, E., and **J. Seitz**, atomized-oil burners for billet reheating furnace, 126
Neumann, F. W., calculations of the Pilger cold-rolling process, 371
Newman, R. P., and **G. Coates**, fatigue tests on thin-gauge box-section beams, 138
Newport, J. J. *See* George, P. F.
Nicholas, R. G., precision casting by ' lost wax ' process, 279
Nichols, J. L. *See* George, P. F.
Nicholson, F. E., progress in arc furnaces, 121
Nicholson, M. E., solubility of boron in Fe_3C, 376
Nickless, G. *See* Pollard, F. H.
Niemann, G., and **F. Toussaint**, review of cranes, 129
Nier, A. O. *See* Quisenberry, K. S.
Nigri, P. *See* Allarme, P.
Nijhawan, B. L. *See* Chatterjea, A. B.
Nijhawan, B. R. *See* Krishnan, R. M.
Nikolaev, N. A. *See* Boichenko, M. S.
Nikulin, N. G. *See* Plekhanov, P. S.
Nikulinskii, I. D. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Nileshwar, V. B., elected Associate Member, 387
Nilsson, K., foundry ventilation, 446
Nippes, E. F., impact performance of synthetically reproduced heat-affected-zone microstructures in " T–1 " steel, 284
Nishida, N., sintering test of iron ores, 272
Nishihara, T., S. Taira, and **H. Maeda**, determination of strain accuracy by brittle coatings, 136
Nishikawa, J. *See* Watanabe, M.
Nishimura, H., and **N. Aoki**, ancient nails used in Horyu-Ji, 301
Nishioka, T., manufacture of steel wire by twisting, 448
Nishizawa, T., carbides in constructional steels, 295; *see also* Sato, T.
Niwa, K. *See* Shimaoka, G.
Niwa, K., Y. Katsufuji, and **T. Maekawa**, reduction process of iron pyrites, 462
Niwa, K., and **T. Wada**, oxidation of pyrites, 439
Niwa, N. *See* Yamanouchi, J.
Niwa, R., *et al.*, effect of chromium on high-manganese cast steel, 377
Noble, H. J., and **W. H. Sharp**, steels and protective treatments, 299
Noda, S. *See* Koike, Y.
Noda, T. *See* Takao, Z.
Nodev, È. O. *See* Kaufman, M. M.
Nodia, N. M. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Noone, M. J. *See* Brown, G.
Norden, W., and **G. R. Barrow**, high temperature alloys, 378
Noren, T., relationship between cleavage strength and temperature, 288
Noris, C., evaluation of organic coatings, 299
Noris, M. *See* Mensa, D.
Norton, F. H. *See* Kingery, W. D.
Norton, F. H., and **W. D. Kingery**, thermal conductivity of refractory materials, 119, 273
Norwitz, G. *See* Codell, M.
Nosyreva, S. S., and **A. M. Polyakova**, tracer atom investigation of stony fracture, 144
Novotny, G., all-welded steelworks in Czechoslovakia, 273; steel structures in building of ironworks and mining machinery in Czechoslovakia, 372
Nozaka, Y. *See* Oyama, M.
Nutting, J., creep-resisting steels, 342; electron metallography of ferrous materials, 295; *see also* Hyam, E. D.
Nyrud, B., roof ventilation hoods, 440

Oates, A. *See* Cameron, D. I.
Obata, R. *See* Oki, S.
Obrzut, J. J., oxygen requirements of U.S. steel industry, 275
Obsharov, V. M. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Ochiai, O., *et al.*, nickel-base heat-resisting alloys, 378
O'Connor, D. T. *See* Charlton, E. E.
O'Connor, H. C., and **J. L. M. Morrison**, effect of mean stress on push-pull fatigue properties of alloy steel, 137
Oddono, V. *See* Allarme, P.
Odekerken, J. M., pitting or porosity of electroplating deposits, 132; safeguarding health of workers operating electroplating baths, 132
Oding, I. A., and **V. S. Ivanova**, fatigue of metals under contact friction, 137
Odman, O. H., iron and manganese ores of Brazil, 356
O'Donnel, R., acid-resistant plated steel sheet, 285
Oechsle, S. J., jun., and **K. G. Le Fevre**, contamination and corrosion in rail tank cars, 146
Oelsner, O., origins of iron ore deposits, 439
Ogawa, K. *See* Akutagawa, T.
Ogawa, K., and **K. Ono**, grinding burn and grinding cracks in steel, 452
Ogiwara, Y., thermal crack and hardness of ingot mould iron, 443
Ohashi, H., leaded free cutting steels, 292
Ohdaira, T., adjustable-volume mould for large-size steel ingots, 443
Ohen, C. W., and **E. S. Machlin**, intercrystalline cracking, 135
Ohl, F., synthetics in anti-corrosion coatings, 375
Ohman, H. *See* Ahlmark, A.
Ohnishi, H. *See* Miyahara, S.
Ohnishi, I., and **Y. Kikuta**, welding arc atmosphere, 450
Ohtani, M., activities of Cr and C in molten Fe–C–Cr alloys, 298; solubility of carbon in molten iron, 298; *see also* Endo, H.
Ohyama, T. *See* Yashima, S.

Oishi, M., melting and refining practice of tilting O.H. furnace, 364
Oka, Y., and **M. Miyamoto,** composition and dissociation constant of ferrous nitroso R salt complex, 147
Okabayashi, K., and **K. Futakawa,** graphitization of white cast iron, 279
Okabayashi, K., and **Y. Sunahara,** hardening of cast iron, 280
Okada, M., and **Y. Arata,** χ-phase (Fe_2C) in tempering carbon steels, 296
Okamoto, M., running property of molten cast iron, 367
Okamoto, M., and **N. Shirai,** case-hardening of steels, 127
Okamoto, S. *See* Kobayashi, S.; Sugimoto, M.
Okamura, T., H. Kojima, and **S. Watanabe,** oxide magnets, 376
Okazaki, T. *See* Mishima, T.
O'Keefe, T. J. O., continuous annealing of specialty steel, 442
Oketani, S., carbides of iron, 280
Oki, S., and **R. Obata,** solidification and cooling of castings, 445
Okin, I., corrosion properties of metals, 298
Okubo, H., and **K. Takai,** stress-concentration factors in shafts, 288
Olave, J. Robredo, thermal diffusivity of refractory materials, 359
Olette, M., total heat, 256
Oliver, J. C., vitreous enamelling, 134
Oliverius, V., V. Malik, and **J. Bradik,** cast iron for piston rings, 445
Olivier, M., foundries in French economy, 366
Ollard, E. A., development of nickel and chromium plating since 1945, 132
Olsen, H. O., mining at Marmora, Ontario, 439
Olsson, B. *See* Toresson, S.
Omarrementeria, M. del C. Asunción. *See* Martí, F. Burriel
Onishi, L., and **M. Mizuno,** effect of tip-temperature on gas ratio of oxy-acetylene flames in low pressure welding torch, 373
Onishi, T., *et al.,* 6–5–4–2 type high speed steels, 378
Ono, K. *See* Ogawa, K.
Ono, K., *et al.,* carbon monoxide in blast-furnace top gas, 361
Onodera, S., *et al.,* solidification and segregation of larger steel ingots, 365
Oostling, J. *See* Binkhorst, D.
Opfer, G. *See* Eickworth, E.
Opitz, H., application of electro-erosion to metal-machining, 374
Orgel, L. E., electronic structures of transition-metal complexes, 150
Orlov, I. V., and **V. B. Brodskii,** work of [Russian] Government Institute for Planning of Metallurgical Factories, 441
Ormont, B. F. *See* Kutsev, V. S.
Ornst, J., gas content of core binders and core mixtures, 445
Orths, K., quality control of cast iron and steel melts, 124
Osborn, C. J., isothermal transformation diagram for a silicon–chromium steel, 297
Osborn, E. F., spinel phase in steel industry, 441; *see also* De Vries, R. C.
Osborn, H. B., jun., high frequency continuous seam welding of tubing, 372
Osipov, K. A. *See* Dekhtyar, I. Ya.
Osipov, V. G., final deformations in rolling, 281
Osmond, W. P., angles between partial magnetizations in spinel ferrites, 287
Ostacoli, G. *See* Nasini, A.
Ostanin, V. V. *See* Kulik, A. I.
Östberg, G., first-stage graphitization, 49; influence of boron on malleable iron, 123; surface structure of blow-holes in cast iron, 367
Ostrogorskaya, O. P. *See* Lapin, V. V.
Ostrom, G. A. *See* Delong, W. T.
Ostroukhov, M. Ya. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Oswald, J. W., hard chromium plating of press tools, 285
Ota, Z. *See* Nagai, S.
Otlivanov, S. G., and **I. A. Sokolov,** immersion thermocouples, 118
Oto, Y., and **T. Hamaguchi,** apparatus and Mg analysis for nodular cast iron, 381
Oto, Y., T. Hamaguchi, C. Matsumoto, T. Yoshinaka, and **N. Nakao,** quantometer analysis, 381
Ottander, K., and **S. Thomas,** vanadium alloys, 462
Ottander, K. A. O. *See* Willners, H.
Otte, H. M., *Paper:* "Microhardness Penetration Curves in Two Nickel-bearing Carburized Steels," 13
Ovens, G., elected Member, 387
Owaku, S., and **K. Iijima,** mechanical properties of rapid-heated and quenched steel, 447
Owen, R. A., elected Associate Member, 387
Owen, W. S., and **J. Wilcock,** *Paper:* "Reactions involved in the First-Stage Graphitization of Iron–Carbon–Silicon Alloys." *Correspondence,* 49. *Authors' Reply,* 50
Owens, J. J. *See* Blaser, R. U.
Oxendine, J. R. *See* Denniston, D. W.
Oyama, M., and **Y. Nozaka,** ultrasonic detection of internal flaws of mill rolls, 141

Packard, W. V., pelletizing and use of taconite, 439
Padlini, G., drawing steel wire, 448
Pagliassotti, J. P., spectrochemical analysis of fabricated steel, 381
Pajot, G., and **H. Maria,** Lorraine iron mines, 117
Pak, K. A., and **A. V. Chalenko,** temperature distribution in wall of blast-furnace slag ladle, 442
Palatnik, L. S., type determination of alloy equilibrium diagrams by spectral analysis, 298
Palazzi, A. *See* Gottardi, F.
Palazzolo, B., deoxidation of ferrous metal, 131
Palazzuoli, M. *See* Allarme, P.
Palen, V. W., X-ray spectrograph, 381
Palethorpe, L. G. W., gas carburizing and carbonitriding, 127
Palmé, J., ultrasonic detection of internal flaws in rails, 141
Palme, R., mechanism of sintering of metallic substances, 376
Papier, J., determination of transformation points of steels, 145
Papin, T. I. *See* Kulik, A. I.
Papirno, R. *See* Gerard, G.
Paredes Quevedo, J. C., elected Member, 387
Parfenov, A. M., sintering ores, 271
Paris, P. C., Baüschinger effect on columns, 289
Park, J. R., refractories in cupola practice, 360
Parker, E. J., continuous air blast control, 366
Parker, H. M., deoxidizers and tapping temperatures, 277
Parker, R. A., defects in steel sheets, 371
Parkins, R. N., stress corrosion cracking in mild steels, 459; stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steels, 103
Parry, J. S. C., fatigue under triaxial stress, 137
Parsons, A. C. *See* Fairman, F. E.
Pascal, J., pipes, depressions and cavities in iron castings, 124
Paschke, M., iron oxide-bearing zones in coke-oven silica refractories, 441
Pasquet, M., tests on low-grade acid ore, 119
Passeggio, C., manufacture of chilled cast-iron rolls by electric furnace melting, 282
Pastonesi, G., and **M. Avanzi,** steels for petroleum refinery industry, 461
Paterson, N. S., plastic deformation of single crystals, 135
Patrick, R. F., and **J. E. Marquis,** effect of water in enamel and glaze operations, 359
Patterson, S. H. *See* Knechtel, M. M.
Patterson, W., Jungbluth reticule diagram in cold-blast cupola, 278
Pattison, J. R., *Paper:* "An Analysis of the Available Data on the Total Heat of Commercial Steels." *Discussion,* 255. *Author's Reply,* 258; *Paper:* "The Enthalpy and Specific Heat of Iron and Steel. A Critical Survey of the Methods of Determination." *Discussion,* 255. *Author's Reply,* 258
Pattison, J. R., and **T. H. Lonsdale,** *Paper:* "The Enthalpy of a 0·12% Carbon Steel." *Discussion,* 255. *Author's Reply,* 258
Pattison, J. R., and **P. W. Willows,** *Paper:* "The Enthalpy of Pure Iron." *Discussion,* 255. *Author's Reply,* 258
Patwardhan, M. K., obituary, 1
Paudrat, comparison between cutting speed and wear resistance, 131
Paul, R. P. J., obituary, 1
Pauthenet, R., magnetic properties of ferrites $5Fe_2O_3{,}3M_2O_3$, 376
Pavesic, E. J., and **R. T. Sinnott,** heat treating equipment, 280
Pavlov, I. M., rolling problems in U.S.S.R., 281
Pawlek, F. *See* Berger, W.
Paxton, H. W., and **C. C. Busby,** strain ageing of AISI 4340, 140
Payne, J. H., corrosion and corrosion resistant coatings, 380
Peace, G. R. *See* Kinelski, E. H.
Peacock, R. D. *See* Hepworth, M. A.
Pearce, J. G., activities of British Cast Iron Research Association, 122; cast iron in diesel engines, 140
Pearson, J. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Pearson, S. W., obituary, 1
Pease, G. R., corrosion of nickel–chromium–iron alloys by welding slags, 146
Peaslee, R. L. *See* Miller, F. M.
Peck, C. E., continuous annealing of steel strip, 447
Peck, C. F., jun., residual stresses in iron rolls, 282
Peck, P. E., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 111
Peco, F., iron industry in Milan, 150
Pedrotty, F. W., airless abrasive blasting process, 374
Peebles, J. E., electrical equipment for reversing cold strip mills, 282
Peiser, H. S. *See* Hill, P. M.
Peissi, P., steel in building, 301
Pellini, W. S. *See* Bishop, H. F.; Brandt, F. A.; Sandoz, G. A.
Pelow, E., foundry ventilation, 125
Pelzer, P., clarification of water from wet cleaning of blast-furnace gas, 361
Peñasco, M. Perez. *See* Amoros, J. L.
Pendergast, W. L. *See* Mong, L. E.
Pennell, J. F. *See* Banks, J. E.
Pentland, N., J. O'M. Bockris, and **E. Sheldon,** hydrogen evolution reaction on Cu, Au, Mo, Pd, Rh, and Fe, 458
Pepperhoff, W., and **H.-J. Bracksieck,** flame-temperature radiation in open-hearth furnace, 364
Perkas, M. D. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Perkins, R. F., fuel conservation in steel industry, 362
Perrone, A., rectification of long small-diameter bore holes in steels, 452
Pertsev, M. A. *See* Bokshitskii, Ya. M.
Pesante, M., measuring roughness of surfaces, 290
Pesenti, P. *See* Le Rolland, R.
Peter, J., evolution of settlement in Longwy area, 150
Peter, W., steels high in chromium, 379
Peters, H., safety of boiler plant installations, 461
Petersen, A., and **A. Naess,** methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Petersen, L., stress analysis of locomotive components, 456

Peterson, C. E., hot strip work roll banding, 282
Peterson, H. M. *See* Waldron, L. J.
Peterson, M. B., and **R. L. Johnson**, friction of solid lubricants, 283; friction studies of graphite, 283
Peterson, M. H. *See* Waldron, L. J.
Peterson, R. E., fatigue strength of small ellipsoidal cavities, 137
Petitfrère, A., roughing sequences by flattening passes, 370
Petrichenko, A. M., thin permanent-mould castings, 279
Petts, W. R., deep boring, 452
Petukov, B. G. *See* Shirokov, N. I.
Pfaffinger, K., H. Blumenthal, and **F. W. Glaser**, titanium–carbide–base cermets for high-temperature service, 148
Phalnikar, C. A., use of CO_2 process in Indian foundry, 124
Phelps, G. W., and **S. G. Maguire, jun.**, water as ceramic raw material, 359
Phelps, S. M., pressure cracking of dry press brick, 359
Philibert, J., kinetics of martensite transformation, 294; *see also* Crussard, C.
Phillips, A. *See* Young, J. F.
Phillips, C. E. *See* Frost, N. E.
Phillips, J. G. *See* Svikis, V. D.
Phoenix, R. C., D. R. Robinson, and **E. Ruh**, high temperature propane-oxygen furnace, 359
Piatti, L., and **H. Bourquin**, cathodic protection in refrigeration, 459
Piccola, G. D., and **V. Chiaria**, thick deposits as means of integration of maintenance in industry, 132
Pickering, F. B., deoxidation products in iron–oxygen melts, 295; *see also* Gemmill, M. G.; Irvine, K. J.
Pickering, W. B., obituary, 1
Picton, W. G., elected Member, 387
Pieltain, G., J. Deheneffe, and **P. Lemal**, electrodeposition of zinc on steel plate, 286
Pierpoint, L., elected Member, 387
Pijassou, R., iron industry of North Périgord in XVIIIth and early XIXth centuries, 150
Pill, A. L. *See* Bagshawe, B.
Pilpel, N., friction and lubrication, 449
Pines, B. Ya., sintering non-single-phase bodies, 287
Pines, B. Ya., and **A. F. Sirenko**, sintering metallic powders, 287
Pines, B. Ya., and **N. I. Sukhinin**, sintering metallic powders, 287; sintering non-single-phase bodies, 287
Pinkhusovich, L. L., rail quality problem in U.S.S.R., 364
Pisarev, V. S., fuel for sinter plants, 439
Pitts, J. W. *See* Moore, D. G.
Plachy, J. *See* Sochor, B.
Plaksine, I. N., coal flotation, 357
Plaster, H. J., metal spraying process, 286
Plateau, J., G. Henry, and **C. Crussard**, electron microscope study of rupture surfaces, 145
Pleiner, R., ancient production of iron in Slav countries, 382
Plekhanov, P. S., N. S. Mikhailets, A. E. Gorelkina, and **N. G. Nikulin**, lamination flaws in rimming steel, 121
Plénard, E. *See* Le Rolland, R.
Plotzki, E., development of iron ore supply, 356; iron ore mining, 117
Pluhař, J., heat-resisting carbide type iron-aluminium alloys, 457; properties of heat-resisting Fe–Al alloys, 457
Plusquellec, J., P. Azou, and **P. Bastien**, localisation of hydrogen in lattice of α-iron, 458
Pobořil, F. *See* Hýbek, H.
Počta, B., cavity formation in tube rolling by Mannesmann process, 449
Poggio, J. A. Garcia, very high tensile steels, 442
Pohlman, R., mechanism of ultrasonic cleaning, 132
Pokrychkine, V. L., effect of blowing on pig–iron composition, 274
Pokryshkin, V. L., chemical composition of pig iron, 441
Polansky, D. *See* Criscuolo, E. L.
Pollard, F. H., G. Nickless, and **A. J. Banister**, determination of V in presence of excess of dichromate, 147
Polushkin, E. P., *Book:* "Defects and Failures of Metals. Their Origin and Elimination," 151
Polyakova, A. M. *See* Nosÿreva, S. S.
Pomey, G., and **H. Mallet**, radiology, 377
Pope, J. A., role of professional institutions, 301; *see also* Coates, R. C.; Coombs, A. G. H.
Pope, J. A., and **C. W. Barson**, strength reduction factors for small quenching cracks, 138
Popel', S. I., and **O. A. Esin**, densities of molten silicates, 275
Popov, K. A. *See* Kropachev, N. G.
Poppa, H., and H. Spähn, investigation of electrolytically polished metal surfaces by electron microscope, 457
Porché, J., French rolling mills for thin strip, 370
Porcheray, M. *See* Duflot, J.
Portal, R., mines and metallurgy in Urals in XVIIIth century, 149
Portalupi, A., and **E. Melgara**, non-electrolytic nickel plating,
Portevin, A., hardening of austenitic manganese steel after decarbonizing, 446
Portz, A. G., heat-treatment of retaining rings for jet engines, 127
Posener, I. *See* Hallett, A. R.
Pospíšil, R., evaluation of creep tests, 289
Postman, B. F., safety requirements of welding equipment, 283
Potter, F. J., and **L. Duffy**, *Paper:* "Blowers for Use in Iron and Steelworks." *Discussion*, 259. *Author's Written Reply*, 266
Pourbaix, M. *See* Devienne, L.
Powell, D., elected Associate Member, 387
Powell, R. W., total heat, 255
Power, J. E., making Guthega penstock, 461
Powers, A. E., *Paper:* "A Study of Temper-Brittleness in Cr–Mn Steel containing large amounts of Molybdenum, Tungsten, and Vanadium," 323; biographical note, 353; high-temperature rupture strength of ferritic steel, 292; temper embrittlement, 140
Prachař, V., foundry mechanization, 444
Pracht, E., conversion to waste heat and high-temperature liquid-cooling plant for supplying steam, 362
Prater, T. A. *See* Guard, R. W.
Precheur, C., labour problems of Lorraine iron and steel and mining industries, 150
Preston, T. E. W., high-frequency hardening, 447
Přibyl, J., cracks in steel castings, 445; effect of vibration on liquid and solidifying metal, 445
Pribyl, J., and **Z. Kosňovský**, internal stresses in steelworks moulds, 121
Přibyl, J., and **K. Račansky**, interior tears in thick-walled steel castings, 445
Price, J. W., tin and tin alloy plating 1946–1956, 286
Priestley, R. J., magnetic conversion of iron ores, 357
Prince, E., and **R. G. Treuting**, tetragonal copper ferrite, 135
Printz, H. L. *See* Cooper, A. L.
Pritchard, J. *See* Culver, R.
Probyn, F. E., conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 110
Pronov, A. P., primary structure of ingot and its effect on properties of steel, 363–364; steel temperature during teeming, 364
Prosvirin, V. I., and **E. I. Kvashnina**, temper embrittlement of steel, 290
Protasov, A. A., improving structure of high-speed steel from ingots, 444
"Proteus," invention of Thomas process, 301
Protiva, K., gravimetric determination of Ti in ferrotitanium, 148
Pryor, M. J., cathodic protection of iron, 299
Psota, F., coke-fired blast-furnaces in Czechoslovakia 100 years ago, 119
Puig, A. Camuñas, direct reading spectroscopy for steels and cast irons, 147
Pullen, F. R., measuring by-product yield on coke ovens, 442
Purdy, A. R., destruction of gear teeth, 139

Quarrell, A. G. *See* Samuel, P.
Quarterman, F. A., elected Member, 387
Quinot, E. *See* Lermusiaux, A.
Quisenberry, K. S., T. T. Scolman, and **A. O. Nier**, atomic masses in the region from iron to zinc, 462

Raabe, W. *See* Matting, A.
Rabald, E., alloy cast irons for construction of chemical plant, 382
Rabenhorst, F., wire-drawing lubricants, 281
Rabinovich, M. L. *See* Kandler, N. V.
Račansky, K. *See* Přibyl, J.
Rácz, M., refractory practice and mineral dressing in Hungary, 119
Radchenko, R. P., quality of stainless sheet, 278
Rademacher, L. *See* Rose, A.
Radojkovic, M., non-destructive testing in Jugoslavia, 377
Ragoss, A., graphite electrodes for electric-steel furnaces, 365
Rait, J. R. *See* Hill, P. M.; Lomas, T. W.
Rajagopalan, K. S., and **V. P. Khanna**, water-drop corrosion test, 299
Ramachandran, S., T. B. King, and **N. J. Grant**, sulphur transfer reaction, 275
Ramm, A. N., gas distribution in blast furnace, 274
Ramseyer, C. F., obituary, 1
Rang, E. J., obituary, 353
Rao, J. S. R. Krishna, manganese ores of Kodur, 117
Rao, M. Ramakrishna, V. K. Moorthy, and **R. Singh**, Indian chromites, 119
Raring, R. H. *See* Spencer, L. F.
Ratner, S. I., failure under repeated loads, 138
Raty, J., elected Hon. Member, 3
Ravald, L. A., J. W. Chilver, and **R. Williams**, corrosion of mild steel, 458
Rayner, P. J., obituary, 1
Read, J. H. *See* Coffin, L. F., jun.
Reaumur, *Book:* "Memoirs on Steel and Iron," 151
Recine, A., action of lubricating coolants in machining of metals, 131
Redfearn, M. W. *See* Cummings, W. G.
Reed, F. H. *See* Jackman, H. W.
Reed, J. L., automatic control for continuous processing lines, 131
Reed, P. S., non-manual pipeline welding methods, 130
Reekie, J. *See* Buhr, R. K.
Reese, S. T., and **N. W. Kearney**, injury experience in coking industry, 118
Regler, F., E. Kranier, and **J. Zavodsky**, radiology, 377
Reichert, C. *See* Gabler, F.
Reichel, W., cooling and lubrication in metal cutting, 373
Reid, C. L., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 265
Reid, G. E., instrumentation of water-treatment plant, 442
Reid, H. T., jun. *See* DeLong, W. T.
Reif, O. *See* Grosser, F.
Reimann, M., automation in cold rolling, 370
Reimer, L., investigation of structure of thin, electrolytically-deposited metal layers, 457
Reinfeld, H., low temperature smelting, 361

Reischl, K. *See* Skalla, N.
Rellermeyer, H., and **T. Kootz,** fine dephosphorization in basic Bessemer converter, 363
Replogle, H. E., hot work tooling, 369
Řeřábek, V. *See* Havel, O.
Reynolds, D. A. *See* Smith, F. W.
Rhines, F. N., *Book:* "Phase Diagrams in Metallurgy: Their Development and Application," 303, *see also* Semlak, K. A.
Rhodes, R. Calvo, *Book:* "El Acero: Su Elleccion y Seleccion," 302
Rhodin, T. N., relation of thin films to corrosion, 299
Ribotti, L., steels with high workabilities, 277
Riccio, V. *See* Enrico, F.
Rice, J. L., shell moulding and CO_2 processes, 445
Rice, W. H., welding steel castings, 283
Richards, T. L., and **W. T. Roberts,** austenite-martensite transformation, 297
Richardson, F. D., ternary silicate melts, 120
Richmond, J. C., H. B. Kirkpatrick, and **W. N. Harrison,** metallic deposits in porcelain enamelling, 285
Ridgion, J. M., *Letter:* "Calculation of the Liquidus Temperature of Blast-furnace Slags," 432
Ridgion, J. M., and **A. M. Whitehouse,** *Paper:* "Studies of Blast-Furnace Assessment." *Discussion,* 249. *Correspondence,* 253. *Authors' Replies,* 254
Ridsdale, N. D., obituary, 1
Rieder, K., automatic control of modern soaking pits, 446
Rigby, G. R., and **W. R. Davis,** mechanical strength of silica and basic bricks, 119
Riggio, A., metal shearing by abrasive discs, 131
Riley, C. C., elected Associate Member, 387
Rinesch, R., steel production by blowing oxygen into iron, 276
Riverdale, Lord, of Sheffield, obituary, 437
Rizika, J. W. *See* Collins, S. C.
Robba, M., radiographic testing of welds, 373
Robbins, A. F., and **H. Meek,** problems of new soaking pit installation, 442
Röbert, G., measurement of cutting tool wear, 452
Roberti, G., G. Gianni, and **G. Bombara,** protecting ammonium sulphate crystallizers by inhibitors, 146
Roberts, C. B. *See* Malmstadt, H. V.
Roberts, G. A. *See* Hamaker, J. C., jun.
Roberts, J. E., resistance welding and productivity, 130
Roberts, R. S. *See* Short, C. W.
Roberts, W. T. *See* Richards, T. L.
Robertshaw, F. C., jun. *See* Denny, J. P.
Robertson, A. D. *See* Chesters, J. H.; Gray, F. A.
Robertson, W. D., and **R. Bakish,** stress corrosion cracking of homogeneous alloys, 458
Robinson, A. W., blast-furnace automation, 442
Robinson, C. B., importance of cutting and edge preparation prior to welding, 373
Robinson, D. R. *See* Phoenix, R. C.
Robinson, E. L., and **D. J. Goettge,** how temperature affects strip, 370
Robinson, G. H. *See* Etchells, E. B.
Robinson, T. L., replacement of castings by powder metallurgy, 287
Rodbell, D. S., and **C. P. Bean,** coercive force in soft magnetic materials, 291
Rodewald, W. H. *See* Rydell, R. G.
Rodriguez-Yufera y Munoz, F., elected Member, 387
Roeber, R., measurement of fine dusts, 358
Roebuck, A. H., high-temperature water corrosion, 146
Roederer, G. *See* Vorwerk, O.
Roesler, U. H., ferrous ternary diagrams, 295
Rogach, A. P. *See* Kulik, A. I.
Rogers, H. C., hydrogen yield-point in steel, 455
Rogge, B., casting design, 366
Rohan, T. M., machining of leaded steels, 131
Rohde, H. *See* Koch, W.
Rohm, H. J., local and interplant gas dispatching for steel plants, 358
Rohn, H. *See* Gödecke, W.
Roll, A., electrolytic separation of metals, 132
Roll, F., refractory materials at GIFA exhibition, 359
Romais, J. E., deburring of large and small parts, 131
Roney, K., powdered metal components, 376
Roos, A., reduction of iron ores by hydrogen, 361
Roper, E. H., thermal cutting of aluminium stainless steels, 130
Roques, C., Ch. Dubois, and **P. Bastien,** production and ultrasonic inspection of heavy upset forgings, 369
Rosa, C., hot working of stainless steels, 448
Rose, A., application of time-temperature transformation diagrams to welding techniques, 297
Rose, A., and **L. Rademacher,** end-quench hardenability test of steels, 290
Rose, A., and **W. Strassburg,** austenite formation in sub-eutectoid steels, 297; austenite in unalloyed and low-alloyed hypoeutectoid steels, 297
Rose, G., steel plant instrument personnel training, 442
Rose, K., aluminized coating, 375
Rose, L. J., safe welding practices, 283
Rosenberg, S. J. *See* Myerson, M. R.
Rosenow, E. R. *See* Whittenberger, E. J.
Rosenthal, H., elected Member, 387
Rosevere, G. R., obituary, 1
Roslund, A., and **E. Tholander,** forging furnaces in Sweden, 368
Rösner, K., and **A. Wegscheider,** production of steel in surface blow converter, 276
Rosotte, R., determination of traces of Al in steel, 148
Ross, H., heat-treating pilot plant, 368
Rossheim, D. B. *See* Murphy, J. J.
Roth, A., uses of cast steel, 381
Roth, M., and **S. Lader,** determination of sulphur in steel, 147
Rowland, E. S. *See* Jatczak, C. F.
Rozenberg, V. M. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Rüdiger, O., materials for atomic energy plant construction, 301
Rudneva, A. V., blast-furnace smelting with manganiferous slags, 274
Rudnitskiĭ, L. S. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Rudolphy, E. C., and **E. J. Whittenberger,** production rate of flue-dust sinter, 119
Rudorff, D. W., spark machining, 374
Ruffle, T. W., continuous gas-carburizing of steel components, 127
Ruggieri, R., organic reagents for determination of iron and vanadium, 460
Ruh, E. *See* Phoenix, R. C.
Rühenbeck, A., quenching properties of hardening oils, 127
Runschke, H., development of factories in Berlin, 462
Runte, W., gas turbines for blast-furnace blowing, 361
Ruopp, W., foamed slag, 361
Russell, J. E., alloy steels, 345; rapid heating of small forgings, 126
Russell, J. E., and **D. V. Walker,** fatigue results on steel up to 800 V.P.N. hardness, 137
Rutes, V. S. *See* Boichenko, M. S.
Rutle, J., cement linings for iron and steel pipes, 133
Ružička, J., use of radioisotopes in foundry, 444
Rydell, R. G., and **W. H. Rodewald,** iron in oil technique as corrosion control criterion, 299
Ryder, S. E. A., chipping of vitreous enamel, 134
Ryder, S. H., mill-room practice, 133
Rykalin, N. N., arc welding in U.S.S.R., 372
Rykowa, A. W., repair of car parts by chromium plating, 453
Ryš, P., thermal microscopy, 457
Sachs, G. *See* Beck, W.
Sachs, K., fuel-ash corrosion of steels and high-nickel alloys, 102
Sadovskiĭ, V. D., breakdown of supercooled austenite, 145
Saftig, E. *See* Scheil, E.
St. Pierre, G. R., and **J. Chipman,** sulphur equilibria between gases and slags containing FeO, 275
Saito, I., *et al.,* local hardening phenomena of wire rods, 368
Saito, T., ferro-titanium in structural steel, 293; properties of carbon-stabilized low-carbon Ti steels, 293
Sakao, H., deoxidation limit of Cr-steel with silicon, 298
Sakkal, M. F. *See* Cantle, G. S.
Sakuma, K. *See* Hasegawa, M.
Sakurai, Y. *See* Tanaka, M.
Sălceanu, C., viscosity of metallic wires, 142
Salganik, L. D. *See* Kulik, A. I.
Salin, E., metallurgical techniques after the great invasions, 149
Salpeas, G. B., elected Associate Member, 387
Saltis, A. K. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Salvaggi, J., and **L. A. Yerkovich,** rupture-strength properties of chromium-stainless steels containing Ti and B, 292
Salvaresi, design of surface treatment plants, 132
Salyer, D., and **T. R. Sweet,** determination of cobalt in steels and nickel alloys, 300–301
Samans, C. H. *See* Tisinai, G. F.
Samarin, A. M., influence of deoxidizing elements on activity of oxygen dissolved in liquid iron, 364; *see also* Garnyk, G. A.; Kulikov, I. S.
Samarin, A. M., and **V. P. Fedotov,** oxygen solubility in liquid nickel and nickel–iron alloys, 142
Samuel, P., and **A. G. Quarrell,** *Paper:* "Sub-structures in Ferrite." *Correspondence,* 429. *Authors' Reply,* 430
Samuel, R. L., and **T. P. Hoar,** effect of chromium diffusion on oxidation properties of steels, 132
Samuels, L. E., and **G. R. Wallwork,** *Paper:* "The Nature of Mechanically Polished Metal Surfaces," 211
Sanchez, E. Charro. *See* Sopena, J. A. Boned
Sanchiz, E., jun., zinc coatings by gun-spraying, 375
Sandoz, G. A., N. C. Howells, H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini,** notch ductility of malleable irons, 288
Sanford, R. E., forge press maintenance, 128
Sano, H. *See* Fujimoto, K.
Santini, P., and **F. Diehl,** determination of Fe, Ti, P, and Al in zirconium ores, 148
Sanzenbacher, C. W., controlled atmospheres in heat-treating, 368
Saperstein, Z. P. *See* Flanigan, A. E.
Sapiro, S. I., non-metallic inclusions in ball-bearing steel, 457
Sara, E. T., progress in iron and steel industry, 120
Sardemann, W., testing of conveyor belts, 439
Sargent, K. H. *See* Gledhill, P. K.
Šart, J. *See* Fottr-Smolík, B.
Sathyanarayana, S., and **T. L. Rama Char,** electrodeposition from sulphamate solutions, 453

Sato, H., configuration of interstitial solute atoms in face-centred cubic lattice, 378; equilibrium between supersaturated ferrite and martensite in iron–carbon alloys, 378
Sato, M., and **K. Miyazawa,** wetting effect and surface tenison of solids, 142
Sato, R., and **N. Tabata,** permanent-wall type furnace with imposed cooling, 122
Sato, S., sinter manufacture by magnetizing roasting of limonite, 272
Sato, T., carbides in die steel, 295
Sato, T., H. Kaneko, and **T. Nishizawa,** electrolytic isolation of carbide from carbon steel, 457
Satow, T., S. Kachi, and **K. Iwase,** thermodynamic activities in iron–cobalt solid solutions, 379
Satyanarayana, B. S., measurement of Vickers hardness indentations, 139
Savage, J. *See* Lewis, D. M.
Savinelli, E. *See* Skold, R. V.
Savinskii, K. A., high vacuum equipment, 446
Savostin, D. Z. *See* Klimasenko, L. S.
Sawa, S., hydrogen in molten steel, 275
Sawamura, H., manufacture of sponge iron in Japanese native furnaces, 272
Sawamura, K., basicity estimation by pH of aqueous extracts of slags, 381; behaviour of TiO_2 in slags, 275
Sayer, C. E., blast-furnaces, 253; blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 260
Scaife, B. K. P., electrostriction, 141
Schaefer, A. O., heat treatment of forgings, 126
Schafer, J. G. *See* Johnston, R. K.
Schalk, E. *See* Alkér, T. F.
Schall, W. E., radiology, 377
Scharschmidt, S. *See* Wellinger, K.
Schaschl, E. *See* Marsh, G. A.
Schaub, C., impact testing and risk of brittle fracture, 288
Scheibe, W. H. *See* Felgel-Farnholz, O.
Scheil, E., and **E. Saftig,** lattice constant of austenite, 296
Scheil, M. A. *See* Huseby, R.
Schell, E. *See* Beisswenger, H.
Schenck, H., iron and steel production in countries poor in raw materials, 361; *see also* Görlich, H.-K.
Schepers, A., and **R. Krauss,** effect of Cr and Ni contents on properties of steel products, 142
Scherfke, G., use of molybdenum disulphide, 129
Schib, K., history of the Swiss iron industry and trade, 382
Schilcher, K., high-temperature liquid-cooling of blast-furnace tuyeres, 360
Schlechten, A. W. *See* Straumanis, M. E.
Schmale, H., automation of reversing stand for rolling strip, 371
Schmid, E., materials for technology, 287; *see also* Linter, K.
Schmid, G., E. Maurer, and **H. Steinhausen,** chemical polishing of V2A steel with gases, 453
Schmidt, H., centenary of the Bessemer process, 382
Schneble, A. W., high-quality grey iron, 366
Schneider, J., iron and iron industry of XIth to XVIIIth centuries, 149
Schöffmann, E. *See* Neuberger, A.
Schofield, M., centenary of Sir W. Siemens' patent, 382
Schofield, T. H., latent heats of transition of titanium and iron, 292
Schofield, W. H., rolling-mill productivity, 246
Scholes, P. H. *See* Curry, D. R.
Schönig, H., standard dimensions of three-phase motors for intermittent operation, 129
Schoppe, F., mixing mechanisms in gas-fired combustion chambers, 118
Schrader, A., changes in structure in ferritic and austenitic special steels by prolonged stress, 142
Schrader, H. J., wrought iron railway wheel research, 448
Schreier, K. *See* Skudrzyk, E.; Uhlir, E.
Schreyer, J. M. *See* Kaufman, Z. G.
Schubert, H. R., early refining of pig iron in England, 382
Schuil, B. *See* Binkhorst, D.; v. d. Glas, B.
Schulte, W. C. *See* Cummings, H. N.; Stulen, F. B.
Schulz, E. H., significance of 18th century in evolution of steel as industrial material, 149
Schulz, G., synthetic materials for metal coating, 133
Schumacher, W., cast iron and steel castings at 1956 Hanover Industrial Fair, 278
Schumar, J. F., and **N. Balai,** steels in atomic power plants, 461
Schürmann, E., Henry Bessemer metallurgist, 301
Schwartz, C. W., sound investment castings, 366
Schwartz, M. A. *See* Weber, B. C.
Schwartzbart, H. *See* Bredzs, N.
Schwartzbart, H., and **J. P. Sheehan,** factors affecting impact properties, 288
Schwarz, H., torsion-proof box girders for cranes, 371
Schwarz, W., electrochemical mechanism of corrosion, 379
Schwarz-Bergkampf, E., high-vacuum melting, 279
Schwarzl, F., fracture phenomenon, 457
Schweisheimer, W., industrial hygiene in foundries, 367
Schwerdtfeger, W. J., measurement of corrosion rate of iron, 459
Schwiete, H. A., and **H. Stollenwerk,** quartz–cristobalite conversion, 359
Schwiete, H.-E. *See* Gelsdorf, G.
Scolman, T. T. *See* Quisenberry, K. S.
Scortecci, A., Italian iron and steel industry, 441
Scott, D. B., and **R. W. G. Wyckoff,** carbon surface replicas for electron microscopy and electron diffraction, 295
Scott, G. G., gyromagnetic ratios of iron–nickel alloys, 291
Scott, W., manufacture of cold clean producer gas, 118
Seal, R. T. *See* Birks, L. S.
Seamon, J. M. *See* Wroughton, D. M.
Sears, G. W., and **S. S. Brenner,** metal whiskers, 295
Sebisty, J. J., hot-dip galvanizing, 1950–1955, 285
Secco, R., Lüders lines in deep-drawing steel sheets, 293
Šedivec, J., crankshaft forging, 448
Seeger, A., low-temperature internal friction peak, 139
Seelisch, H.-J. *See* Speith, K. G.
Seemann, H. J., non-destructive testing in the Sarre, 377
Segawa, K., heat balance and formula for calculating coke rate in blast furnace, 274; productivity of blast furnace, 274
Seitz, J. *See* Neumann, E.
Sejournet, S., extrusion of steel with glass lubricant, 369
Sekera, I. *See* Beránek, E.
Sel'kin, G. S., oxidizing impurities in O.H. bath, 120
Sellier, E., welding of steel with consumable electrodes, 372
Selvig, W. A., and **F. H. Gibson,** analyses of ash from United States coals, 357
Semlak, K. A., C. W. Spencer, and **F. N. Rhines,** capillary rise of liquid metal in higher melting metal powder compact, 376
Sen, S., and **R. Singh,** forsterite refractories, 119
Send, A. *See* Kahlhöfer, H.
Sendzimir, M. G., and **L. Zdanowicz,** mill for cold rolling metals, to close tolerances, 370
Senior, B. W., flange wrinkling in deep-drawing operations, 280
Sepp, O. W. *See* Collins, S. C.
Serabian, S., ultrasonic defect-size determination in large rotor forgings, 141
Serensen, S. W., endurance of cast iron and steel under repeated loading, 137
Sergeev, S. T., and **A. S. Filonenko,** multilayer cables, 448
Serisawa, M., control of qualities of coke, 358
Serkin, M. G. *See* Kuchko, I. I.
Serra, M., coating of carbon steels, 285
Serwe, G., Croning method in foundry of Volkswagen Works, 124
Serwe, G., and **W. Zschintzsch,** operation of low-frequency coreless induction furnaces, 279
Seulen, G. W., induction hardening of internal combustion engines, 127; induction heating for subsequent hot deformation, 446
Sevdic, D. *See* Markovic, T.
Sevrin, R. *See* Decker, A.
Sewell, R., Russian research on continuous casting of steel, 365
Seybolt, A. U., solubility of nitrogen, 51
Shackell, F. W., elected Member, 387
Shahinian, P., creep-rupture properties of commercial alloys, 289; influence of cold work on strength of steel at elevated temperatures, 139
Shahinian, P., and **J. R. Lane,** modification of Cr steels, 443
Shallenberger, J. B., electric motor parts cast in shell moulds, 124
Shanahan, C. E. A. *See* Hacking, R. A.
Shanin, P. K. *See* Kaufman, M. M.
Shank, M. E. *See* Clough, W. R.
Shapley, F., corrosion and cracking of steam boilers, 300
Sharp, K. C., and **H. R. Tufnail,** ore preparation plant at Margam, 117
Sharp, W. H. *See* Noble, H. J.
Shashin, M. Ya., fatigue strength of shot-peened specimens, 457
Shaw, F. M., S in cupola stack gases, 358
Shaw, M. C., P. A. Smith, N. H. Cook, and **E. G. Loewen,** leaded steel and real area of contact in metal cutting, 452; metal-cutting forces and temperatures, 452
Shchapov, N. P., and **E. S. Volokhvyanskaya,** mechanical properties of Bessemer low-alloy structural steel, 363
Sheehan, J. P. *See* Schwartzbart, H.
Sheldon, E. *See* Pentland, N.
Shelton, J. E., beneficiation studies of nickeliferous ores, 117
Sherby, O. D. *See* Laks, H.
Sherby, O. D., and **J. E. Dorn,** phenomenon of high-temperature creep, 139
Sherby, O. D., and **J. L. Lytton,** role of diffusion in creep of alpha and gamma iron, 142
Sheriff, I. I., and **M. Y. Bakr,** thermal conductivity of Egyptian fireclay bricks, 119
Sherratt, F. *See* Coombs, A. G. H.
Sherstyuk, M. I. *See* Koroleva, V. A.
Shevchuk, A. K., measurement of revolutions on reducing-mill stands, 129
Shevlin, T. S., and **C. C. McBride,** titanium carbide base cermets, 454
Shibata, T., *et. al.,* high temperature melting of cast iron, 366
Shield, R. T., plastic flow in converging conical channel, 281
Shigemoto, N., *et al.,* experimental formula for rolling pressure in cold rolling, 370
Shillitoe, H., obituary, 1
Shimada, R. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Shimaoka, G., and **K. Niwa,** mechanism of electrolytic polishing of stainless steels, 374
Shimizu, M., ferromagnetic resonance in α-Fe_2O_3, 150
Shimokawa, Y., gas-weldability of strip steel, 451
Shimokawa, Y., J. Nakagawa, and **S. Hasebe,** gas weldability of low-carbon rimmed steel hoop, 130

Shimose, T., ingot making process in nitrogen atmosphere, 443; quality improvement of steel by TiO_2 slag treatment, 365
Shinokawa, Y., T. Fujii, and S. Koteria, strain ageing of low-carbon steels, 290
Shinozuka, M. *See* Konishi, I.
Shinyaev, A. Ya. *See* Heiman, M. B.
Shirai, N., case-hardening of steels, 447; *see also* **Okamoto, M.**
Shirley, H. T., *Paper:* "Effects of Sulphate-Chloride Mixtures in Fuel-Ash Corrosion of Steels and High-Nickel Alloys." *Discussion*, 101. *Author's Reply*, 102; corrosion resistance of 18/8/Ti Cr–Ni Steels, 108
Shirokov, N. I., B. G. Petukhov, and A. I. Borodulin, deoxidation of steel, 277
Shlionskii, M. S., flame dressing of metal, 130

Shmonin, I. *See* Smirnov, V.
Shnay, R. C., and S. L. Gertsman, risering of nodular iron, 124
Shneerov, Ya. A., large-tonnage O.H. furnace, 364
Shone, Sir R., W. F. Cartwright, T. Dennison, A. Jackson, and C. R. Wheeler, Russian iron and steel industry, 273
Shono, S., study on porosity-testing method, 440
Short, C. W., R. S. Roberts, and G. Croall, *Paper:* "The Chlorine Method for the Determination of Non-metallic Inclusions in Steel," 85
Shrubsall, H. I. *See* Kubli, R. A.
Shternov, M. M. *See* Bakhtinov, B. P.
Shull, C. G. *See* Wilkinson, M. K.
Shutt, R., iron-powder electrodes, 372
Shuval, G. M., I. S. Lupakov, and I. A. Feldman, high-temperature gas carburizing of steel, 447
Sibakin, J. *See* Hindson, R. D.; Wells, N. S.
Šibal, D. N. *See* Iyengar, M. S.
Šicha, M., gases, non-metallic inclusions, and carbides in iron alloys, 460; hydrogen in steel, 142
Sickels, E. D., Crucible Steel's stainless steel fine wire mill, 281
Sidan, H. *See* Felgel-Farnholz, O.
Siddons, R. H., elected Member, 387
Siebert, C. A., heat-treatment of steel, 126
Siegers, H., conversion of furnaces to natural gas, 120
Siegfried, W., high temperature steels, 277
Siekmann, H. J., machining at high and low speeds, 451
Siemens, F. and W. Siemens, open-hearth furnace patents, 382
Siemens, W. *See* Siemens, F.
Siemens, Sir W., centenary of patent, 382
Sietnieks, R., determination of carbon in spheroidal graphite cast iron, ordinary grey iron, and pit iron, 460
Sifferlen, R., solubility of oxygen in very pure iron, 457
Sigalla, A., *Paper:* "The Cooling of Hot Steel Strip with Water Jets," 90
Sigwart, H., influence of residual stresses on fatigue limit, 137
Silman, H., electrolytic and chemical methods of metal brightening, 131; non-mechanical methods of brightening stainless steel, 374
Silva, P., electrolytic tinning in Brazil, 453
Silvestre, J., and **M. F. Hurth**, potentiometric determination of Cr and V in steels, 148
Simcoe, C. R., hydrogen in steel, 292; metallurgical examinations of meteorites, 150
Simmons, J. A., platen grinding with abrasive belts, 452
Šimonik, S., contraction cavity in castings, 445
Simons, E. N., George James Snelus, 382
Simons, F. S., and E. Mapes, ore deposits of Zimapán Mining District, Mexico, 117
Simpkinson, T. V., metallography of titanium-stabilized 18–8 stainless steel, 145
Simpson, B. S. *See* Kissinger, H. E.
Simpson, G. L., instrument-air dryers, 442
Sinclair, G. M. *See* Corten, H. T.
Sinel'nikov, N. N., cristobalite and its transformation into tridymite, 359
Singer, A. R. E., elected Member, 387
Singh, R. *See* Murthy, H. P. S.; Rao, M. Ramakrishna; Sen, S.
Singh, S., corner fractures in explosively loaded thin-walled steel cylinders, 287
Singh, S., N. R. Krishnaswamy, and A. Soundraraj, hardness plateaux and twinning in steel, 290
Sinha, K. P. *See* Finch, G. I.
Sinnott, R. T. *See* Pavesic, E. J.
Sirenko, A. F. *See* Pines, B. Ya.
Širokich, J., construction of mechanized foundries, 444
Sisco, A. Grünhaldt, *Book:* "Reamur's Memoirs on Steel and Iron," 151
Sistare, G. H., jun., and A. S. McDonald, oxidation-resistant brazing alloys, 284
Sittard, J., pre-blowing plant at Sulzbach-Rosenberg, 363
Siverns, M. J., elected Associate Member, 387
Sizov, S. N. *See* Tel'nov, G. M.
Skalla, N., and **K. Reischl**, iron oxide in chrome ores, 460
Skapski, A. S., theory of maximum undercooling, 144
Skerl, J. A. G., obituary, 1
Skold, R. V. *See* Larson, T. E.
Skolnick, L. P., and C. G. Goetzel, titanium-carbide products produced by infiltration technique, 148
Skoog, D. A. *See* Banks, J. E.
Skow, M. L., R. C. Kirby, and J. E. Conley, chloridization of Maine manganese ore, 122

Skrebtsov, A. M. *See* Efimov, L. M.
Skřivan, K., choice of speeds and feeds for metal cutting, 374
Skudrzyk, E., H. Kraimer, K. Schreier, and Kottas, ultrasonics, 377
Slagg, J. H., and E. Wood, fatigue failure of hammer head, 290
Slater, F. E., furnace-atmosphere control, 442
Slobodanka-Mititch, J. *See* Cizeron, G.
Smack, J. C. *See* Gustafson, J. R.; Hitt, W. C.
Smedley, G. P. *See* Dorey, S. F.
Smirnov, V., and I. Shmonin, investigations at Novo-Tagil' Works, 441
Smith, A. E. W., *Paper:* "A Note on the Transformation of Austenitic Manganese Steel," 425; biographical note, 437

Smith, A. J. Gibbs, rotary furnaces, 123
Smith, B. O. *See* Burns, C.
Smith, C. H., jun., forging industry, 369
Smith, E. *See* Bilby, B. A.
Smith, F. H., electro-zinc coated sheet, 286
Smith, F. W., D. A. Reynolds, and D. E. Wolfson, coking properties of Pittsburgh District coals, 440
Smith, G. C. *See* Martin, J. W.
Smith, G. V. *See* Garofalo, F.
Smith, P. A. *See* Shaw, M. C.
Smith, S. F., measuring surface finish by electronics, 140
Smith, T. B. *See* Glover, S. G.
Smith, W. C., obituary, 1
Smrček, K. *See* Beránek, E.
Snee, C. E., Assel mill for production of seamless tubing, 129
Snelus, G. J., metallurgical activities, 382
Snow, R. B. *See* Berry, T. F.
Snowden, P. P., biographical note, 437; *see also* Edeleanu, C.
Snyders, R. L., welding safe practices, 283
Soares, L. Alba, steel for fabrication, 365
Sochor, B., and J. Plachy, operational tests of cast iron melting in basic cupola, 445

Soderberg, C. R., jun. *See* Murphy, J. J.
Soederlund, M. E., history of Swedish iron industry, 149
Soete, W., weld seam in transition zone of elastic-plastic deformation, 451
Soga, M., chemical reaction between carbon-saturated molten iron and $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ slag, 363
Sokolov, I. A. *See* Otlivanov, S. G.
Sokolov, S., application of ultrasonics to study of homogeneity in metals and ceramics, 377
Solberg, B., elected Member, 387
Solov'ev, N. A., anti-corrosion treatment of zinc coatings, 285
Solov'ev, P. I. *See* Tselikov, A. I.
Sommerkorn, G., examination of texture of coarsely crystalline thin metal strip, 143
Sopena, J. A. Boned, and E. Charro Sanchez, sinters of Orconera Carbonate Ores, 272
Soracco, L. J., steel industry on Pacific coast, 301
Soretz, S., testing of TOR steels in prestressed ferroconcrete beams, 149; welding TOR-steel, 372
Soroko, L. N. *See* Kuchko, I. I.
Soukenik, J., electric rolling mill drives at Škoda works, 371
Soundraraj, A. *See* Singh, S.
Southcott, L. C., creep resisting steels, 342
Soxman, E. J., J. R. Tinklepaugh, and M. T. Curran, impact test for use with cermets, 135
Spähn, H. *See* Poppa, H.
Spalenka, M., polarography in metallurgical and foundry analysis, 460
Späth, W., impact testing, 456
Spaulding, E. H., pre-setting and stress peening of springs, 149
Speer, G., and H. Waldeck, shaft lining rings produced in Eastern Germany, 381–382
Speich, H. See Dechner, F.
Speirs, A., elected Member, 387
Speiser, R. *See* Goldhoff, R. M.
Speiser, R., and J. W. Spretnak, boundary adsorption in stress corrosion cracking, 458–459
Speith, K. G., and H. vom Ende, oxygen content of molten Siemens-Martin steels during smelting, 364
Speith, K. G., H. vom Ende, and H.-J. Seelisch, wear of runner bricks, 273
Spencer, C. W. *See* Semlak, K. A.
Spencer, K. A. *See* Hobgen, L. B.
Spencer, L. F., forming of austenitic stainless steels, 131
Spencer, L. F., and R. H. Raring, transformation diagrams, 294
Spetzler, E., appraisal of furnace linings, 360
Spiller, K.-H., Demag testing team, 128
Spooner, D. A., elected Member, 387
Spretnak, J. W. *See* Goldhoff, R. M.; Speiser, R.
Springer, R. D., forging large nozzles for guided missiles, 448
Sprowl, J. D., hot dip wire aluminizing, 285
Spurr, R. T., "ploughing" contribution to friction, 290
Squarcy, C. M., and R. J. Wilson, blast-furnace practice at Inland Steel, 441
Squibb, G. R., and F. T. Hall, gyrofinishing, 131
Srinivasan, N. R., elected Member, 387
Staats, H. N. *See* Doane, F. B.
Staerker, A., Vanal process of corrosion protection, 441
Stäblein, F., measurement of unsymmetrical alternating current magnetization curves, 291
Stagg, D. M. *See* Sweeny, W. O.
Stählin, E., elected Member, 387
Standley, K. J. *See* Barlow, G. S.
Stanners, J. F. *See* Hudson, J. C.
Stanton, D. H. *See* Bayles, A. K.
Stanton, D. M. *See* Bayles, A. K.
Stanton, W. E., metal spraying practice, 286
Starkey, C., skin protection and occupational dermatitis, 132
Starodubov, K. F., processes occurring during tempering of hardened steel, 363
Starr, C., CO_2 process, 124

Starr, C. H., *Book:* "The Specification and Management of Materials in Industry," 463
Starratt, F. W., iron agglomerates from Marquette Range, 271, 439
Šťastny, K., standardization of foundry work, 445
Staton, R., obituary, 113
Staudinger, H., localised heat-treatment for structural steel, 126
Steenhuizen, J. *See* de Bats, A. H. O. W.
Steer, D. T. *See* Jones, H. G.
Štefec, R., and **J. Dobrý,** impact strength of Czechoslovak carburizing steels, 289
Steffensen, P. L., and **W. M. Aubrey,** automatic control of grinding circuit at Marmora concentrator, 439
Steijn, R. P. *See* Berkowitz, A. E.
Stein, E., elected Member, 387
Stein, S. *See* Masters, J. I.
Steinecke, V., statistical evaluation of breakdowns of electrical installations, 449
Steinemann, A., atomic defects in crystal structure, 135
Steinhausen, H. *See* Schmid, G.
Stejer, F. A., pyrite deposits at Horseshoe Bay, Alaska, 356
Stern, D. G., determination of cobalt in ferrous alloys, 460
Stern, D. G., and **F. Corry,** analysis of corrosion products, 459
Stetsenko, B. A. *See* Tarasov, A. M.
Steven, W., and **A. G. Haynes,** *Paper:* "The Temperature of Formation of Martensite and Bainite in Low-alloy Steels. Some Effects of Chemical Composition." *Discussion,* 345. *Correspondence,* 351. *Authors' Replies,* 351, 352
Stevens, C. L. *See* Laird, J. S.
Stevens, H. M., separation of iron valencies by paper chromatography, 148
Stevens-Wilson, L. W., elected Member, 387
Stewart, P. J. *See* Baxter, M. L.
Stieler, C., foundry technology, 365; transport problem in iron foundry, 278
Stirling, A., blast-furnaces, 250
Stoever, A. C., modernization of an industrial plant distribution system, 362
Stollenwerk, H. *See* Schwiete, H. A.
Stolyarova, G. I. *See* Kochergin, V. P.
Stolz, J. J., gear tooth forms for steel mills, 370
Stone, M. D., rolling of thin strip, 370
Stoner, E. C., magnetism, 140
Stout, R. D. *See* Ballass, J. T.; Danko, J. C.
Strang, V. C. *See* Hamaker, J. C., jun.
Straniero, D., isothermal quenching in salt for increased tool life, 447
Strassburg, W. *See* Rose, A.
Strassburger, J. H., Weirton's iron-ore sintering plant, 118
Strasser, F., drawn parts, 128
Straumanis, M. E., and **A. W. Schlechten,** titanium coatings of metals and ceramics, 285
Strebelle, J., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377; radiology, 377
Strong, E., temporary protective coatings for metals, 287
Stroud, E. G. *See* Evans, E. L.
Strumilin, S. G., Russian technology and labour productivity in ferrous metallurgy, 301
Strunz, H., ferrokarpholith-karpholith, 462
Stuck, W. H., acid control for strip pickling, 442
Studler, R., phosphorous–nickel alloy, 285
Stuhlmann, W., hardening technology, 368
Stulen, F. B. *See* Cummings, H. N.
Stulen, F. B., Cummings, H. N., and **W. C. Schulte,** fatigue properties of high-strength steels, 137
Stupar', S. I., N. V. Kandler, and **T. I. Albul,** cast rolling-mill rolls, 448
Stupishina, O. V., and **V. I. Likhtman,** brittle failure in cast steels, 140
Subirana, B. Estruch, decomposition of austenite during step-quenching, 145; isothermal transformation of austenite, 145; transformation of austenite during continuous cooling, 145
Subramanya, G. V. *See* Narayanan, P. I. A.
Suchet, J. P., resistivity of ferrites, 454
Suchkov, I. A. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Sudo, E., determination of metals by the extraction method, 381; determination of microamounts of iron in Al, Mg, Zn, and Pb, 300
Suenaga, K., chromium-base heat-resistant alloys, 378
Suess, T. E., obituary, 1
Suffczynski, M., energy integrals for 3D electrons in body-centred iron, 135
Sugimoto, M. *See* Kobayashi, S.; Takei, T.
Sugimoto, M., F. Arai and **T. Takei,** effect of baking temperature on microscopic structure, 454
Sugimoto, M., S. Okamoto, and **T. Takei,** effect of As_2O_3 on properties of nickel–zinc ferrite, 454
Sugiyama, M. *See* Hara, S.
Sukhinin, N. I. *See* Pines, B. Ya.
Sukolski, P. J., elected Member, 387
Sully, A. H., activities of British Steel Casting Research Association, 122
Sulmont, A. *See* Bastien, P.
Sulzer, W., Sulzer precision casting, 124, 366
Sumner, A. N., elected Member, 387
Sunahara, Y. *See* Okabayashi, K.
Susakin, G. N., operation of 1,200-ton mixer, 277
Suslovich, Z. I. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Sutcliffe, P. *See* Haywood, L. J. A.
Suzuki, K. *See* Yasuda, Y.
Suzuki, K., *et al.,* leaded free-cutting steel, 452
Svet, D. Ya, radiating power of steel bath in near infra-red range of spectrum, 364
Svikis, V. D., and **J. G. Phillips,** processing of North American kyanite concentrates, 359
Swain, R. R., and **J. A. Hays,** gas analysis in steel mills, 442
Swanekamp, F. W. *See* Van Uitert, L. G.
Swaney, F. S., open hearth combustion control, 276
Swedenborg, H., radiology, 377
Sweeny, W. O., and **D. M. Stagg,** investment castings, 124
Sweet, T. R. *See* Salyer, D.
Sweitzer, G. A. electromatic oil tempered wire, 281
Swett, E. H., analyzing and controlling open-hearth operation, 363
Swindell, D. V., analytical research in iron and steel industry, 460
Sychrovsky, H. *See* Bungardt, K.
Syczeniowski, J., fuel and power balance in ironworks, 361
Sykes, C., review of steam turbine plant, 129
Szumachowski, E. R. *See* Delong, W. T.

Tabata, N. *See* Sato, R.
Tabor, D. *See* Bowden, F. P.; Deacon, R. F.
Tada, G., *et al.,* blast furnace operation under reducing conditions, 360
Tagaya, M., M. Hujii, S. Kondo, and **T. Horibe,** electrochemical test of corrosion resistance, 300
Tagaya, M., and **S. Isa,** acid-resisting property of high-chromium stainless steels, 300
Tagliabue, L. *See* Allarme, P.
Tagliaferri, A., production from induction melting furnaces, 121
Tagliaferri, L. *See* Allarme, P.
Taira, S. *See* Nishihara, T.
Takada, H. *See* Takao, Z.
Takagi, N. *See* Yamanouchi, J.
Takahashi, H. *See* Nakamura, K.
Takahashi, Y., oxygen in pig iron, 274
Takahata, K., *et al.,* weight of moving gypsum in manufacturing Portland cement, 361
Takai, K. *See* Okubo, H.
Takaishi, Y., rolling mills of Osaka Steel Mfg. Co., Ltd., 282
Takano, S., M. Ihida, and **Z. Tsutsumi,** determination of nitrogen in steel, 460
Takao, Z., T. Noda, K. Kunii, and **H. Takada,** austenite grain size control, 296
Takei, T., determination of copper anp nickel in surface layer of steel, 461; *see also* Kobayashi, S.; Sugimoto, M.
Takei, T., H. Mizuno, and **K. Haga,** heat-treatment of silicon steel sheets, 447
Takei, T., M. Sugimoto, and **T. Hishinuma,** microstructure of O–P magnets, 454
Takeyama, H., and **E. Usui,** high speed machining, 373
Talbot, J., preparation of monocrystals of very pure iron 143; *see also* Bernard, S.; Migaud, B.
Talbot, J., P. Albert, and **G. Chaudron,** extreme purification of iron, 454
Talmage, R., medium density sintered structural materials, 287
Tanabe, Y., study on ferrite and cementite with the electron microscope, 295
Tanaka, K. *See* Koshiba, S.
Tanaka, M., corrosion losses of underground cables and pipe lines in Japan, 379; *see also* Mitsuhashi, T.
Tanaka, M., J. Yamaguchi, and **Y. Sakurai,** recording instrument for electrolysis survey, 299
Tanaka, T., basic converter practice attempting chromium removal, 363
Tanaka, T., T. Maruo, and **N. Hamano,** basic cupola practice, 365
Tanaka, T., A. Muramatsu, T. Maruo, and **T. Watanabe,** basic converter practice for Cr removal, 362
Tanaka, T., and **T. Watanabe,** shell-cast grey iron tensile test bars, 279
Tandler, W. S., dichromatic radiation pyrometer, 118
Tanemura, F. *See* Nagai, S.
Taniguchi, S. *See* Yamamoto, M.
Tannhauser, D. S., measuring diffusion constants, 292
Tanoue, T., determination of carbon in iron and steel, 300; heavy inclusions of Cr–Ni–Ti stainless steels, 295
Tanoue, T., M. Matsuba, and **S. Inoue,** hydrogen analysis of iron and steel, 460
Tarasov, A. M., and **B. A. Stetsenko,** wear resistance of gas cyanided automobile parts, 290
Tardif, H. P., armament metallurgy, 301
Tasaka, K., strength of bearing steel, 455
Tatievskaya, E. P., *See* Chufarov, G. I.
Tatnall, F. G., high temperature strain gauge research, 455
Tatsukawa, I., hot-bath quenching, 280; *see also* Hotta, H.
Tauber, A. *See* Kedesdy, H. H.
Tayama, A., top-gas analysis and blast furnace operation, 274
Taylor, D. W., automation in electroplating, 285
Taylor, G. H., behaviour of petrological components of coal on carbonization, 440
Taylor, J. H., power requirements of rolling mills, 370
Taylor, S., production of heavy steel castings, 125
Taylor, W. F. S., sodium hydride descaling process, 284
Tazaki, H. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Teel, R. B., and **D. B. Anderson,** effect of iron in galvanic zinc annodes in sea water, 299
Teindl, J., effect of pickling of packs on sheet surfaces and tinning, 132; lead coatings, 286; longitudinal and cross rolling of strip, 129; tinplate quality, 146, 453

Teindl, J., and **O. Blahož,** corrosion resistance of wires drawn after galvanizing, 299
Tel'nov, G. M., and **S. N. Sizov,** surface hardening of large crankshaft journals, 447
Tenney, G. H., non-destructive control in the United States, 377
Terai, S., creep and creep-rupture properties of Cr–Mo steel, 289
Terandy, J. *See* Zegler, S. T.
Terra, A., separation curve and probability chart in control of coal washeries, 357
Terra, A., and **A. Luscher,** coal preparation in Bassin du Nord and the Pas-de-Calais, 357
Terrell, W. L., and **W. L. Lewis,** measuring corrosivity of naphtha streams, 380
Tesch, T. A., and **E. Johansson,** rational distribution of stock in blast furnace, 273
Tesner, P. A., mechanism of formation of coke, 357
Tezuka, K., and **K. Yamakawa,** non-destructive testing in Japan, 377
Theile, K.-J. *See* Ackermann, F.-W.
Theuser, W., multiple drives for travelling gear in cranes in steel works, 371
Thevenin, E., production of cast iron in France, 365
Thibaut, C. G., blast-furnaces, 253
Thielke, N. R., use of refractory materials in high-temperature areas of aircraft, 377
Thielsch, H., designing welded joints for dissimilar steels, 450
Tholander, E. *See* Roslund, A.
Thomas, J., history of metallurgy, 149
Thomas, R. S., surface defects in steel tubing, 370
Thomas, S. *See* Ottander, K.
Thomas, W. R., and **G. M. Leak,** internal friction methods applied to metallurgical problems, 135
Thomason, P. F. *See* Horton, A. D.
Thompson, A. G., arc welding costs, 130
Thompson, F. C., mining extraction, refining and casting, 301
Thompson, N., basic mechanism of fatigue, 137
Thomson, R. F. *See* Etchells, E. B.; Holzwarth, J. C.
Thring, M. W., physics of fuel combustion, 357; *see also* Horn, G.
Thuillier, G., French iron and steel industry at beginning of XIXth century, 150
Thum, E. E., ferrosilicon manufacture at Marietta, 278
Tibbits, W., melting practice for steel castings, 277
Tikhonov, L. V. *See* Kurdyumov, G. V.
Tikkanen, K. *See* Heiskanen, S.
Tiktinsky, M., metals for airframe components, 292
Tillé, R., and **W. Kirkpatrick,** magnetic ore separation, 117
Tilly, E. J., instrumentation of demineralizing plant, 442
Tinklepaugh, J. R. *See* Soxman, E. J.
Tipler, H. R., and **P. G. Forrest,** fatigue behaviour of iron with intergranular weakness, 137
Tischendorf, J., determination of optimum grain sizes in shaft furnaces, 361
Tisinai, G. F., and **C. H. Samans,** phase relationships of Fe–Cr–C–N alloys, 145
Tobey, R. G. *See* Charlton, E. E.
Tofaute, W., manufacture of dentures from Cr–Ni steel, Co–Cr–Mo and Ni-bearing Co–Cr alloys, 149
Toft, L. H., creep resisting steels, 342
Tognerova, A. *See* **Kamensky, R.**
Toh, T., and **W. M. Baldwin, jun.,** ductility of steel, 459
Tomashov, N. D., and **Yu. N. Mikhailovskii,** corrosion of metals in soil, 379
Tomaszczyk, W., steels for steam superheater tubes, 461
Tompkins, F. C. *See* Culver, R.
Tong, K. N. *See* Muvdi, B. B.
Tonooka, A. *See* Yamanaka, N.
Torbert, J. F. *See* Doane, F. B.
Tordeux, J. *See* Beaujard, L.
Toresson, S., and **B. Olsson,** cylinder liner wear in marine Diesel engines, 291
Tosi, M. *See* Fieschi, R.
Tottori, T., oxygen blowing for cupola molten iron, 278; properties of molten iron, 125
Tourky, A. R., I. M. Issa, and **I. F. Hewaidy,** colorimetric determination of manganese, 380
Tourret, R., wire-drawing lubrication, 281
Tourtoulou, L., steel tube industry in France, 370
Toussaint, F. *See* Niemann, G.
Towndrow, R. P., blast-furnaces, 252
Tragardh, M. V., brittleness of steel caused by hydrogen during pickling and electroplating, 132
Trägårdh, U., hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 453
Trakhtenberg, B. F., structure and magnetic properties of hot-rolled transformer steel, 141
Trehearne, B., weldability of ferritic Cr–Mo bearing steels, 450
Trencklé, C., determination of pouring time of castings, 123
Trentini, B. *See* Husson, G.
Treppschuh, H. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Treptow, K.-H. *See* Lueg, W.
Tresca, E., metallurgist, 462
Treuting, R. G. *See* Prince, E.
Trexler, M. V. *See* Harris, J. C.
Trillat, J.-J. *See* Legrand, C.
Trinks, G., sand-block moulding process, 366
Troberg, L., powder iron properties, 453
Troianao, A. R. *See* Hehemann, R. F.
Trojer, F., iron oxide and alkali bursting of refractory bricks, 360
Tropenas, A., French metallurgist, 462
Truan, A., rolling pressure of plane metallic shapes, 282
Trubin, K. G., choice of steelmaking methods, 364
Trümner, K. *See* Albrecht, H.
Tselikov, A. I., widening and distribution of speeds and stresses across width of strip during rolling, 282
Tselikov, A. I., A. A. Korolev, A. D. Kuz'min, A. M. Kogos, and **P. I Solov'ev,** 12-roll mills for rolling thin strip, 449
Tsuji, T., *et al.,* continuous liquid honing treatment of hot- and cold-rolled strips, 452
Tsukino, M. *See* Nagai, S.
Tsutsumi, Z. *See* Takano, S.
Tsuwa, H., lapping of materials, 374
Tsuya, K., bainite transformation, 298
Tucker, J. T., jun., and **F. Eberle,** ferritic-austenitic weld joint for steam plant application, 450
Tucker, W. C., shearing of billet ends, 444
Tufnail, H. R. *See* Sharp, K. C.
Tulloch, D. S., and **C. L. Wilson,** electrolytic descaling, 452
Tumarev, A. S., reduction and oxidation of elements, 274
Tunder, S., hot-blast cupola in O.H. steelworks, 121
Turkdogan, E. T., and **P. M. Bills,** *Paper:* "A Thermodynamic Study of $FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2$, $FeO–Fe_2O_3–P_2O_5$, and $FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2–P_2O_5$ Molten Systems," 329
Turkdogan, E. T., and **S. Ignatowicz,** *Paper:* "The Solubility of Nitrogen and Formation of Silicon Nitride in Iron–Silicon Alloys." *Correspondence,* 51. *Authors' Reply,* 52
Turkdogan, E. T., S. Ignatowicz, and **J. Pearson,** solid solubility of sulphur in iron and ferromanganese, 462
Turnbull, R. B., corrosion prevention in packaging and storage, 459
Turner, T. H., corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 94; corrigenda, 355; corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 100
Turner, T. L. *See* MacMillan, R. T.
Tyas, R. H., elected Member, 387
Tyou, P., J. Vanstiphout, and **M. Lacomble,** analysis of nitrides in steels, 380
Tyrrell, A. E., tank heating, 280
Tyslev, L. M., slag formation in blast furnaces, 274

Ubbelohde, A. R., crystallography and phase rule, 144
Uchiyama, I., electron-microscopic observation of non-metallic inclusions in steel, 295
Uchiyama, M., and **K. Kamishohara,** shot for peening, 281
Udy, M. J., electric smelting furnaces, 121
Ueno, M., ball-bearing tube steels, 298; solution of carbide into austenite, 297; *see also* Mitsuhashi, T.
Ueno, M., T. Mituhashi, and **Y. Nakano,** X-ray determination of retained austenite, 297–298
Uesugi, T., micro-cracks of A_{cm} cementite of hypereutectoid steels, 295
Ugolini, F., protecting metal pipes in ground, 459
Uhlir, E., and **K. Schreier,** radiology, 377
Ulmer, G., combustion of coke in cupola, 122
Underwood, E. E., alloy steels, 351
Underwood, L. I., elected Member, 387
Underwood, S. E., elected Member, 387
Ungoed, C., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 259
Unterweiser, P. M., "Nivco" alloy for turbine blades, 381; plating adhesion, 285
Unz, M., intrinsic protection of water mains, 379
Urbain, G. *See* Kozakevitch, P.
Urbain, M., uses of cobalt, 462
Usenko, Yu. V. *See* Fal'kevich, A. S.
Usui, E. *See* Takeyama, H.
Uzhik, G. V., mechanical aspect of size effect on fatigue of metals, 137

v. d. Glas, B. *See* de Jong, W.
v. d. Glas, B., and **B. Schuil,** methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Vaid, J., and **T. L. Rama Char,** electrogalvanizing from pyrophosphate bath, 286
Vais, D. Nunes, and **M. Gorini,** lubrication and cooling in machine tool operation, 373
Vajda, J., J. J. Hauser, and **C. Wells,** effect of silicon on transverse properties of high strength steels, 136
Valeev, A. Sh. *See* Vozdvizhenskii, G. S.
Valente, S., dilation and oxidation of cast iron, 278
van Valkenburg, M. E., W. G. Clay, and **J. H. Huth,** impact phenomena at high speeds, 289
van den Berg, H. J., centenary of F. and W. Siemens' patent, 382
Van der Aa, J. M. L. C. *See* Gerritsen, A. N.
van-der Ben, C. R., ladle additions to grey cast iron for high-duty parts, 123
van der Steeg, M. G., and **K. J. de Vos,** coercive force in Alnico 5, 291
Vandestrick, F. A., obituary, 113
van Dijk, J. A. B. *See* van Wijk, F.
van Eijnsbergen, J. F. H., corrosion protection of steel by metallic coatings, 133
Van Gordon, D. V. *See* Danielson, R. R.
van Krevelen, D. W. *See* Chermin, H. A. G.
Van Mujder, J. *See* Devienne, L.
van Oeteren-Panhäuser, K. A., protective zinc coatings, 133
van Ouwerkerk, L. *See* de Bats, A. H. O. W.
van Rooyen, G. T., and **W. A. Backofen,** *Paper:* "Friction in Cold Rolling," 235
van Spijk, A. *See* Boting, P. G.
Vanstiphout, J. *See* Tyou, P.

Van Uitert, L. G., nickel–copper ferrites for microwave applications, 135
Van Uitert, L. G., F. W. Swanekamp, and **F. R. Monforte,** forming large ferrite parts for microwave applications, 135
van Wijk, F., and **J. A. B. van Dijk,** electron microscope investigation of pure iron and soft steel, 143
Varela, J. Lopez. *See* Mendez de Vigo, M.
Varley, J. H. O., thermal expansion of pure metals, 142
Vasarhelyi, D. D., and **R. A. Hechtman,** welded reinforcement of openings in standard-steel tension members, 130
Vašiček, A., thickness of thin metal layers, 454
Vasil'kov, B. P. *See* Mazel, A. G.
Vaughan, C. H., types of furnace atmospheres, 446
Vaupel, O., methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Vaverka, V., special types of rolling-mill cranes, 371
Vayssière, P. *See* Husson, G.
Večeřa, Z., and **B. Bieber,** determination of arsenic in commercial iron, 460–461
Veiser, O. *See* Fuchs, W.
Veldhuis, W., rolling-mill productivity, 246
Venturini, J., materials for rocket motors, 382
Verma, M. R., and **V. M. Bhuchar,** iodimetric determination of V and Cu when present together, 148
Vernon, W. H. J., corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 95; corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 99
Vérot, P., continuous grain-flow process, 369
Verzi, G. *See* Allarme, P.
Vesely, F., foundry inspection, 445
Veyret, G., iron metallurgy in French Alps, 150
Vidal, G., periodic creep of heat-resisting alloys, 139
Vikhrev, A. P., and **A. I. Mukhaev,** half-wagon for transporting slag, 276
Vila, R. Candel, crystals of iron aluminide, Al_3Fe, 150
Vinter, H., methods of non-destructive, testing, 377; radiology, 377
Voce, E., metalworking techniques, 301
Vogel, R., diamond as grinding and polishing medium, 457
Voigt, P., anti-corrosion plating for tanks, 132; non-metallic anti-corrosive spray-gun coating, 134
Voilliard, O., transformation of forges of Haute-Marne and Haute-Saône, 150
Volf, Z., faults in rolled billets caused by incorrect heating of ingots, 129
Volokhvyanskaya, E. S. *See* Shchapov, N. P.
vom Ende, H. *See* Speith, K. G.
von Preen, W., combustion processes in blast furnaces, 274
von Trotha, F. automation in heat-treatment, 368
vor dem Esche, W. *See* Willems, J.
Vorwerk, O., P. Hüttemann, R. Mintrop and **G. Roederer,** recovery of alumina from blast-furnace slag, 361
Vosburg, B. L., and **J. J. Ferry,** health aspects of welding, 283
Voskuil, W. H., strategic position of iron ore in economy of Atlantic Basin Nations, 356
Vozdvizhenskii, G. S., A. Sh. Valeev, and **G. A. Gorbachuk,** anodic behaviour of steel in electropolishing electrolyte, 374
Vreeland, D. C., and **S. H. Kalin,** corrosion of metals by liquid fertilizer solutions, 299
Vrzal, V., recrystallization and intermediate annealing of low-carbon steels, 447

Wada, T. *See* Niwa, K.
Wade, A. R., and **P. Grootenhuis,** high-speed fatigue testing, 137
Wade, J. B. *See* Wilms, G. R.
Wagner, G. O., *et al.,* staining test method for evaluating solf film petrolatum type corrosion preventives, 380
Wagner, K., EK alloying briquettes in foundry, 366
Wagstaff, J. B., and **W. H. Holman,** comparison of blast-furnace penetration with model studies, 119
Wahl, A. M., creep in rotating discs, 139
Wahrburgh, C., highly corrosion-resistant materials in coal by-product plants, 440
Wain, H. L., fracture, 135
Wald, F., reducibility of iron ores, 118
Waldeck, H. *See* Speer, G.
Waldron, L. J. *See* Nelson, E. E.
Waldron, L. J., E. E. Nelson, and **M. H. Peterson,** cathodic protection of steel in sea-water, 379
Waldron, L. J., and **H. M. Peterson,** cathodic protection system on U.S. ship "Sumner," 146; performance of cathodic protection system, 146
Walker, D. V. *See* Russell, J. E.
Wallace, R. H., magnetic, electrical and related methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Waller, B., elected Member, 387
Wallwork, G. R. *See* Samuels, L. E.
Walsh, D. E. *See* Bozorth, R. M.
Walsh, F., treatment of water for use in coke-oven and by-products plants, 358
Walsh, J. H., J. Chipman, T. B. King, and **N. J. Grant,** hydrogen in steelmaking slags, 363
Walsted, J. P., electric smelting of low-grade chromite concentrates, 122
Walter, G. H. *See* Duckworth, W. E.
Walter, L., instrumentation for heat-treatment furnaces, 126; pyrometry, 358
Walters, J. R. *See* Gerrard, J.
Walters, L., closed-circuit television in metallurgical industries, 128
Walton, C. F., quality control in grey-iron foundry, 124
Wampach, J., and **A. Decker,** desulphurization in basic converter, 362
Ward, A. C., selection of steels for welding, 450
Ward, G. R., blowers for use in iron- and steelworks, 265
Ward, J. O. *See* Lomas, T. W.
Ward, L., spectral emissivities of iron, nickel and cobalt, 461
Warner, R. W., annealing furnaces, 127
Warner, W. L. *See* Armstrong, T. N.
Warr, R. E. *See* Yearian, H. J.
Warrior, G., elected Member, 387
Watanabe, J., light figures of single crystals of Sendust, 457; *see also* Yamamoto, M.
Watanabe, J., *et al.,* occurrence of sand marks, 278
Watanabe, M., S. Goda, and **J. Nishikawa,** behaviour of over-strained metals, 456
Watanabe, M., and **A. Kigoshi,** fluidized-bed roasting of pyrites, 357
Watanabe, S. *See* Gotô, H.; Okamura, T.
Watanabe, T., sintered iron compacts, 376; *see also* Tanaka, T.
Waterbury, G. R., and **C. E. Bricker,** separation and determination of microgram amounts of Mo, 380
Waterman, J. E., equipment for foundry mechanization, 366
Waters, B. H. C. *See* Braybrook, A.
Watkins, D. E., and **J. R. McFarland,** desulphurization of blast-furnace iron, 120
Watkins, R. J. *See* Cotton, J. B.
Watkinson, J. F., torsional fatigue strength of spring steels, 137
Watson, C. H., elected Member, 387
Wayman, C. M., elected Associate Member, 387
Wazalwar, M. V., raw materials for steelworks at Jamshedpur, 117
Weaver, A. P., impact characteristics of leaded and non-leaded C–1050 and C–1141 steels, 288
Weaver, D. G., colloidal graphite as wire-drawing lubricant, 281
Webber, H. M., brazing of stainless steels, 373
Webber, J. E., distribution control of mixed gas, 442
Weber, B. C., H. J. Garrett, F. A. Mauer, and **M. A. Schwartz,** stabilization of zirconia, 119
Weber, J. E., continuous anneal-line control, 442
Weber, R. D., wire flattening practice, 281; wire flattening theory, 281
Weck, R., fatigue problem in welded construction, 138
Wegner, H. E. *See* Muehlhause, C. O.
Wegscheider, A. *See* Rösner, K.
Weichert, H., quick repairs of small open-hearth furnaces, 364
Weik, H., crystal orientation in cold rolled recrystallized sheets, 296
Weiss, N., beneficiation in 1956, 439
Weissenberg, G. *See* Bartz, G.
Weisz, M. *See* Bastien, P.
Weisz, R. S., oxidation of manganese ferrite, 454
Weithoff, G. *See* Knüppel, H.
Weitzenkorn, L. F., melting of stainless steel, 277
Welch, A. J. E. *See* David, I.
Weller, E. F. *See* Gustafson, J. R.
Wellinger, K., and **S. Scharschmidt,** ultrasonic testing of welds in thin sheet, 373
Wells, A. A., P. H. R. Lane, and **G. Coates,** arrest of brittle cracks in steel plates, 290
Wells, C. *See* Aaronson, H. I.; Vajda, J.
Wells, N. S., and **J. Sibakin,** construction and application of draft recorder on 44-in. blooming mill, 449
Wells, W., elected Member, 387
Wenk, P., ultrasonic cleaning, 132
Wepner, W., simultaneous determination of carbon and nitrogen contents in α-iron, 147; *see also* Houdremont, E.; Wever, F.
Werlinden, M. Laborde, elected Member 387
Werner, F. E., B. L. Averbach, and **M. Cohen,** matrix phase in lower bainite and tempered martensite, 298; tempering of iron-carbon martensite crystals, 145
Werner, O., and **J. Hunger,** electron-microscope studies of steel fractures, 295
Wesemann, F., organization of heating, power and water supply in steelworks, 362
Wessel, E. T., tensile properties of metals at very low temperatures, 136
Westall, F., synthetic enamelling, 133
Westberg, S., obituary, 1
Westland, G. J. *See* Hepworth, M. A.
Wetlesen, C. U., determination of copper in iron, steel and ferrous alloys, 461
Wever, F., fatigue properties of steel at higher temperatures, 137; *see also* Krisement, O.
Wever, F., and **M. Hempel,** fatigue testing of steel at elevated temperatures, 457; vibration tests on steels, 138
Wever, F., W. Koch, H. Höfermann, H. Knüppel, K. E. Mayer, and **G. Wiethoff,** spectrographic investigation of basic Bessemer converter flame, 363
Wever, F., and **A. Krisch,** metallographic examination of creep tests, 289
Wever, F., A. Krisch, and **H.-J. Wiester,** stress creep tests of Cr–Mo–Ni steels, 289
Wever, F., and **W. Lueg,** hot-forging studies, 128
Wever, F., and **W. Wepner,** determination of carbon contents of α-iron, 460; determination of small carbon and nitrogen contents of α-iron, 460
Whale, R., obituary, 268
Wheeler, C. R. *See* Shone, Sir R.
Wheeler, W. C. G. *See* Crennell, J. T

Whelan, P. F., coal preparation research at Stoke Orchard 1952–56, 440; froth flotations, 117
Whetzel, J. C., jun., and **C. Wyle,** effects of lubricants in cold rolling of thin strip, 370
Whigham, W., jun., training programme for open-hearth fuel engineers, 442
White, F. T. M., development of industrial metallurgy, 382
White, H. J., electrical precipitation, 118
Whitehouse, A. M. *See* Ridgion, J. M.
Whitfield, R., obituary, 3
Whittam, T. V. *See* Clayfield, E. J.
Whittemore, O. J., jun., and **N. N. Ault,** thermal expansion of ceramic materials, 119
Whittenberger, E. J. *See* Rudolphy, E. C.
Whittenberger, E. J., R. R. Burt, and **D. J. Carney,** hardenability factors for hypereutectoid low-alloy steels, 140
Whittenberger, E. J., E. R. Rosenow, and **D. J. Carney,** impact properties of stainless steels, 136
Wiederkehr, O., milling with tungsten carbide tools, 373
Wiene, P. E., bend fatigue strength of large welded constructions, 289
Wiener, G., and **R. Corcoran,** deformation and recrystallization of silicon iron, 136
Wiesner, F., continuous tube rolling, 129; planet-type rolling mills, 129
Wiester, H. J. *See* Houdremont, E.; Wever, F.
Wiethoff, G. *See* Wever, F.
Wilbur, D. E., zinc-rich paint, 134
Wilcock, J. *See* Owen, W. S.
Wildridge, W. E., elected Member, 387
Wilkerson, E. M., handling equipment at Kaiser Steel Corp., 449
Wilkes, T. O. G., shot blasting of cast iron for vitreous enamelling, 134, 375
Wilkinson, H. C., determination of C in coke, 357
Wilkinson, John, contacts with French metallurgy, 149
Wilkinson, M. K. *See* Gersch, H. A.
Wilkinson, M. K., and **C. G. Shull,** neutron diffraction studies on iron, 291–292
Wilkinson, William, contacts with French metallurgy, 149
Willdeck, G., steelworks ventilation, 362
Willems, J., P. Dickens, and **W. vor dem Esche,** behaviour of ores in blast furnace, 274
Willey, A. R., J. L. Krickl, and **R. R. Hartwell,** internal corrosion performance of tinplate containers, 299
Williams, H. D., elected Associate Member, 387
Williams, H. J. *See* Bozorth, R. M.
Williams, M. L., complex-variable approach to stress singularities, 135
Williams, R. *See* Ravald, L. A.
Williamson, J. B. P. *See* Bowden, F. .P
Willners, H., and **K. A. O. Ottander,** tungsten alloys, 122, 278
Willows, P. W. *See* Pattison, J. R.
Wilms, G. R., and **J. B. Wade,** electric spark machining, 374
Wilson, C. L. *See* Tulloch, D. S.
Wilson, H. J., stainless steel, 292
Wilson, H. N. *See* Elwell, W. T.
Wilson, L., visit to U.S.S.R., 119
Wilson, R. A., automatic submerged-arc welding of alloy steel, 283
Wilson, R. B. *See* Francis, E. H.
Wilson, R. J. *See* Squarcy, C. M.
Wingate, D., obituary, 3
Wink, W. *See* Kochendörfer, A.
Winkel, E. C., welding test, 284
Winkler, O., high-vacuum induction melting furnaces, 279
Winter, O. W., shell moulding, 125
Wiseman, C. D. *See* Laks, H.
Wiskott, D. *See* Bartz, G.
Wittmoser, A., H. A. Krall, and **L. Hütter,** shrinkage cavities in cast iron, 279
Wolf, A., standardization of drives and gears of iron and steel work cranes, 371
Wolfe, J. S., stream pollutant spectrodetermination, 453
Wolff, H., pen-recording exhaust gas analysers, 121
Wolfson, D. E. *See* Smith, F. W.
Wood, D. S. *See* Hendrickson, J. A.
Wood, E. *See* Slagg, J. H.
Wood, F. A. S., protection of structures and plant from chemical corrosion, 287
Wood, F. A. S., and **N. R. Kirkby,** hot-dip strippable coatings for protection of spares, 134
Wood, W. A., failure of metals under cyclic strain, 138
Woodhead, J. H. *See* Hugo, J. P.
Woodington, M. G., elected Associate Member, 387
Woodliff, E. E., sand control, 123
Woolff, R. H., and **M. A. Henderson,** porosity of nickel deposits, 133
Work, C. E., and **T. J. Dolan,** properties of metals in torsion, 455
Work, P. L., and **A. L. Juliard,** rapid determination of metals in organic products, 147–148
Wormwell, F., corrosion resistance of low-alloy steels, 95; corrosion resistance of wrought iron, 98
Worner, H. K., modern metallurgy, 276
Worthington, P. M., elected Member, 387
Wragg, B., obituary, 113
Wriedt, H. A., and **J. Chipman,** oxygen in liquid iron–nickel alloys, 142
Wright, H. E., obituary, 268
Wright, J. C., metallurgical microscopy, 294
Wright, K. H. R. *See* Fenner, A. J.
Wright, P. G. *See* Ashmore, P. G.
Wright, R. H., steel mill drives, 449
Wroughton, D. M., J. M. Seamon, and **P. E. Brown,** corrosion in high-temperature, high-purity water, 146
Wscieklica, J., hydrogen in the reduction of pulverized native ores, 272
Wübbenhorst, H., heating and heat consumption in galvanizing furnaces, 133
Wusatowski, Z., elongation in irregular calibrations, 449
Wyatt, L. M. *See* Huddle, R. A. U.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. *See* Scott, D. B.
Wyle, C. *See* Whetzel, J. C., jun.
Wylie, D. C., obituary, 3.
Wylie, R. D. *See* Carpenter, O. R.
Wynd, L. A., arc-furnace operations, 277
Wyss, U., ferrite-pearlite line structure, 294

Yaker, C., quality control of investment castings, 124
Yakushin, V. I. *See* Efimov, L. M.
Yamada, S., gases for generating controlled atmospheres, 280; *see also* Adachi, A.
Yamada, S., *et al.,* C deposition in generating propane gas, 358
Yamaguchi, J. *See* Tanaka, M.
Yamaguchi, S., material testing of stainless steel by electron diffraction, 141
Yamaguchi, S., and **Y. Aoyama,** corrosion of iron, 379
Yamakawa, K. *See* Tezuka, K.
Yamaki, M., case hardness and strength of carburized steels, 455
Yamamoto, D., sulphurization by fuel in oil-fired open-hearth furnace, 364
Yamamoto, M., and **S. Taniguchi,** density and magnetic properties, 141; Young's Modulus and ΔE-effect in ferro-magnetic Fe–Al alloys, 298
Yamamoto, M., and **J. Watanabe,** strain-free cutting of metal single crystals, 296
Yamamoto, N., problems of cast alloy steel rolls, 282
Yamamoto, S., *et al.,* reconstruction of Siemens furnace, 363
Yamamoto, T., room- and high-temperature strength of low alloy steels, 456
Yamanaka, N., and **K. Kusaka,** influence of V, Mo, W, and Si on properties of hot-working tool steel, 143
Yamanaka, N., K. Kusaka, A. Tonooka, and **M. Hirayama,** properties of shock-resisting tool steel, 292
Yamane, S., *et al.,* measurement of mean specific roll pressure and spread of stainless steels in hot rolling, 370
Yamanouchi, J., N. Takagi, and **N. Niwa,** non-destructive testing in Japan
Yamauchi, J., coke-oven gas flames, 272
Yamauchi, T., and **T. Ikeda,** study of coke oven gas flames under 1 kg/cm² gauge pressure, 440
Yashima, S., and **T. Ohyama,** magnetization of irregular form mineral particles, 271
Yasuda, Y., *et al.,* leaded free-cutting steel, 378
Yasuda, Y., and **K. Suzuki,** boron-treated spring steel, 143
Yasumoto, T., carbon of charcoal pig iron, 361
Yatsuka, T., *et al.,* pyrrhotite in iron ore sintering, 357
Yazawa, Y., *et al.,* construction and operation of soaking pits, 367
Yazuka, K., sintering test of iron ores, 272
Yazuka, T., *et al.,* sintering test of magnetite and hematite, 357
Yearian, H. J., H. E. Boren, jun., and **R. E. Warr,** oxide scales on nickel-chromium steels, 286
Yerkovich, L. A. *See* Salvaggi, J.
Yokobori, T., fatigue of metals, 289; frequency dependence of fatigue of metals, 138
Yokoyama, G. *See* Endo, H.
Yokoyama, K., and **T. Matsukura,** deformation of self-hardening tool steels, 446
Yokoyama, Y. *See* Kakita, Y.
Yoneda, N., and **H. Kitagawa,** determination of gaseous contents in iron and steel, 300, 460
Yoshida, A. *See* Kitashima, T.
Yoshihara, H., new 50-ton open-hearth furnace, 364
Yoshinaka, T. *See* Oto, Y.
Yoshinaga, H., S. Fujita, and **S. Minami,** quantitative analysis of carbon in steel, 460
Yoshinari, T., reconstruction of triple-fired ingot reheating furnace, 367
Young, E. A., distribution of power in modern cold mill, 370
Young, J. F., and **A. Phillips,** effects of zinc phosphate coating on flash welding of steel tubing, 283
Young, L. L., welded steel crankcase for Diesel engine, 373
Young, M. K., chrome waste treatment, 285
Young, N. W. *See* Gilg, F. X.
Youngs, N. C., modern steel-mill communication systems, 449
Yudenich, G. I., beneficiating Krivoi Rog iron ores, 271
Yudovich, S. Z. *See* Chekmarev, A. P.
Yurk, Yu. Yu., hydration of iron oxides, 356
Yutmeyer, C., deoxidation and temperature control, 277

Zabarils, O. S. *See* Mandel'berg, S. L.
Zabelin, N. K. *See* Kal'yanov, T. A.
Zábransky, V., drop-forging in tool production, 369
Zackay, V. F. *See* Carlson, J. F.; Justusson, W.
Zagorski, Z., and **O. Kempinski,** determination of traces of thallium in metallic cadmium and lead and in iron–cadmium sponge, 461
Zagyanskii, A. L., smelting low-carbon high-phosphorus ferromanganese, 274
Zakowsky, J., methods of non-destructive testing, 377
Zandman, F., stress analysis, 136
Zandstra, K. A., induction heating for inter-stage annealing, 447
Zang, V. E. *See* Emmett, W. D.

Zaritskii, P. V., concretional formation of productive deposits in Donetz Basin, 356
Zaroshchinskiĭ, M. L., rolling process, 282
Zarvin, E. Ya., N. S. Mikhailets, and **K. V. Demykin,** production of rail steel, 277
Zavodsky, J. *See* Regler, F.
Zazzaroni, G. *See* Nasini, A.
Zbořil, J., anti-corrosion nitriding, 447
Zdanowicz, L. *See* Sendzimir, M. G.
Žebrák, O. *See* Keřkovský, O.
Zechner, S. *See* Fernlund, U.
Zegler, S. T., and **J. Terandy,** multiple crucible arc melting furnace, 454
Zelen, M. *See* Lieblein, J.
Zemskiĭ, S. V. *See* Gruzin, P. L.
Zeno, R. S., notched-bar impact properties of quenched-and-tempered and normalized steels, 288
Zeyen, K. L., metallurgy of welded iron materials, 451; metallurgy of welding of iron and steel, 130; welding of iron and steel, 372
Zherebin, B. N., Kuznetsk Combine in 6th 5-year plan, 276
Zherebin, B. N., and **V. G. Gur'yanov,** automation of charge weighing in blast-furnace plants, 120
Zherebin, B. N., V. M. Minkin, I. D. Nikulinskiĭ, V. M. Obsharov, I. A. Suchkov, and **M. Ya. Ostroukhov,** oxidizing zone, 120
Zhukova, N. I. *See* Fridman, Ya. B.
Zijlstra, H., maximum energy product of Alnico 5 magnet steel, 291
Zilova, T. K. *See* Fridman, Ya. B.
Zimmermann, K., cold galvanizing with powdered zinc pastes, 453.
Zindel, E., photometric methods for the determination of magnesium in cast iron, 381
Zingerman, A. S., electrical erosion of metals, 374
Zitter, H., corrosion of welded joints, 300
Zoja, R., exogenous inclusions in steel, 143
Zschintzsch, W. *See* Serwe, G.
Zschucke, W., magnesite deposits of Breitenau bei Mixnitz, Steiermark, 271
Zuithoff, A. J., iron-carbon alloys and their technical application, 445; *see also* de Bats, A. H. O. W.

HARRISON & SONS, LTD., By Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe